

CONFIDENTIAL

85

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DA	HOUR	DA
				0001	01 Sep 69	2400	01 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			Sgt	
2	0001		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS534781 at 311800H Aug 69 eng 10-12 VC w/SA, swept area & dtn 1 indiv. DET will be evac to LZ Stinson. DET said a mine field is located at grid box: BS532777, BS535777, BS535770, BS532790. A/S request has been made for above grids.			Sgt	
3	0245		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4-3, BS604406 at 0215H rec 2x82mm mort rds, res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl: 0245H. Notified: III MAP, Sgt Martian.	M		Sgt	
4	0245		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. A/1-1 Cav, BS845322 at 0230H rec 3xunk type mort & 3xRPG rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0315H. Notified: III MAP, Sgt Martian.	M		Sgt	
5	0450		(C) LT Hotary, 11th Bde. 4-3, LZ San Juan Hill at 0420H rec 5x82mm mort rds. NCD. Notified: III MAP, Sgt Martian.			Sgt	
6	0455H		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Davis. CAP 1-1-2, BT335179 at 0120H amb 2xVC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).			Sgt	
7	0800		(C) G/2, SP Robbins. Tropical storm Doris is 300 miles fm Chu Lai heading towards Chu Lai. Passed to: AAE, MAJ White; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Notified: CLDC, CPT Benson.			Sgt	
8	0825		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav request. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Aug 69. Report LZ Baldy for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Approv: G3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Notified: AAE, MAJ White.			Sgt	
9	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. 3/4 ARVN, BS758581 (1) at 0300H amb 2xVC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xThompson S/MC CIA. (2) 0700H made sweep of grid BS762588. Evac 24 detainees to LZ Dragon. (Info only)			Sgt	
10	0950		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/1-20, BS728559 at 0852H heard movement & fired into a hay stack. Checked area & fnd 1xfamily type bunker. Res: 1xVN child wounded. D/O compl 0905H. 2 VN children			Sgt	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

REVISION 1 EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10

PPC Jarm

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	01 Sep 69	2400 01 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
10	0950	(cont)	burned to death when stack caught on fire. S-5, 11th Bde is investigating.			MP
11	1010		(U) G-2, MSG Papas. Weather Warning. Effective 1100H. Until further notified, thunder storms in Chu Lai area; surface winds N-NE 10 to 15 knots gusting to 30 knots. Minimum vis, 1 mile. Passed to: 198th Bde, SP Burnett; AAE, CPT Lyons; CLDC, CPT Benson.			SP
12	1030		(U) 198th Bde, SP Petrella. 1/6 ARVN, BS498770 at 0700H made contact w/plat size VC element. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)			SP
13	1045		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. A/4-21, BS907199 at 1030H obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. Eng w/neg res. Also fnd 50-60xM-14 rds, docu, & 1xNVA canteen. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW: SP McLaughlin.			SP
14	1050		(U) 196th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/3-21 & PF's, BT072258 at 0635H obs 1xVC evad. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSmoke/gren & 1xpistol belt CIA.	M		SP
15	1140		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/1-1 (Blues), BS873337 at 1130H eng est VC plat. (1) Rec SAF & AWF, res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1 VC KIA. D/O compl at 1200H. (2) 1220H, 5xVC KIA by SAF. En broke contact at 1220H.	M		SP
16	1220		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. Bde Arty LO, BT068260 at 1040H obsr 3xVC. Eng w/4.2. Res: 1xhut dest, 1x hut dam, 1 VC KIA. Mort was fired by EM/3-21.	M		SP
17	1335		(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill. C/1-52, (BS519765, En) BS527765 at 1230H obsr 2xVC wearing black PJ's evad into the wood line moving west. Neg packs or wpns. Arty fired. Res unk.			SP
18	1336		(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill. H/17 Cav, BS702950 at 0730H dtn 1xVN female. Name: Pham-Thi-Thi. She knows the names of VC working in the area. Evac to LZ Bayonet.			SP
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS SIGNATURE _____ DOD DIR 5200-10						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
19	1335		(C) 196th Bde, SP Letoueneau. AO Request # 15 DTG: 020001H-031200H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat ops, CIDG, Tien Phuoc. Area: BT1010-BT1210-BT1307-BT1405-BT1005. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Ofstad. Appr by S-3, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Pate. Notified: FSE, CPT Crawford.	M			
20	1400		198th Bde, SP Fuller. 1-6 request EOD Team. Purpose: 155mm rd. Area is secured. Target area: BT397116. Pick-up Admin pad: 1430H. A/C tail # 441. Passed to EOD: Sgt Leansey. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Notified: SP Fuller, 198th Bde.				
21	1405		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. D/4-3, BS870336 at 1355H eng 1xVC w/neg wpn or ID. VC was in a spider hole. RES: 1 VC KIA.	M			
22	1430		(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. A/4-31, AT935274 at 1220H fnd 1xUS MIA, res: 1xUS KIA (fm C/4-31). Killed between 18-20 Aug 69. Notified: C/S, PFC Galvan; G3, MSG Cone; G2, SMG Stevenson.	M			
23	1335		(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill. FAC 23, BS438765 at 1120H. BDA: 7 structures dest, 5 structures dam, 1xsec explosion.				
24	1430		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. A/4-31, AT941271 at 1015H fnd 3xUS helmets. Also fnd 15xbunkers which will be dest.				
25	1435		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. C/3-21, BT075211 at 1050H rec SAF fm 3 different loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.				
26	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. A/1-52, LZ Stinson at 0820H rec 1xHoi Chanh who rallied to LZ Stinson. He is being questioned at this time. Evac to LZ Bayonet. He was a VC guerrilla fm vic BS507805 near Xuan Hoa (1) vil. He said there are 30 guerrillas in that area. Passed to IPW: SP Hamilton.				
27	1500		(U) MSG Henderson, 11th Bde. R/3-1, BS519746 at 1445H fnd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KIA. Killed less than 24 hrs ago.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

01 Sept 69

2400

01 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boguard, C/3-21, BT075211, at 1345H. (1) Rec'd SAF w/NCD. (2) 1500H A/S called on grid BT079210, rec'd .51 cal fire, w/NCD. 1xlarge secondary explo., 2 bnkr & 2 huts dest. Broke contact at 1500H. (3) 1610H Helix 14 on station BT077210 dest 4 huts, rec'd .51 cal from BT074210, BT072209, BT077210. Also rec'd SAF from tree line. Eng'd with A/S, res: dest 1 .51 cal M/G, confirmed by Helix 14.		
29	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Mag Henderson, B/3-1, BS515665, at 1450H. Fnd a base camp; detained 1 VC male hiding in a hole. Wearing black shirt & khaki pants. Evac to LZ Bronco. Neg ID. Hole built w/in a rock formation, large enough for a Co sized element. Fnd misc mil equipment. Area recently used.		
30	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/5-46, BS727954, at 1400H. Fnd 1 AT mine. Dest, crater 6'x8'x3". Fuse well 18"x14" and weighs 3-4 lbs. Evac to LZ Gator.		
31	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/5-46, BS722952, at 1430H. Fnd docu & med equip, evac to LZ Gator.		
32	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, 1/6 ARVN's, BS496777, at 1400H. Bn CO was hit by shrapnel from a A/S. D/O by 198th Bde AVN to 91st Evac. He had a head wound sustained when he looked up as the A/S was processed. (Info Only).		
33	1605		(U) Americal, Maj Wagner, G3 Ops. Fire Fly Man. Time: (L) 012200H - 012400H Sep 69. (2) 020300H - 020500H Sep 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Petrella; FSE, Cpt Crawford; G3 Air, Sp Ross; AAE, Lt Golofski.		
34	1610		(C) CLDC, Cpt Jergenson. Alert condition is CLDC code #3 effective 1800H.		
35	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Mag Henderson, D/4-3, BS872338		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

01 Sep 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

01 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1630

(cont'd)

at 1605H. Fnd 1 NVA KIA, had docu. He was killed less than 12 hrs ago. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW: Sgt Mong.

36

1735

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-6, BS444033, at 1530H. Evac 2 VN females w/neg ID to LZ Bayonet.

37

1735

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS527766, at 1540H. Fnd 1 dud section FC round, 1 FM fr B/26 picked it up to take back to CP & it exploded. Res: 1 US NEW(E). 2 ARVN's NEW(E). D/O comp 1600H.

38

1735

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17, RS688934, at 1635H. Fnd 2 250 lb bombs 1 was empty and 1 was hanging in a tree with wire attached to it, will be dest if possible.

39

1750

(C) Americal, Sgt Delgado, G3 Cps. Ref DJF #46 311400H Aug 69, should read: In eff as requested. Time: ASAP 31 Aug 69 to 072400 Sep 69. Area: BS3985 W to BS4185 S to BS4179 W to BS3879. Approved by S3 198th Bde, Cpt Coorly, Approved by G3 Cpt Pate.

40

1915

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, D/1-6, BS373953, at 1240H. Fnd a base camp & hospital & misc medical supplies. 2 large huts 60' x 20'. Also 1 30 man hut approx 30' x 20', also included 8x5 man sleeping mats. All raised from the floor, 9 animal pens, 35 to 40 pigs, approx 50 chickens, 100 lbs of rice mixed w/dried hot peppers, 30 lbs of salt, 6 jars of mushrooms, 6 bottles of homemade liquor, 3 lbs of corn, 150 lbs of tobacco, 2 NVA pith helmets, 32 rds of BAR ammo, 1 bolt action rifle, type unk, 8 full M-16 mags (60 rds of ammo). Fnd 10 tunnels under the huts, 1 tunnel 50' long w/10 small storage rooms. Storage rooms 5' x 5'. Also empty storage tunnel w/3 rooms. 1 small storage tunnel 10' long, 7 bomb shelter type tunnels, small and empty. Will destroy.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 SEP 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT499969</u>			
C Co	<u>BT405097</u>			
D Co	<u>BT374953</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>PROP</u>			
B Co	<u>AT896247</u>			
C Co	<u>BT184047</u>			
D Co	<u>AT883235</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>PROP</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS721956</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS753936</u>			
D Co	<u>BS757837</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS757866</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP

~~STINSON~~

A Co

~~STINSON~~

B Co

~~BS582819~~

C Co

~~BS527650~~

D Co

~~CHL~~

E Co

~~STINSON~~

Recon

~~CHL~~

1-17 Cav (Armor)

~~BS535954~~

1-14 Arty Bn CP

~~BAYONET~~

A Btry

~~GATOR~~

~~DOTTIE~~

B Btry

~~PROP~~

~~GATOR~~

C Btry

~~FAT CITY~~

D Btry

~~STINSON~~

11th Inf Bde CP

~~BRONCO~~

3-1 Inf Bn CP

~~411~~

A Co

~~BS485665~~

B Co

~~BS521670~~

C Co

~~411~~

D Co

~~CHL~~

E Co

~~411~~

Recon

~~BS526736~~

4-3 Inf Bn CP

~~SJH~~

A Co

~~BS675402~~

B Co

~~BS615408~~

C Co

~~SJH~~

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS876350
E Co	SJH
Recon	BS615408
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIE
A Co	BS728550
B Co	BS775451
C Co	BS716466
D Co	LIE
E Co	LIE
Recon	LIE
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS919254
C Co	BS885288
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS915178
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWKHL		
A Trp	BS845322		
B Trp	BS551836		
C Trp	BS845322		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWKHL		
B Btry	TIDEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTTIE	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HWKHL		
A Co	AT964253		
B Co	AT948264		
C Co	HWKHL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKILL	-----	-----	-----
E Co	HWKILL	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BT241249	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR	-----	-----	-----
A Co	CNTR	-----	-----	-----
B Co	CHL	-----	-----	-----
C Co	BT086214	-----	-----	-----
D Co	AT081206	-----	-----	-----
E Co	CNTR	-----	-----	-----
Recon	EAST	-----	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----	-----
A Co	AT936274	-----	-----	-----
B Co	AT902202	-----	-----	-----
C Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
D Co	AT926270	-----	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
Recon	WEST	-----	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT241249, 247168	-----	HWKILL	-----
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	BALDY	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	CNTR	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	SIBERIA	-----	-----	-----
D Btry	-----	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 02 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>[Signature]</i>
2	012020	(dlyd)	(C) AO Request #17, 198th Bde, 1-52. DTG: 012030H-020600H. Purpose: Buffer Zone. Area: BS520750. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Hotary 012025H. Appr by: 11th Bde, LT Hotary 2045H; G3, CPT Nichol. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer 2050H. Notified: FSE, CPT Scibelli.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
3	012220	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lang. LRRP time ext (1-6 FCA) DTG: 012300H-031800H. Purpose: Time ext for troops still in area after time of old DTG had passed. AO time ext from 012300H-031800H on grid BS3795. Appr by: CPT McWilliams (LRRP); CPT Moore, (G2 DTOC). Notified: 198th Bde, CPT Lang; FSE, CPT Scibelli.		<i>[Signature]</i>
4	012025	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. Req 1xMine Dog Team. DTG: 020630H-041200H. Passed to 60 IPSD, Sgt Williams, 2105H. Pick up at Ky-Ha pad, 11th Bde Stand Down area 020630H. Appr by G3, CPT Nichol. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 2115H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
5	012130H	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. MACV, Duc Pho, BS882286 at 1650H. Shark G/S flying Convoy Control obsr 1xindiv w/wpn in khaki unif evad. G/S fired a 10 rd burst. Indiv evad into a hedge row. G/S fired again into the area. Ground troops checked area & fnd 1xRF KIA & 1xchild KIA. 11th Bde cdt investigation.		<i>[Signature]</i>
6	0105		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Davis. CAP 1-1-7, BT297287, EN: BT300297-BT284294 at 012100H compound rec 8x82mm mort rds & 500 rds SAF fm est VC squad. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
7	0515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. D/5-46, BS752834 at 011700H fnd 200 lbs polished rice in woven baskets in a hut. Will evac.		<i>[Signature]</i>
8	0515		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. S-46, H/17 Cav, BS688934 at 011655H. ACAV det M-14 AP mine. NCD.		<i>[Signature]</i>
9	0535		(U) CLDC, Cpl Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 020645H.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
---	--

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DD FORM 5200-10

TPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Sep 69	2400	02 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
10	011500H	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. AO Request #16, DTG: 020001H-052400H Sep 69. Purpose: ARVN combat ops. Area: AT9615 E to BT0315 S to BT0305 W to BT0005. Passed to Tien Phuoc; Appr by R. Rymers 0915H. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Stroller 0940H. Notified: FSE, CPT Crawford.	M			
11	0750		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Request time ext for AO Ext #8. Old time: 011800H Sep 69. Req new time: 152400H Sep 69. Passed to Minh Long. Appr, R. Rymers. Passed to Ba To, Appr R. Rymers. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum. Notified: FSE, CPT Crawford.				
12	0815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. C/4-31, BT003246 at 0045H obsr moving lights. Mort fired, res: 2x secondary explosions.				
13	0840		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/1-20, BS728550 at 0807H 3xVN Civ turned themselves in. They said they were held by the VC & escaped. Evac to Mo Duc (MACV).				
14	0900		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. C/3-21, BT075214 at 0815H eng UNSEF. Rec SAF & 30 cal fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0855H. D/O ship rec SAF. NCD. Arty was fired, element returned SAF & AWF w/unlk res. G/S came on station. Checking area. En broke contact 0915H.				
15	0930		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. C/4-21, BS898308 at 0900H 1xVN boy 10 yrs old det a B/T. D/O compl 0950H. Also 3xVN KIA. (Info only)				
16	0955		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. B/1-20, BS767459 at 0937H dtn 4xMAM. Will evac to LZ Bronco.				
17	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. C/1-52, BS534781 at 0930H fnd 250 lbs of unpolished rice. SAF team bagged up the rice for their own use.				
18	1055		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. D/5-46, BS758837 at 0935H 1xUS det 81mm mort pressure type mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0955H to 27 Surg.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-14245

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Sep 69	2400	02 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
19	0950		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass. CAP 1-4-5, BS730786, EN: BS730777, BS724774 at 011700H-011745H obsr 4xVC. They started to evad south. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC CIA, neg wpn. Patrol rec SAF while moving to CP. Evac the VC to Son Tinh. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Cephas. (Info only).				
20	1105		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. 1-46, BT186058 at 1015H Censor Devices detected 10xpeople moving S. 81mm mort eng w/unk res.				
21	1105		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. CC/3-21, BT060244 at 0900H obsr 5xVC in open evad S. Eng w/M-60 & 60mm mort. Res unk.				
22	1141		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. 174th Avn, BS810830 at 0930H rec 1 hit fr 51 cal while covering CA 2/4 Recon. Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons.				
23	1055		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/4-21, (1) BS908289 at 1025H eng 1xVC w/SAF. Neg res. (2) BS911226 eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC CIA (1xWIA). Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW: Sgt Mong.				
24	010830	(dlyd)	(C) III MAF, MSG DTG 310732Z Aug 69. AO Req #14 DTG: 080001H-192400H Sep 69. Purpose: Joint ROKMC/SLF ops. Area: Fr BT229523 SW along Current Amcal/1st Mar Div Bndry to BT146460 SE to BT175443 NE to BT220460 NE along curving trail to coast at BT243480. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Appr by: CO, 2-1 Inf, LTC Campbell 011500H; G3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to III MAF by Msg, DTG 020025Z Sep 69. Notified: CPT Crawford, FSE.			M	
25	0815		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav Req (F/8). Time: BMNT-EENT 03 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by: G3, MAJ Wagner. Notified: AAE, LT Golofski; 196th Bde, SP Reese.				
26	0930		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum. 174 Avn (Sharks), BS882286 at 011650H obsr 1xindiv in khaki unif evad. Fired warning shots. (See DJF entry #5, 02 Sep 69). 020930H, MACV, Duc Pho. Checked into incident, stated indiv killed was Civ not				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 02 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0930	(cont)	a RF. He had neg ID or other papers. MAJ Meders, Senior MACV Advisor, stated that Dist Chief considers indiv a VC. Dist Chief waiting to see if anyone claims VN child's body.		
27	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. D/5-46, BS752834 at 0840H fnd approx 1 ton of rice. Believe there is more rice in the area. Rice was found under haystacks. Element cont to search area.		
28	1200		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/2-1, AT968258 at 1050H rec 2xunk type mort rds fr SW. Res: NCD Area being swept at this time. Ntfy: III MAF, Cpt Berry.		
29	1315		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass. CAP 1-4-6, BS709777 at 0900H rec 1xChieu Hoi. Name: Nghyen-Nang. Age: 18 yrs old. He said he was a member of Son-My vil guerrilla unit. Loc at grid BS721794, strength over 20 men. Also said a VC guerrilla unit at grid BS730775 suffered about 30xKIA's fr an A/S on 29 Aug. They were buried at grid BS720812. He also reported loc of 3 units of the 48 VC Bn. CP-BS713823, 1xCo-BS707806, another Co-BS713801. Chieu Hoi turned over to district officials at Son Tinh at 1100H. Passed to 198th Bde: PFC Cephas. (Info only).		
30	1403		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/4-3, BS835315 at 1330H. 1xUS threw H/G in bunker. Frag hit US under eye. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1345H.	M	
31	1450		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. D/3-1, BS523737 at 1430H evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.		
32	1510		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/3-1, BS489659 at 1500H fnd 1xold base camp w/6xhuts. Will dest.		
33	1515		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 022230H-030030H Sep 69 (2) 030330H-030530H Sep 69. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sgt Petrella; G3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, LT Golofski.		
34	1520		(U) 198th Bde, SP Naradzay. Aero Scts, BS446020 at 1351H dtn 1xMAM wearing black PJs. Neg ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Sep 69

2400

02 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1520	(cont)	Evac to LZ Bayonet.		MS
35	1525		(U) 198th Bde, SP Naradzay. C/5-46, BS745832 at 1414H rec 3xM-79 rds. Arty fired w/unk res.		MS
36	1545		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/2-1, AT960248 at 1300H 01 Sep 69 (dlyd rpt) eng 8-10 VC at 300 meters moving NE. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA(E) CIA. Remain VC evad..Evac VC to DaNang. Passed to IPW: Sgt Mong.	M	MS
37	1610		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. IRRP Alabama, BT135214 at 1450H rec SAF fr 200m north of their loc. Rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA. 4 other VC evad successfully. 1555H, BT135214. IRRP Alabama extracted. Notified: G2, MAJ Doms; FSE, SFC Walburn.	M	MS
38	1640		(C) CLDC, SP Wiese. Alert condition is CLDC code #3 eff 1800H.		MS
39	1650		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. A/2-1, AT968258 at 1430H evac 4xDET to LZ West.		MS
40	1650		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. D/4-31, AT918267 at 1240H rec 3xRPG rds. NCD. Arty processed. Area checked w/neg findings.		MS
41	1655		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/4-3, BS625428 at 1615H eng 1xNVA wearing green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	MS
42	1700		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese. D/3-21, BT068212 at 1400H rec SA/AWF & 8-10x82mm mort rds fm 300m N of their loc. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & processed Arty on susp en mort loc. En broke contact 1430H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1530H. G/S covering D/O rec SAF w/neg hits. Notified: C/S, SP Najera; G3, SP Henn; G2, LTC Nerone.	M	MS
43	1735		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. A/2-1, AT948230(EN). Frd loc, OP O'Connor, at 1610H obsr 5xVC, 2 w/packs & wpns 140m SE of loc. Arty processed. VC evad into woodline, res unk.		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AM 220-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Sep 69

2400

02 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3-21 Inf, BT052253, at 1705H a VN Nguyen-Xua, age 27, Chieu Hoi'd to LZ Center. He stated he was a member of the economic cadre from Ry-Thanh (V), Ly Tin (D), Quang Tinh (P). Evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW: SP Hyde.	M	
45	1840		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1-46, BT130062, at 0930H 2 plt of Tien Phuoc CIDG eng est 00 size VC/NVA force. After A/S and arty were processed, en broke contact and evaded SE. Res: 1xCIDG WIA, 21xVC/NVA KIA, 1xE German light mg, 3xBAR, 1xM-1 rifle, 1xK-44, 2x AK-47, 1x81mm mort bipod, 4xrucksacks, 1x60mm mort & 1xfirst aid kit CIA. (Info only.)		
46	1925		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1-1, BS515849 at 1600H fd and dest 1x25 lb nitro starch mine buried in the trail.		
47	1925		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/5-46, BS721955 at 1650H evac 3xDET to LZ Bayonet also fd and dest 1xM-14 mine.		
48	1925		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1-6 & H/17 Cav, BS520911 at 1455H eng 2xVC evading w/ unk res. While firing friendly .50 cal mg blew-up. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (fm H/17 Cav). Also fd and dest 1xsleeping pos and a frame of a hut.		
49	2130		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-5, BS727798, ptl spotted 1xVN female at BS727798, she ran to BS725795 where approx 20xVC eng ptl w/SAF. Rtn fire, adj arty & A/S. En evaded SW. Neg cas. En res unk. (Info only)		
50	2150		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1 & C/4-3, BS819311 from 1600 to 1930H rec SA/ANF, RPG & RR fire from UNSEF. Ret fire Adj arty, G/S & TAC air. Res: 22xNVA KIA, 1x57mm RR, 1xRPG-7, 1xRussian light mg, 8xAK-47, 2x	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 02 Sep 69 TO HOUR DATE 2400 02 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
50	2150	(cont)	RPG rounds w/boosters CIA. 3xUS A/1-1 KIA, 1xUS C/4-3 KIA, 1xUS HHC/1-1 WIA(E), 3xUS C/4-3 WIA(E), 1xUS A/1-1 WIA(M), 1xUS C/4-3 WIA(M). Ntfy: C/S, Col Donaldson; G3, LTC Davis; G2, LTC Nerone; AAE, MAJ White; III MAF, Cpt Thompson; USARV, MAJ Wilkinson.		JMT	
51	2220		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1-6, BS384939 at 1900H find lxhut 30'x15'. In area fdd 2000 lb of corn, 500 lb rice, diaries, letters, job work sheets, propaganda material, 1xUS flag, 1xVN flag, sandbag of .30 cal ammo, 1xsandbag of M-16 mags w/ammo, misc green, black and OD uniforms, 1xoilcloth poncho, sand bag of med supplies and 2xtowels. will evac on 03 Sep to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: TFW, LT Butler.		JMT	
52	2220		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/1-52, BS527765, at 0800-1900H find and dest 1xl55mm HE rd, 1xl55mm FC rd, 4xbunkers, 8'x10' and 3 bunkers, 4'x6'.		JMT	
53	2220		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Sauer, A/5-46, BS715956, at 2050H PF det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info Only). D/O compl 2110H to 27 SURG.		JMT	
54	2220		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/1-1, BS506861 at 1830H find and dest 1x8" dud round which was mined.		JMT	
55	2310		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/1-1, BS505866 at 2150H rec 5xRPG & RR rounds & 100 rounds SAF w/NCD. Bk. .50 cal and 90mm fire with unk res.		JMT	
56	2325		(U) DTOC, Cpt Nichol, rec RFD ROCKET FLASH EXERCIS MSG, at 2322H. Notified SSG Dean III MAF at 2323H.	M	JMT	
57	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit locations.		JMT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 02 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #57

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT533949</u>			
C Co	<u>BT399103</u>			
D Co	<u>BT384935</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>AT895237</u>			
C Co	<u>BT166059</u>			
D Co	<u>AT884228</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS721956</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS755836</u>			
D Co	<u>BS756842</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS754859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

BS510865

C Co

BS527765

D Co

CHL

E Co

CHL

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BT707944

754859

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

PT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS 502660

B Co

BS516663

C Co

411

D Co

BS525737

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

BS675402

B Co

BS627426

C Co

BS825305

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS728550
B Co	BS772455
C Co	BS719462
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BTOWN
B Co	BS919254
C Co	BS885288
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BROWN
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Mast Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWKHL		
A Trp	BT820310		
E Trp	BS575824		
C Trp	BS822299		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWKHL		
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	DRUCNH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	DOTT IE	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTT IE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBB IE	
D Btry	DOTT IE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HWKHL		
A Co	AT963254		
B Co	AT945264		
C Co	HWKHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKHL		
E Co	HWKHL		
Recon	BT247253		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR		
A Co	CNTR		
B Co	BT066226		
C Co	BT086208		
D Co	AT086208		
E Co	CNTR		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT934273		
B Co	AT896228		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	AT973273		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT247253	247253	HH
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CNTR		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Sep 69	2400	3 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			JAN	
2	021315	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill. Black Ace/Helix 25, BS508883 at 021150H. A/S in vic where Black Ace took 30 cal fire. 1020H rec unk # rds, neg hits. Res of A/S: Dest 2xbunkers, 30m trench line, 8x mil structures. Passed to: AAE, CPT Lyons.				
3	0530		(U) CLDC, Cpl Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0645H.			JAN	
4	0550		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague. A/1-1 Cav, BS820310 at 0455H rec 4xRPG rds. NCD.			JAN	
5	022215	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, 4-31 Inf. AO req # ¹⁷ 18 . DTG: ASAP-092400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fr AT868295 to AT870300 to AT950300 to AT950290 to BT010290 S to bdry. Passed to 7th MAR, CPT Rider. Appr: 7th MAR, CPT Rider; 196th Bde, MAJ Saint, S3. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.	M		JAN	
6	0800		(U) 1st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Cancell AO ext 2 & 2A eff 030800H Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.			JAN	
7	0820		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. C/1-1 Cav, BS832304 at 0635H. 1xNVA walked up to the peri waving a US 45 cal Pistol in the air. The NVA was wearing a green shirt. He was asked to Chieu Hoi but would not. Unit eng, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS 45 cal pistol CIA.	M		JAN	
8	0830		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. B/3-1, BS516664 at 0820H fnd a disp w/4x10'x10' dug in holes. Also had med viles. It had not been used for a long time. Evac the viles to LZ Bromo. Dest the rest.			JAN	
9	0835		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass. CAP 1-4-2, BS778858, at 021200H. PF's fm Phu-Qui vil cptr 13xVC. VC taken to CAP 1-4-2 loc for Intg by NFFF at 021400H. 12 males, ages 12-15, 1xfemale age 54 & 1 child age 1 yr. 1xplat VC at grid BS787838. HI fires processed. VC split up & evad to fol grids: BS774828, BS779830, BS774835, BS780836. 1xsqd loc their NDP at BS789849 every night. Wpns in the plat are 2xM-16, 1xM-79, 13x cbn, 8xM-1 rifles & 2xAK-47. PF's ident PW's as VC. (Info only)			JAN	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DO NOT DATE 5200-10			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FIC-32000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 Sep 69	2400 3 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	021515	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox. Div Cml/G2. 021430H. Req clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by BT0902, BT1800, BS0994, BS1794. Time of msn: 040800H-041030H Sep 69. Req clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (Slick, 2xG/S). Tien Phuoc: Appr by SF, R. Rymers. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Reese; Appr LT Cantral 021600H. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; Appr by CPT Coorley 021500H. Appr: G3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; Div Cml, Sgt Spillers.		[Signature]	
11	0300		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. 1-20, LZ Bronco at 021915H (dlyd). A man went berserk & went outside the wire. They tried talking to him over loudspeakers, attempting to get him to come back w/neg res. Will send a ptl out in the morning & try to find him. 030630H recovered 1xUS. He was all right. Ptl find him 100m outside peri. NFI available at this time.		[Signature]	
12	0852		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/1-1 Cav, BS848318 at 0800H find 9xNVA KBSAF. Neg wpns. Bodies less than 24 hrs old. Neg unit ID. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G3, SP Henn; G2, SSM Stevenson; III MAF, CPT Williams; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.		[Signature]	
13	0900		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav Request. Time: BMNT to EENT 04 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr: G3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Notified: AAE, MAJ White; 196th Bde, SP Boquard.		[Signature]	
14	0900		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. A/1-1 Cav, BS817311 at 030845H received SAF from 6xNVA w/NCD. Called G/S.		[Signature]	
15	0900		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Req LRRP Arkansas & Alabama-02. Time: 040600H-082400H Sep 69. Box: UL BT1822, LR BT2019. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Appr: SF LNO, SEC Johnson; G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard.		[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)				PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Sep 69	2400	3 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	0950		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. 71st AVN, BT065215 at 0825H. Tail # 772. Rec hvy SA & 50 cal fire. Res: 1x50 cal rd hit main rotor blade, neg cas. Firebird eng area w/unk res then rtn to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.		[Handwritten Initials]		
17	1010		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/3-1, BS522750 at 1000H rec sniper fire fr 2 or 3xVC/NVA w/NCD.		[Handwritten Initials]		
18	1010		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/1-1 Cav & C/4-3, BS831301 at 0955H fnd 5xNVA. 1xKBA, 4xKBSAF. killed less than 24 hrs ago. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G3, SP Thompson; G2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, CPT Williams; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.	M	[Handwritten Initials]		
19	1012		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/4-3, BS684405 at 0950H fnd 1xChiCom H/G. Dest.		[Handwritten Initials]		
20	1056		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/1-1, BS819345 at 1050H fnd 2x7.62 Soviet MG & 1xAK-47. SN Soviet MG; BA5781, 245301; AK-47, 10079093.	M	[Handwritten Initials]		
21	1037		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/1-1, BS819305 at 1015H eng & killed 2xNVA. 1x50 cal MG CIA. SN: 123400.	M	[Handwritten Initials]		
22	1115		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner G3, Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 032130H-032330H (2) 040315H-040515H. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Coorley; G3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, CPT Crawford. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.		[Handwritten Initials]		
23	1117		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/3-1, BS525751 at 1100H det unk type B/T, res: 2xUS WIA(E).	M	[Handwritten Initials]		
24	1117		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/1-1, BS820308 at 1105H eng & killed 2xNVA.	M	[Handwritten Initials]		
25	1117		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/4-3, BS611420 at 1100H fnd base camp complex under construction. 9xhuts being built, 9xbunker & tunnel complex, camp fire approx 10 days old. Will dest.		[Handwritten Initials]		
26	1130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/4-31, AT947238 at 1055H obsr 10-15xVC in the open approx 200m fr their loc. Arty fired, area well coverd. VC evad into woodline.		[Handwritten Initials]		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CONFIDENTIAL CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 Sep 69	2400	3 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1200		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/3-1, BS525751 at 1140H eng 4-5 en, res: 1xUS WIA(E). 1145H rec M-79 fire, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1315H.	M		
28	1220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS527765 at 0217H atk VC stronghold. Dtn 7xmale VN. All evac to Son Tinh.			
29	1220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. B/1-1, BS506870 at 0945H fnd 8xbunkers 6'x6'x3'. Dest.			
30	1220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. B/1-1, BS506870 at 0925H fnd cardboard w/En grid written in Vietnamese. NPPF translated grid. BS525883. Warlord checking area.			
31	1225		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxwell. A/1-1, BS817309 at 1215H eng 1xNVA W/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA (Neg wpn). 3xAK-47 mag fully loaded, 50x51 cal rds & 1 ChiCom H/G CIA.			
32	1220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. C/1-52, BS527765 at 0940H bulldozer uncovered 1xbunker, misc equip & the following docu were found: 1xM26 H/G, 1x Propaganda letter, 1xletter of instruction & minutes fr VC meeting & 1xNVA rucksack. Bunker dest. Docu & equip were evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW: Sgt Mong.			
33	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. 3/6 ARVN, BS686801 at 0630H. 2xVC CIA during cordon & search op. (Info only)			
34	1235		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. A/4-31, AT935276 at 011430H (dlyd) fnd docu in bunker believed to be NVA. Extracted to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW: SP Darby.			
35	1240		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. A/1-1, BS816309 at 1230H rec 1xRPG, res: NCD. Rtn fire w/AW & 90mm. Res Unk.			
36	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. B/1-1, BS510874 at 1110H dtn 1xfemale age 25. She led B Trp to a tunnel complex. Tunnel ran under village. Dest tunnels. Res: 1xVC KIA, hiding in tunnel.	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF CONFIDENTIAL				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	3 Sep 69	2400 3 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
37	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. A/5-46 & H/17 Cav, BS724888 at 1250H rec 2x60mm mort rds, 2xM-79 rds & SA & AWP, res: 2xUS WIA(E) fr H/17 Cav. Aero Scouts on station. D/O compl 1230H to 27 surg. Helix & Aero Scouts eng the area w/unlk res. 1xUS was wounded fr en SAF, 1xUS was wounded fr a 50 cal M/G blowing up. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.		M	
38	1335		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/3-1, BS521655 at 1320H fnd 1xNVA KBA in a brown unif. Less than 24 hrs old.		M	
39	1335		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/4-3, BS816309 at 1315H fnd 2xRPG rds. Dest.			
40	1340		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/4-3, BS816309 at 1330H fnd 3xNVA KIA less than 12 hrs old. 2x KBSAF, 1xKBA.		M	
41	1400		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. PF's 112, BT301215 at 022215H eng 3xVC w/Claymore & H/G, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 1xAK-47 & 1xH/G CIA. (Info only)			
42	1435		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. R/1-20, BS802442 at 1400H dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. All are members of women's assoc. Evac to LZ Bronco.			
43	1445		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna. B/26, BS531771 at 1410H. HHC, D-7 Dozer det claymore in a tree, res: 2xUS WIA(E).		M	
44	1845		(U) 2d ARVN, MAJ Herndon Quang Ngai Liaison. Liaison fm Amcal to LZ Prep. Gen Loan, CG, 2d ARVN Div, req 1xliaison tm fr Amcal to go to LZ Prep. Would like to have it tomorrow or ASAP. Objective to make coordination w/Jungle CP of 2d ARVN Div during op QT-27. Passed to G3, MAJ Bannister, 1855H.			
45	1125		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/4-31, AT947263 at 1045H dtn 1x69 yr old male. He said he was a doctor fr Hiep Duc. Hiep Duc had no knowledge of DET. Evac to LZ West.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				6	8
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN			
FROM		TO			
HOUR		DATE		HOUR	
0001		3 Sep 69		2400 3 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
46	1457	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/3-1, BT524751 at 1445H rec 1xM-79 rd. NCD.			
47	1510	(O) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/2-1, BT083227 at 1057H eng 1xVC w/SAFE VC threw H/gren, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Searched area & dtn 1xMAM & 3xchildren. Evac to LZ Baldy.	M		
48	1515	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. D/3-21, BT071211 at 1210H eng 5xVC w/art. Res: 1xhut & 1xbunker dest.			
49	1520	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. TF Allison, BT232258 at 1400H dozer uncovered tunnel. 3xVC evad, eng w/SAFE. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xdtn. Evac to Hawk Hill.	M		
50	1525	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2-1, BT084225 at 1300H evac 1xDET to LZ Baldy.			
51	1540	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill. C/1-52 & B/26 Engr, BS517764 at 1335H bulldozer rec 1xRPG rd, res: 2xUS WIA(E).	M		
52	1555	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/1-1, BS823308 at 1545H FO rec frag wound in leg when he threw H/gren at susp en loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).	M		
53	1605	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/1-20, BS228454 at 1540H evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.			
54	1605	(C) G2, MAJ Doms. Request LRRP Hawaii & Ohio AO fr 040600H Sep to 081600H Sep 69. Box: UL BS4384; LR BS4881. Appr: G3, CPT Pate; 198th Bde, CPT Serrano.	M		
55	1610	(U) CLDC, SP Cody. As of 1800H CLDC Alert condition code #4 is in eff.			
56	1620	(U) 1st CAG, PEC Glass. CAP 1-3-7, BS648942 at 0830H eng 1xVC w/SAFE. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChiCom H/Gren, 1xcartridge belt, 2xM-1 cbn mag, 4xsets NVA unif, 140 lbs rice & small amount med supplies CIA. CAP 1-4-3, BS768828 at 0900H rec 1xChieu Hoi, Vo Thi My, female, age 20, former cook for VC. IPW notified. (Info only).			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
57	1640		(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. C/3-21, BT073201 at 0835H rec SA & AWF fr SW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H. Firebird #93 eng area w/unk res.			M		MF
58	1640		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/1-1, BS816309 at 1405H eng 7xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KBSAF, 4xNVA KBA/S. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G3, SP Henn; G2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, Sgt Waller; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.			M		MF
59	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. A/5-46, BS700955 at 1530H evac 3xDET to LZ Bayonet.					MF
60	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. D/5-46, BS755845 at 1100H fnd 6xpiles of salt covered w/bamboo approx 300-350 bags (26,250 lb) will be evac to CAP 1-4-4 loc.					MF
61	1812		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/4-3, BS616420 at 1720H rec AWF fr UNSEF. NCD. Rtn fire & adj arty w/neg assessment.					MF
62	1819		(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommer. D/3-1, BS521740 at 1730H evac 4xDET w/NVA money to LZ Bronco.					MF
63	1910		(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommer. C/1-1, BS844304 at 1910H had 2xUS WIA(M) fr frd H/gren frag.			M		MF
64	1945		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. C/1-52, BS527765 at 1800H cleared 12,000 sq meters of land. Dest 12xbunkers, 2x8'x10', 3x4'x7', 7x6'x8'.					MF
65	2020		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague. D/3-1, BS521743 at 1930H det 105mm rd rigged as mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2015H.			M		MF
66	2025		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. D/1-6, BS382938 at 1540H fnd & dest 1x250 lb bomb.					MF
67	2133		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. A/5-46 req mipe dog team for 3xdays. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange; Appr by G3, CPT Nichol. Passed to 60th IPSP; Sgt Cook, Appr by Sgt Williams. (Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 040730H)					MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Sep 69	2400	3 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
68	2140		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy. A/1-1, BS822314 at 2100H rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).	M	[Signature]		
69	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		[Signature]		
70	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont to rpt lt & scattered en contact as detailed search & recon in force ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div were cdt throughout the Div TAOI. The most significant contact was rpt in the 11th Bde AO as elements of the 1st Cav swept the area of yesterdays contact. Div units joined w/GVN forces in 14 comb ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & en political apparatus. Tactical ops were spt by tac air, arty & naval gunfire as they cont to eng known & susp en infiltration routes, staging areas & locations. Americal units accounted for 6xVC & 31xNVA killed w/4xindiv & 1xcrew-served wpn captured. US casualties were 16 wounded evac & 3 wounded minor. A/3-21 CA fm LZ Center to a cold LZ vic BT066226 compl at 0745H. A/2-1 CA fm LZ West to a cold LZ vic BT066226 compl at 0728H.		[Signature]		
71	2400		(U) Journal closed.		[Signature]		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry # 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT533949</u>			
C Co	<u>BT391114</u>			
D Co	<u>BT382938</u>			
Z Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT185054</u>			
B Co	<u>AT195079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT172058</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS721956</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS752840</u>			
D Co	<u>BS756842</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #1

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	BS566807		
C Co	BS527765		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	CHL		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BT707944	754859	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	BS512650		
B Co	BS519658		
C Co	411		
D Co	BS521743		
E Co	411		
Recon	BS525688		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	BS716420		
B Co	BS616420		
C Co	BS844304		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS728558
B Co	BS778459
C Co	BS733453
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BROWN
B Co	BS919254
C Co	BS885288
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BROWN
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWKHL
A Trp	BS822314
B Trp	BS836303
C Trp	BS832299
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HWKHL
B Btry	TJEN PHUOC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	DOTTIE GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HWKHL
A Co	AT081219
B Co	CNTR
C Co	HWKHL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKHL
E Co	HWKHL
Recon	BT230253
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNTR
A Co	BT081219
B Co	BT080217
C Co	BT081208
D Co	AT082208
E Co	CNTR
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	AT930254
B Co	SIBERIA
C Co	WEST
D Co	AT973273
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT247253
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CNTR
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Sep 69

2400

4 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2.	031718	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. 21st RF Co, F/17 Cav. TF Allison, BT216256 at 030945H. RF obsr approx 1xsquad VC. Processed Arty, res: 2xVC cptr. 031655H, 1xVC escaped fr RF enroute to Hawk Hill. APC's fr F/17 fired M-60 at escaping VC, res: 1xVC KBSAF.	M	
3	031457	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/3-1, BS512656 at 1450H fnd POW camp. 3xhuts plus 1xjail hut w/bars. Fnd 3xskeletons tied to bars.		
4	031945	(dlyd)	(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee. CAP 1-4-5/A, BS730784, (EN) BS723776. 0630H-1600H rec SAF fr en grid. Processed arty & 2xA/S. AOBSR obsr 20-30xVC. CAP tm obsr 3xVC bodies blown into the air. Swept area. Fnd 2xmined M-79 rds, 1xM-14 mine, numerous spider holes, trenches, bunkers, 1x20 lb bag of salt, 12xpr black PJ's and blood trails leading South. (Info only).		
5	031130	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Serano. D/1-6, 021945H. Ref DJF entry #51, DTG 022220H. Add: Fnd docu & diaries in waterproof bag, 500 lb of rice, 1xVC & 1xUS flag, 1xsand bag of med supplies, misc clothing & small quantities of ammo, 1xhut 40'x15' w/2 tunnels underneath. Ntry: IPW, SP Darby.		
6	0515		(U) CLDC, Cpl Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0645H.		
7	0750		(U) Co C, 75th Rangers, LT Penington. BS442823 at 0735H. LRRP tm Ohio & Hawaii were inserted at above time & grid. Tm were eng by UNSEF. G/S on station. Tm eng 2xNVA, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA. The WIA evad into woodline. The KIA had misc mil equip. Tm was extracted at 0800H at BS442823. Ntry: G2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.		
8	0830		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass. CAP 1-3-4, BT62101/ (EN) BT634014 at 2300H. Compound rec 2xb0mm mort rds fr above en coord, NCD. Swept area this morning w/neg res. (Info only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:

DOWNGRADED AT 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TC-14000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Sep 69	2400	4 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9	0857		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/1-1 Cav, BS824319 at 0300H rec 20xrds 82mm mort. Approx 100 meters outside peri. Res: NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dighin.			M	
10	0955		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. PF's & A/5-46, BS700955 at 1530H (dlyd). Evac 3xDET to LZ Baldy. IPW classified them as VCI, Low Level.				
11	0420		(U) 198th Bde, SP Jellen. 1-6 Inf, BT497095 at 2400H. Ky Xuan PF Plat rec est 200 rds SAF, 3xM-79 rds, 2xB-40 rkts and an unk # of H/gren from est 1xVC squad. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 2xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0310H. According to CPT James 1-6, this is not an atk on pop center. Passed to CLDC, LT Krazowitz, 0429H. Passed to 1st CAG, Cpl Davis, 0430H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson.				
12	032310	(dlyd)	(U) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Hunt. AO Request # 19, DTG: 042400H-092400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP Box and Arty FO. Area: BS8122 to BS8124 to BS8126 to BS8422 to BS8424 to BS8426. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gilmore. Appr by: S3, CPT Maxum. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, PFC Willis. Appr by: G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.				
13	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Son Tinh, 2/6 ARVN, BS557845 at 0100H eng 1xVC squad, res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1 carbine, 9xChiCom H/gren. (Info only).				
14	1023		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/1-20 Inf, BS732448 at 1005H fnd 1xVN child w/multiple frag wounds in leg. D/O to LZ Bronco, 1010H.				
15	1055		(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon. C/39 Engr, BS758488 at 0805H road sweep tm fnd 35 lb mine w/pressure type firing device in center of road. Dest. (Info only)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 4 Sep 69		TO 2400 4 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	1055		(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon. C/39 Engr. PS795405 041020H. While sweeping road South. Fnd 15lb powder explo mine. w/bamboo pressure type elect firing device. res: dest in place. (Info only)			✓
17	1150		(U) 11th Bde, SP Geiger. 3/4 ARVN PS768546, 040955. rec sniper fire res 1xARVN WIA evac. (Info only)			✓
18	1155		(U) 198th Bde, SP Sauer. A/5-46, PS698944, 041000H Dtn 3xmales, 2 w/ no ID, 1x false ID Photo. Evac to LZ Bayonet.			✓
19	1155		(U) 11th Bde, Lt Jordan. A/1-1 & C/4-3, PS820308, 041150H. Eng UNSF rec'd SAF. 041210H eng & killed 1xNVA. EN broke contact at 041230H.	M		✓
20	1157		(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. A/3-21, ETO72212, 041000H. Rec'd SAF. Res 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(P) RTN fire w/SAF & M-79 Res: nok. Dust off #614. Rec 4x50 CAL hits NC. Dust off completed 09048H. broke contact 1050. Ntfy: C/S, SP Galvan; G3, SP Henn; G2, MSG Papas; AAE, MAJ White.	M		✓
21	1200		(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon. C/39 Eng. PS794404, 041015H. Mine sweep fnd 1x15-20lb Mine. dest in place.			✓
22	1210		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. D/3-1, PS520750, 041145. Fnd 1xSKS in a hedgerow, serial # UNK.	M		✓
23	1225		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/3-1, PS518751 041125H. Rec'd sniper fire. Res 1xUS WIA(P)	M		✓
24	1230		(U) 198th BDE, SGT Sauer. 1-6 Inf. req EOD team. Purpose: dest 1x122mm rkt. Pick-up at Admin Pad st. 041330 Sep 69. A/C Tail # 541. Target Area: CAP 1-2-7 Area Secured: Passed to Div EOD: SP Wert. Appr by G3 Got Fate passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller.			✓
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
4NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Sep 69

2400

4 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1300		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/3-1, BS608414 at 1240H eng 2xVC digging a tunnel. Res: 2xVC KIA & 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. 1245H, BS605413, Amb 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.	M	HA
26	1335		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. 2/5 ARVN, AT958157 at 1200H eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-2 carbine, 1xAK-47 mag, 5xChiCom H/gren & assorted docu. Evac equip & docu to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong. (Info only).		HA
27	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Ref DJF entry # 19. Add: 1xNVA KIA. Body was identified as a Pvt or Cpl fr an arty unit. He had docu & they were evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW; Sgt Mong. (LT Jordan).		HA
28	1405		(U) 198th Bde, SP Naradzay. 3/6 ARVN, BS704803 at 1010H. Det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only).		HA
29	1455		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. C/4-3, BS820309 at 1430H fnd 200 rds AK-47 ammo & 1x57 RR rd at BS820309, BS819308. Obsr 3xtunnels, 1x35m long, 5 ft high. 1x100m long, 1x15m long.		HA
30	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. AO Req # 20, DTG: 050001H-302400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS520756-BS520740-BS500730-BS485740-BS440740. Passed to: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Disap: S3, CPT Walker; G3, CPT Pate. Reason: Frd troops in area. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Fuller.		HA
31	1400		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. R/1-20, BS728558 at 1345H eng 2xVC w/ANF, res: 1xVC WIA. Other VC dragged him across RR tracks. Unit searched area w/neg res.		HA
32	1407		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. D/1-20, BS728558 at 1350H evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. Neg ID. He was carrying a concealed H/gren. Indiv was an RF & was evac to Mo Duc.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Sep 69	HOUR 2400
				DATE 4 Sep 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
33	1455		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. 4/4 ARVN, BS812297 at 1400H rec H/gren, res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)			AF
34	1455		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. D/3-1, BS520753 at 1430H det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA.		M	AF
35	1515		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/3-1, Ref DJF entry # 22. Change to read: CIA 1xK-44.			AF
36	1615		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wiese. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H.			AF
37	031435	(dlyd)	(U) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml/G2. 031430H Sep 69. Request clearance for an APD mission 05 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BT2407-BT3007-BT3002-BT2402. Time of mission: 0800H-1000H. Request clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following aircraft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Pre-mission briefing to be held at Avn Co Ops 30 minutes prior to mission. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Parks. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Hill. Appr: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. 032210H, SP Reese. 196th Bde clears for fire for fire only & there will be friendlies in the area. Must check in w/1-46 on CMD net. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; Div Cml, MSG Groat. Appr by: G3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts).			AF
38	0830		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav Request. Time: BMNT to EENT, 05 Sep 69. Purpose: VR, LRRP Insertion, APD Msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by: G3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 196th Bde, SP Parks.			AF
39	1615		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. CAP 1-2-7, BT455021 at 1407H. PF's led CAP 1-2-7 to loc of 1x122mm rkt concealed in bushes at above coord. EOD disarmed rkt. Evac to Fat City. Condition of rkt unk.			AF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-2346

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 4 Sep 69		TO 2100 4 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	1645		(U) 11th Bde, SP Geiger, R/1-20, BS774417, 041500H. Dtn 6xfemales 16 to 45 yrs old. Members of women association. Evac to LZ Bronco.			JA
41	1650		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS520753, 041615H. Fnd 1xUS M-1 cbn, neg SN, 1xRPG rd, dest in place.	M		JA
42	1700		(U) 196th Bde Cpt Russell, TF Allision, request 2xMine dogs Time of Pick-up 0800-0830 Sep 69. Pick up at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th TSB: SSG Williams, Appr G3 Cpt Pate, Passed to 196th Bde: Cpt Russell.			JA
43	1735		(U) 198th Bde Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS527765, 041500H. Rec'd SAF fire, stray rd from 3-1 Inf, Res 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H.	M		JA
44	1754	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2-1, PT072212, 041000H, Rec'd SAF, Res: 1xUS WIA(E).	M		JA
45	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, BS512672, 041745H. Recon OP Eng'd 2xVC armed with AK-47's Swept area, Res: 1xVC KIA.	M		JA
46	1800		(U) Amecal, Maj Wagner, G3 OPNS, Fire Fly men Time 042200H-042400H & 050230H-050430H, Passed to 198th Bde PFC Gephes, Passed to PSE SFC Walburn, Passed to G3 Air SFC Ross, Passed to AAF Maj White.			JA
47	1910		(U) 11th Bde, SP Sormar, D/1-1, BS722417, at 1830H eng 4-5 VC w/neg res. Adj arty on bnkr complex in same area.			JA
48	1650	(dlyd)	(C) 173 Abn Bde, SP Willia, AO Request #21, DTG: 060001-092400H Sep 69, IRRP Team insertion, Area: BS8323 to BS8623 - BS8321 to BS8621 Passed to 11th Bde SP Gillroy, Approved by S3 LT Jordon, Appr by G3 CPT Nichol: passed to 173 Abn Bde PFC Gale. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.			JA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	4 Sep 69	2400 4 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
49	1935	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. B/1-1 Cav & B/1-52, BS521879 at 1000H. Doctors from both units treated 1xVN female w/frag wound, ended up treating 16xother VN.		JA		
50	1940	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese. A/2-1, BT074212 at 1000H res of morning engagement: searched area & fnd 1xVC KIA w/neg mil equip.	M	JA		
51	1940	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese. A/3-21, BT072212 at 1000H, res of morning engagement: searched area & fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 (SN 070280), 1xChi Com H/gren & 1xpack w/clothing.	M	JA		
52	1940	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese. C/3-21, BT085206 at 1430H eng 1xNVA w/SAP, res: 1xNVA KIA	M	JA		
53	1940	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese. D/3-21, BT070203 at 1330H adj arty on 4xVC in bunker. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xbunker dest.	M	JA		
54	1945	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. D/3-1, BS523740 at 1900H fnd 1xAK-47 (SN: 11369613) & 3xtubes 1"x2", OD in color. Will evac.	M	JA		
55	2005	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. AO Request # 22. DTG: ASAP to 302400H Sep 69. Area: BT3014 to BT3011 to BT3314 to BT3311. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Approved by 2-1, CPT Rinaldo. Approved by G3, CPT Nichol. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.		JA		
56	2007	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young at 1615H received 1xChieu Hoi. Male, age 29. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		JA		
57	2030	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. E/1-52, BS538824 at LZ Stinson at 1515H. FO adjusted 4.2 mort on 2xVC w/unk res.		JA		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DDC-75000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	04 Sep 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
58	2100		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, LRRP Request, 050600-091600H Sep 69, Box: BS7528 to BS7828 - BS7525 to BS7825 w/point of insertion to be BS770273 for Teams Illinois & Idaho to recon area and obsv trail activity. Appr by G3 CPT Nichol, Appr by G2 CPT Moore, passed to CPT Jurgen 11th Bde, Ntly FSE Cpt Howard.			
59	2230		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3-21, BT077218 at 2045H rec 5xM-79 rds 250m W of pos. NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: unk.			
60	2230		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3-21, BT078223 at 2045H rec 8xM-79 rds 300m W of pos. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.			
61	2230		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3-21, BT065208 at 2100H rec 3xunk type mort rds. NCD. Adj arty at suspected en loc w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Cpt Thompson.			
62	2305		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/3-4 & A/1-1 BS844303 at 2240H rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(M) fm C/4-3 & 1xUS WIA(E) fr A/1-1. D/O Compl 2258H			
63	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.			
64	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Lt contact was rpt'd throughout the Americal/2d ARVN TAOI. Div units cdt'd recon in force & detailed search ops in each Bde AO. These ops were directed at marking the locations, base areas & infiltration routes of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units which operate in the Div TAOI. En forces cont'd to avoid prolonged contact. US/GVN units cdt'd 13 comb ops in spt of the Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt'd tactical ops & cont'd to engage known & suspected en locations & staging areas. Americal units			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry # 63

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>ET CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT534949</u>			
C Co	<u>BT388125</u>			
D Co	<u>BT552944</u>			
E Co	<u>ET CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT195033</u>			
B Co	<u>AT194085</u>			
C Co	<u>BT201069</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS717952</u>			
B Co	<u>GAOTR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS753840</u>			
D Co	<u>BS756842</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS756842</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

CHL

B Co

BS520815

C Co

BS527765

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

11-17 Cav (Armor)

552944

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

BS521652

B Co

525652

C Co

X 411

D Co

523740

E Co

411

Recon

511671

1-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

652409

B Co

610404

C Co

844323

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 774443

C Co 740465

D Co 734465

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

DEBBIE 1 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co ~~KOKO~~ BROWN

B Co 919254

C Co DEBB IE

D Co DEBB IE

E Co BROWN

Recon 734

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWKHL		
A Trp	844323		
B Trp	50/8/5		
C Trp	BRONCO		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWKHL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP			
A Co	BT081219		
B Co	CENTER		
HWKHL Co	HWKHL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HWKHLL

E Co HWKHLL

Recon BT230252

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co BT081219

B Co 080217

C Co 085208

D Co 082205

E Co CENTER

Recon EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co AT920260

B Co SIBERIA

C Co WEST

D Co AT906261

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HWKHLL

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 210-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	5 Sep 69	2400	5 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			JCM
2	0500		(U) CLDC, CPL Jenson, Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff: 0645H.			JCM
3	050020	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Patrella, 3/6th ARVN, BS6980, 041900 to 2230H. 3/6 rec mort & AWP. Rtn fire Res: 2xARVN KIA, 5xWIA(F), 1xARVN MIA, 10xVC KIA. NFI. 050045H shadow on station, 042225H, at 0015H rec'd ground fire, Eng area and had 5xsecd explo. ARVN have rec no fire since 042345H. (Info only).			JCM
4	0700		(C) 11th Bde, Lt Motary, TOC, BS755273, at 0640H, LRRP teams Ill & Idaho were inserted at above time & coords. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.		M	JCM
5	0735		(U) 11th Bde Sgt McKeague, C/1-1, BS828328, 041320H (dlyd). Fnd 1xNVA KB&AF less than 24hr old.		M	JCM
6	0800		(U) 198th Bde, SP Boquard, 2-1, PT218259, 042000H (dlyd). 2xRF's det B/T, Res: 2xRF KIA. (Info only).			JCM
7	0935		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/3-1, BS532741, at 0920H, Fnd approx 300lbs of rice will evac to 3-1st S5 at LZ Bronco.			JCM
8	1015		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-21, PT072205, at 0845H. Obsr 6xNVA, 1000m SW of their loc. Arty fired, Res: 4xNVA KBA.		M	JCM
9	1050		(U) 26 Eng. Request FOD for C/1-52, Location, BS515760, A/C tail #693, Admin Pad 1115H, Purpose: remove H/G w/pin out from inside of a CV. Appr by G3 Cpt Pate Passed to 26 Engr Lt Whitworth.			JCM
10	1115		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, PS820308, at 1055H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA at PS819306 Fnd 1xM CO, SN#12386, At PS823319 Fnd 3x57rr rds, dest rds.		M	JCM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 30 YEARS
 DCD 200 522 211 PFC-JADAN

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-146)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Sep 69	2400	5 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
11	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, PS515760, FN PS513758, 051000H. Rec SAF, Eng w/SAF, called Arty. Helix #28 came on station, area will be checked after A/S. Res: unk.				H	
12	1135		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, TF Allison, PT230240, at 1040H. 1xCIV led them to a Chicom H/G set up as a pressure type mine. Res: dest.				H	
13	0950	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde Sgt Sauer. Son Tinh, PS474799, at 0745H. 1/6 ARVN Eng 1xVC Co w/mort & organic wps. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only).				H	
14	1015	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. B/4-3 BS599414, at 0945H. Fnd 1xcanoe, 5xhuts, 1xlivestock pen, a potato fld, 1xNVA pack w/30rds 30Cal ammo.				H	
15	1215		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. PT180204, at 1040H. IRRP Ark & Ala were inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G2 MSG Pappas, FSE Cpt Crawford.				H	
16	1220		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/1-46, PT140062, at 1020H. 1x40yr old male DTN. Evac to I7 Baldy.				H	
17	1220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, PT555837, FN PT560837, at 1110H. Ovsr 2xVC moving N-S. Eng with 4.2mm mort. Neg res.				H	
18	1225		(U) 196th Bde SP Parks C/4-31, PT992230, at 1100H. Fnd 1x500lb bomb(US) NCD.				H	
19	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Area Scouts, PT675245, at 1115H. Ovsr rkt site. Plus inserted. Checked the area out fnd 2xrkt sites & 2xtripods. Neg further findings. Bamboo tripods were pointing toward Quang Napi.				H	
20	1300		(U) 11th Bde MSG Henderson. D/3-1 BS527751, at 1245H. DTN 1xMAN w/false ID card. Evac to I7 Franco.				H	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
SIGNATURE								

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-146)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	5 Sep 69	2400 5 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1130		(U) 196th Bde SP Parks, TF Allison, PT231256, 050930H. Fnd some docu in a ammo can, Pvac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW: SP Hamilton.			/
22	0935		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, 12 Young, at 0700H. 2xVN Chieu Hoi's (Man & Wife) to 4/5 ARVN, Man said he was a hamlet guerrilla. The man turned in an M-1 Carbine. Hoi Chanh were evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW: SP Hamilton. (Info only).			/
23	0820		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, IRRP T11 & Tdaho, at 0810H. Cbr 1xCo VC West & Y.W.. Cbr 6xNVA w/packs & wpn's con't to cbr. 0915H PS755273 IRRP teams were extracted, their pos was compromised. Arty will be processed will pass info to the ARVN's to check the area. teams believe VC & NVA obsr them and they requested extraction. C/1-82 fired 40rds of 155. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone, FSE SFC Walburn.			/
24	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Cpt Goorley. Request boundary ext to AO Ext #49. Area: FR BT3311 W. to BT3211, S. to BT3207 E. to BT3307. Purpose: Buffer Zone. Request Political & Mil Clearance. Passed to 196th Bde Tam Ky: SP Letourneau 1048H. Disapproved by S3: PFC Offstad, Disapproved by G3: Cpt Pate. Passed to 198th Bde Cpt Goorley.			/
25	1025		(C) 198th Bde Sgt Sauer. C/1-52. PS515760, (FW) BS513758, at 0900H. Rec 1xRPG & SAF. (OVV fr P/26 Fngrr) res: 3xUS WTA. G/S called on station w/unlk res.			/
26	1115		(U) 1st CAG, Pfc Glass. CAP/1-4-4 PS753817, (FW) BS756826, BS760826 at 042200H (dlyd). 1LxVC crossed river at above grids. VC atk Sou Hai(V) w/SAF, RD & RF, Rtn SAF. Illum called and arty was processed. VC evad NW across river. Res: Swept area. 1xVN CTY WIA(F) to 91st Evac. Carried by 1st CAG as an atk on pop Cen. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Dien (Info only).			/
27	1350		(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller. C/1-52 Request 1xline dog team 5-day duration: Pick-up time at 1600H. Passed to 60th ITSD: Lt Smith. A/C tail #037. Appr by G3 Cpt Pate. Ntly: 198th Bde SP Fuller.			/

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Sep 69 TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Sep 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	1425		(U) 11th Bde SP Wallace-B/3-1. LS532650, 051410H. Fnd deserted base camp. 7xhuts, 7xbunkers, 25xspider holes. not used recently.		JA	
29	1425		(U) 196th Bde SP Poquard. A/3-21. BT073210H, 051130H. Fnd small hosp. complex. Misc med supply's. Evac to LZ Center.		JA	
30	1430		(U) 196th Bde, SP Poquard. RF Co 895 Tam Ky. BT267374, 050815H. RF det 1xmine (155rd). Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xPRC 25 destroyed. Eng VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKE captured. (Info only)		JA	
31	1435		(U) 196th Bde SP Ofstad. Ref DJF #22 042005H, add AO Ext #22 has been given Planket Political Clearance from Tam Ky: SP Ofstad 196th Bde.		JA	
32	1500		(U) 196th Bde SP Reese. TF Allison, BT222216, 051440H. Moving into night Laager. Eng 1xVC Res: 1xVC taken as POW. Evac to LZ Baldy. Ntly: IFW, SP Smith.		JA	
33	0830		(U) 196th Bde SP Poquard. Air Cav. Request. Time: BMNT-EPNT 06 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report Hawk Hill for Briefing. Call Hawkins Piter Freq. 68.85. Approved: G3 Maj Wagner (Blue Ghost). Passed to 196th Bde: SP Parks. NTFY: AAE Lt Golofski.		JA	
34	1005		(C) DTOC Cpt Sox Div Cml/G2, 050900H. Request clearance for an APD mission in the area bounded by BT0902-1800-BS0994-1794. Time of mission: 1300H to 1500H Sep 69. Request clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following aircraft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (Slick), 2xCS. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Poquard, Anpr: IT Funsman (S3), Passed to 198th Bde SGT Sauer, Anpr: Cpt Cooley, (S3), Passed to Tien Phuoc, BT0902. Anpr SF JAO SFC Johnson, Anpr: G3 Maj Wagner (AERO Scouts). Ntly: AAE Maj White, Div Chem: MSG Groat.		JA	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DTL-2082

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
				0001	05 Sep 69	2400 05 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1450			(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G3 Op, Fire Fly Man Time: (1) 052230 - 060000H Sep 69; (2) 060300 - 060500H Sep 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Miller, FSE CPT Crawford, G3 Air SFC Ross, AAE CPT Lyons.		M	HA
36	1500			(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS919252 at 1445H 2xdump truck drivers reported 2x explosions on right side of road. Possible B-40. NCD. (Info Only)			HA
37	1525			(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, BS635705, at 1515H a hook dropped 160 rds of 4.2" mort. The ammo is exploding at this time. CC/3-1 is investigating the incident at this time. All rds have been dest as of 1815H. Ntly: 1LT Golofski AAE.		M	HA
38	1530			(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, E/1 Cav, BS917248 at 1510H rec 3x60mm mort rds. NCD. Adj arty w/unk res. Ntly: IIT MAF CPT Berry.		M	HA
39	1540			(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/4-3, BS616417 at 1430H obsr 6xVC, adj arty w/unk res.			HA
40	1550			(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS580398 at 1515H obsr 2-3xVC, Helix on station. Eng w/unk res.			HA
41	1555			(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3-21 & A/2-1 BT079210 at 1120H rec .51 cal fire, 1XRP rd & SA fire from SW of BT059202. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2 from A/2-1 & 1 from B/3-21. Blue Ghost ret fire w/unk res. Air strike processed from 1135-1203H w/unk res.			HA
42	1610			(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G3 Op, Request time ext to AO ext #16. Old time: 052400 Sep 69 Request New Time: 102400H Sep 69. Passed to Tien Phuog. Appr by SF LNO SFC Johnson 051640H Sep 69. Appr by G3 CPT Pate.			HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Sep 69	2400 5 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
42	1610	(cont.) Passed to 196th Bde SP Cfstad. Ntly Walburn FSE.	SPC		AF	
43	1625	(U) 198th Bde SP Fuller, C/1-52 BS513758 at 1300H Dtn 1xVN female, age 49, Name: Nguyen Chan, her husband is age 59, she is VC sympathizer. Ho Toai is hamlet chief of An Truing Tay hamlet, has son & daughter who are hamlet guerillas. Evac to Son Tinh.			AF	
44	1625	(U) 11th Bde SP Sommar, A/3-1 BS501656 at 1620H Obsr 6xVC w/wpn & packs. Arty being adj.			AF	
45	1630	(U) 198th Bde SP Fuller 1/6 ARVN BS474785 at 0745-0930H. Eng VC Co. Rec: AW fire & RPG fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, Neg frd cas. 3/6 ARVN BS696798 at 0915H fired arty, used wrong charge, short round res in 1xKIA & 1xWIA(P). (Info only).			AF	
46	1640	(U) 11th Bde, SP Reiger D/4-3 BS580398 at 1635H. M Obsr 6xVC, adj arty. Res: 6xVC KPA. Ntly: CS SP Galvan, G2 Cpt Young, G3 SSM Skytta, III MAF SGT Deim & USARV Maj Furey.			AF	
47	1650	(U) 196th Bde SP Reese D/3-21 BT070211 at 1100H. Fnd 1xaid station, misc mil equip & 5xfresh graves. Will be excavated 6 Sep 69.			AF	
48	1655	(U) 11th Bde SP Sommar, A/1-1 BS324307 at 1545H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by SA fire less than 24hr old.			AF	
49	1700	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese D/3-21 BT076204 at 1530H Obsr 2xVC evade into treeline, adj arty. Res: 1xVC KPA.			AF	
50	1700	(U) 196th Bde SP Reese C/3-21 BT073210 at 1445H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by SA fire. 2-3 days old.			AF	
51	1700	(U) 196th Bde SP Reese D/3-21 BT074211 at 1500H. Fnd 3xNVA KIA by SA fire. 2-3 days old.			AF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-146)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	5 Sep 69	2400 5 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
52	1800		(U) 196th Bde SP Reese R/3-21 BT072205 at 1500H. Checked area where arty was fired at 0845H and find 1xNVA KIA.		[Signature]	
53	1810		(C) 11th Bde Maj Cox S2 Req LRRP box for Tm Nevada & Ill from 070600H-101800H Sep 69. Coord: PS7328-7628-7625-7325. Insertion point will be PS749266. Appr by G3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde Lt Jordan. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.		[Signature]	
54	1855		(U) 11th Bde SP Sommar R/3-1 BS511671 at 1830H. Rec: SAF from Hut, Rtn fire, 2xNVA evaded fr Hut Unit eng Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	[Signature]	
55	2100		(C) 11th Bde Lt Holary D/4-3 Inf, San Juan Hill, FN BS634380, at 2020H, Eng 1xNVA in the peri wire. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	[Signature]	
56	2137		(C) 198th Bde Sgt Petrella D/5-46 PS753847 at 1730H. Fnd misc docu (NFI) & 1600lbs of salt, under a stack of hay. Items will be extracted to LZ Cater. Passed to IPW: Lt Putler.		[Signature]	
57	2210		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese 71st AVN at 2150H, G/S rec AWF & SAF vic of LZ Ross, BT 0132. Rec SAF from Hwy 535. Rec SAF SW of LZ Paldy, vic BT1242. Res: 1xUS WIA(F). G/S rec 2xhits in rkt pod support. Arty processed vic BT1242, w/unk res. Passed to AAF: Lt Golofski.		[Signature]	
58	1950		(C) 11th Bde Lt Holary D/3-1, PS525754, at 1915H. Obsr 2x(FN) carrying parties, 7xfemales, & 3xmales. Unit pursued, rec 2x(Gmm mortar rls & SAF fr 2-3 AK-47's. Res 2xUS WIA(F). Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Dean.	M	[Signature]	
58	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 SEP 69 Ref DJP entry #59

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>H76</u>			
B Co	<u>BT524972</u>			
C Co	<u>BT388118</u>			
D Co	<u>BT537947</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT195033</u>			
B Co	<u>AT194085</u>			
C Co	<u>BT201069</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS717952</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS753840</u>			
D Co	<u>BS756842</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS765854</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	CHL			
E Co	BS525817			
C Co	BS527765			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	BT540836			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	552944			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE		
B Btry	PROF	GATOR		
C Btry	FT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	BS528639			
B Co	BS529651			
C Co	411			
D Co	BS527746			
E Co	411			
Recon	BS511601			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	BS641432			
B Co	BS585401			
C Co	BS843323			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	BS585401
C Co	BS843323
D Co	SJH
E Co	LIZ
Recon	SJH
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CHL
B Co	BROWN
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	BS885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	BS877277
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Amer Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HWKHL		
A Trp	BT843323		
E Trp	BS505815		
C Trp	BRONCO		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWKHL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-96 Arty CP			
G/95th Arty	CHL		
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	BS631853	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP			
A Co	BT081218		
B Co	HWKHL		
C Co	HWKHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HWKHLL
K Co	HWKHLL
Recon	BT222241
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	BT081220
B Co	BT080218
C Co	BT085208
F Co	AT083205
H Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	AT932265
B Co	SIBERIA
C Co	WEST
D Co	AT962257
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
5-17th Cav (Armor)	HWKHLL
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	6 Sep 69	2400	6 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				JH
2	0810		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS910257, at 0800H. Fnd 1x81mm mort rd w/5 lb C4 mine. Dest.				D
3	0900		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-1, (Sabre), BS573751, at 0750H. G/S eng 6xVC/NVA w/unk res.				JH
4	0810		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS779425, at 0710H. Eng UNSEF, Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, Cptr; Docu, 600 lbs of rice, & misc clothing. Rice & clothing given to PP's & DET evac to LZ Bronco, Docu also evac to LZ Bronco.		M		
5	0810		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS641432, at 0730H. Det a B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H.		M		
6	1010		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/1-20, BS770430, at 1005H. Evac 4xDET to LZ Bronco.				JH
7	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, AT836213, at 0830-1000H. Obsr 2xCam huts & 1xVC/NVA. Eng area, res: 2xHuts dest.				JH
8	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS510845, at 0955H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb B/T. Dest.				JH
9	1025 (dlyd)		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S/3-21, BT108269, at 051000H. Hoi Chan turned himself in to PP's. 3-21 used him to broadcast to his vil. from 1600-1700H. He will be evac to LZ Baldy today. (Info Only)				JH
10	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, BT042241, at 0950H. Obsr 6xVC 1400m SW of their loc. Eng w/Arty, w/unk res.				JH
11	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS907210, at 1055H. Obsr 2XVC w/wpns. Eng w/Arty, w/unk res.				JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 69

2400

6 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT007213, A/2-1, at 0900H. Fnd 3xGraves, 1 day old, w/4xNVA KBA.		HA
13	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS753847, at 1020H. Fnd unk type mine w/1'X2" trip det. Dest.		HA
14	1130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS834326, at 1120H. Dtn a VN female. Will evac to LZ Bronco. IPW notified.		HA
15	1130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS566754, at 1105H. Fnd: 250 rds of AK47 ammo, 4xAK47 mags, 2x57rr rds, 9xChiCom H/G, 1xM-26 H/G, 3xbangalore torpedos, 1/2 lb of medicine, 100 lbs of rice & 1 1/2 lbs of docu. Will evac docu to LZ Bronco and dest the remainder. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.		HA
16	0940 (dlyd)		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS526653, at 0945H. Fnd Base Camp & 3x82mm mort rds. Dest. At 061030H, fnd 12xHuts, 2xtunnels, 5xBunkers, 1xDisp, 5xfiring pos & 3x82mm mort rds. Dest mort rds. Huts were well const, like log cabins, inside were bunkers, 1xbunker believed to be a class rm. Appears that a large force used this camp.		HA
17	051910 (dlyd)		(C) 198th Bde, Cpt Miller, 1/6 ARVN (Son Tinh), BS474786, at 050745-051530H. Eng a VC Co. Res: 35xVC KIA (C) by US advisors. 1xKIA was comdr of unit T-44. Cptr: 4xAK47, 1xcompl 60mm mort, 1xEE8 fld phone, 7xChiCom H/G, 1xB-40 rkt, 400 rds AK-47 ammo, 1xflag & misc docu. Equip & docu extracted to Son Tinh. En unit believed to be 34 Bn, 21st Regt. Frd res: 2xARVN KIA & 6xWIA. (Info Only)		HA
18	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Aero Scts, 1-52 Inf, BS473832, at 0925H. Obsr 3xRice packs & 1xMAM evad into a hut. Eng hut, res: 1xVC KIA & 1 hut dest. BS471830 obsr 1xHut w/poncho liner hanging on the hut. Dest. BS775823 obsr 5xRice packs by a trail. Fol trail into a rocky area & obsr 5xMAM evad into tunnel. Eng tunnel w/unk res.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-74041

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
3NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Sep 69	2400	6 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN Bn, BS7423/5 at 0545H. Eng a VC squad, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 and 5xChiCom H/G CIA. (Info Only)		W		
20	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-4b, BT206053, at 1045H. Fnd a cleared area, 40'X40', w/4 sleeping pos, 6'X3'X10'. Appeared to have been used last night. Fnd NVA medical supplies, farm animals, 15 lbs of polished rice, 1xPair trousers, fish nets, 1xhammock, some US foot powder and repellent, small amount of salt, 1xsling shot and US reading materials (novels). Medical supplies evac to LZ Professional. Remainder was dest.		W		
21	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty AOBSR, BT129271 at 1015H. Obsr 10-15 VC. Processed Arty, res: 5xVC KBA, remaining VC evad into a woodline. Arty was fired by B/3-82. Notified: C/S Sp Eller, G3 Sp Henn, G2 Sp Robbins, III MAF Cpt Diehg.		W		
22	1205		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS529651, at 1130H. Det unk type B/T, res: 1xUS WIA(M)	M	W		
23	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, TF Allison, BT220249 at 0930H. Bulldozer uncovered some documents. Docu were evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IFW Sp Lutzke.		W		
24	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 & TF Allison, BT218250, at 0820H. Fnd 1xton of rice in a tunnel. Gave rice to the ARVN.		W		
25	1220		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. 2/5 ARVN, AT963142 at 1030H rec SAF fr 3xVC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Eng VC. Res: unk. (Info only)		W		
26	1240		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings. C/3-1, BS561751 at 1240H evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco.		W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 6 Sep 69 2100 6 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1330		(U) 1st CAG, Pfc Glass, CAP 146, BS716795, at 1045H. While sweeping en loc, PF dest en bunkers with M26 H/C. Res were 1xVN female WIA(M), she was in one of the bunkers, D/O compl 1056H to 91st evac. (Info only)		WA
28	1330		(C) 198th Bde Cpt Goorely, Request Swift Boats, Purpose: screen for 5-46, time: 070600H-071200H Sep 69 Area of Opns: BS7581 - BS7575, Call sign: Clubby Static WYN, Freq: 58.00. Passed to Swift Boats: Lt Giklin, Appr by Swift Boats: Lt Giklin, Appr by G3: Cpt Pate, Passed to 198th Bde Cpt Goorely 061520H.		WA
29	1400		(C) 196th Bde. Request IRRP Ala & Ark AO ext., Box: UL BT1722 IR BT1820, Appr by G3: Cpt Pate, Passed to 196th Bde: SP Roquard, Ntfy: FSE SP Ryder.		WA
30	1400		(U) 196th Bde SP Roquard, R/3-21, BT070211, at 0700H. M Ref: DJF #47 5 Sep 69, uncovered graves. Fnd 5xNVA KIA by SAF. Bodies est to be 2xday old. Ntfy: C/S Pfc Calvin, G3 SP Baucum, G2 MSG Pappas, III MAF SSG Eich, USARV Maj Furgy.		WA
31	1400		(C) Tien Phuoc, SP Ofsted (196th Bde), AO request #23, DTG: 071800H - 121800 Sep 69. Purpose Combat OPN, Area: BT0904 to BT1204 to BT1213 to BT0913, Passed to 196th Bde Cpt Russell, Appr by Cpt Russell 1435H, Appr by G3: Cpt Pate, Passed to Tien Phuoc: Cpt Russell, Ntfy: SFC Walburn, FSE. S E		WA
32	1415		(C) Amcal, Maj Wagner, G-3 OPNS, Fire Fly Men, Time: 062300H - 070100 Sep 69 - 070330H - 070530 Sep 69, Passed to 198th Bde SP Naradzay, Passed to G3 Air: SFC Ross, Passed to FSE: Cpt Crawford, Passed to AAF: Maj White.		WA
33	1445		(U) 11th Bde MSG Henderson, D/3-1 BS566754 at 1420H. M Obsr 4xVC w/wms, Eng w/SAF. D/3-1 Rec 1xM79rd, Res: 1US WIA(M), unk on assessment.		WA
34	1450		(U) 196th Bde SP Reese, A/2-1, BT077213 at 1340H. M Fnd 2xNVA KIA beleived killed by Blue Ghost 5 Sep 69.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1458		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. CC/3-1, BS543751 at 1445H rec SAF fr above grid. CC took 1xhit; dam unk. Landed at FSB 411, neg cas. 061545H, D/3-1 made sweep of area where CC/3-1 rec SAF. They rec 1xH/gren fr VC, res: 1xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1550H. Ntfy: AAE, WO Beard.					/
36	1530		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. OP-1 at 051300H. 1xVC Hoi Chanh rallied to OP-1 at 1600H. He was turned over to 1-52 Inf. Initial interrogation revealed he was from Toan My (H), BS500787. Two months ago he was wounded. Reason for rallying: life was miserable. There will be an unk unit moving from the W to atk the land clearing op. On 31 Aug, Hoi Chanh saw 30 NVA moving toward Nui Da Ne (Mts) vic BS4479.					/
37	1535		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/3-1, BS538750 at 1500H det a command det mine, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1530H.			M		/
38	1540		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/3-1, BS566754 at 1450H det B/T M-26 H/gren, res: 1xUS WIA(E).			M		/
39	1540		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. 3-1, BS566754 at 1515H. D/O made pick-up from D/3-1 & rec SAF & went down at above grid. A/C secured by elements fr OP-1. PAX have been extracted. Neg cas. A/C moved on own power. Ntfy: CWO Beard, AAE.					/
40	1545		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. CC/3-21, BT082233 at 0930H obsr 3xVC & 1xNVA evad into cave. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.					/
41	1545		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. 2/5 ARVN, AT970131 at 1400H rec 1xfemale Hoi Chanh. Evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to Sgt Mong, IPW. (Info only)					/
42	1545		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. LRRP Arkansas, BT178212 at 1145H fnd NVA base camp with underground huts, tunnels, fighting positions and 1xAid station w/misc med supplies. Base camp est for 200-300 people. Also fnd misc docu (NFI) which w/be evac w/LRRP team. Ntfy: IPW, LT Siler.					/
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 69

2400

6 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1551

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3-21, BT075215 at 1145H M
 find mass grave w/9xNVA KIA by SA fire, 3xdays old
 & ammo can w/docu. Docu evac to LZ Center.

Nbty: Sgt Mong IPW. Nfity: C/S Pfc Galvan, G3 Val Bannister,
 G2 Cpt Young, III MAP SSG Bisell, USAFV Maj Furey.

44

1552

(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3-21, BT078212 at 1210H
 det 1xM-26 H/Gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA (K).

45

1554

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1-46, BT215056 at 1330H
 obsr 3xVC moving S of above grid. Adj arty w/neg res.

46

1556H

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B-21, AT099222 at 1435H
 resupply hel rec 10xrd SA fire at 50' NCD. obsr
 3xVC w/wpn. Passed to LT Golofski AAE.

47

1610

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3-21, BT082206 at 1100H M
 obsr 8-10xNVA. Eng w/arty & 106 RR. Res: 4xNVA
 KBA, 2xNVA KBA. Nfity: C/S Sgt Drosdick G3 LTC Davis,
 G2 LTC Nerone III MAP Cpt Furey USAFV Maj Furey

48

1615

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Nui Loc Son PF, BT029290
 at 0900H rec 1xVol Chanh. Name: Nguyen Hung.
 Age: 21. He is from Thong Nam (2) (V). He
 stated that there were mort loc vic BT061274 and
 BT081261. Adj arty w/unk res. He will be evac
 to LZ Center. Passed to SGT Mong IPW. (Info Only)

49

1615

(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommer, C/3-1, BS566754 at 1600H.
 find and dest 1x250 lb bomb & 1x105mm rd hooked up
 w/commo wire as a command det mine.

50

1615

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8, BT119207 at 1500-1545H
 eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also obsr and
 dest 1xhut vic BT119272 and 3xhuts vic BT134268.
 Obsr 1xsec explo fr one of the 3xhuts.

51

1635

(U) CIDC, CPL Jensen, Alert condition is CIDC
 code #3 eff 1800H.

52

1645

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3-21, BT075215 at 140H
 find 2xNVA KBA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 69

2400

6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1705

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS540752 at 1700H and approx 1xton of rice. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.

54

1725

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Nui Loc Son FF, BT042294 at 1215H obsr 1xsquad of VC w/wpn 1000m W of their loc. Adj arty w/unk res. (Info Only)

55

0940

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauger, 1-52, BS517777 at 0830H S2 in utility hel conducted VR of area around OP #1. At above coord obsr 1000-1800 VN massing around a village approx 200m to the base of the OP. SAP tm will investigate.

56

1735

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, Req bdry ext of AO ext #16. Time: ASAP - 072400H Sep 69. Area: From BT0315 N to BT0317 W to AT9917. Passed to Tien Phuoc and cleared by SFC Johnson. Appr by G3 CPT Tate. Passed to 196th Bde CPT Russell. Ntly: SFC Walburn FSE.

57

1740

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3-82, BT129271 at 1015H. Ref DJF #21 6 Sep 69. Body count was not confirmed.

58

1750

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1-46, BT225051 at 1645H obsr 15xNVA moving S across river, 1500m S of C Co loc, some seemed to be digging in. Had packs, wpn and cam unif. Adj arty, swept area and 5 NVA KBA w/neg mil equip.

59

1815H

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, D/3-1, BS540752 at 1800H det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H.

60

1815

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/3-1, BS575743 at 1800H eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xChieu Hoi evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to SP Smith IPW.

61

1835

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS885309 at 1820H dth 7xVN males. Evac to LZ Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 69

2400

6 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1450		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Moorley. 5-46, req 2xmine dogs. Pick-up at Hurricane pad. Pick-up time: 070700H Sep 69. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 60th IPSD, LT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Fuller.		HA
63	1835		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/3-1, BS561757 at 1240H evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.		HA
64	1855		(C) 198th Bde, SP Harmon. 1/6 ARVN, BS4777 & BS4778 at 0815H eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA. Req A/S for BS479779. Will sweep area when A/S is compl. En unit identified as a Bn of 21st NVA Regt.		HA
65	1920		(C) III MAF, CPT Pryor. Req time of AO ext # 14 to start 070001H Sep 69. Old starting time, 080001H Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell at 062010H. Appr by: G3, CPT Nichol. Passed to III MAF CPT Townsend at 070125H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.		HA
66	1910		(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommer. D/4-21, BS885309 at 1840H evac 2xDET to LZ Debbie.		HA
67	1930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. 1-52, BS517777 at 0830H. Ref DJF entry #55, 6 Sep 69. (1) SAP tm reported to C/I-52 that the 1000-1800 VN moved into the relatively secure hamlet at the base of OP-1 because: (a) of the A/S SW of OP-1. (b) they knew C Co was in the area and the en will atk C Co. (c) VC activity around the lake SW of OP-1. The VC are on the E side of the lake, this was also reported by the SAP team. (2) One old lady said her children were all VC. She was sent to feel out the situation in the village. If she is treated OK, her children will Chieu Hoi on 7 Sep. She is returning to them 7 Sep & says they will Chieu Hoi (time & place unk). (3) The SAP team is returning to the area 7 Sep with at least 1 squad of US troops.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 69

2400

6 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1935		(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommar. D/3-1, BS540752 at 1725H det a command det mine. Also rec SAF fr 2xdifferent locations. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl, 1845H.	M	
69	1955		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague. C/3-1, BS561757 at 1810H. While moving into NDP, a DET, picked up at 1240H, det a B/T. Res: 1xDET KIA.		
70	2005		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. R/1-52, BT547840 at 1830H obsr 3xVC with wpns moving W to E. Eng with 4.2 mort. Res: Unk. Will sweep area in the morning.		
71	2150		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese. RF fr Tam Ky, 2100H At BT2218, RF ambushed UNSEF. Res: 5xVC/NVA KIA, 5xIWC. Neg friendly cas (NFI). En was moving W. At BT220195, RF ambushed UNSEF, res: 10xVC/NVA KIA, 10xIWC, neg friendly cas (NFI). En was moving W. (Info only)		
72	2015		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese. R/2-1, BT222241, (EN) BT216235 at 1905H. Rec 9x60mm mortars. All landed outside the peri. NCD. Adj arty on en grid w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, 2032H, CPT Berry.		
73	2358		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. LZ San Juan Hill, 4-3 at 2210H rec 2x82mm mort rds, res: NCD.		
74	2358		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. LZ Liz, A/1-20 at 2355H rec 1x82mm mort rd, res: NCD. Passed to III MAF CPT Townsend, 070045H.		
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
76	2400		(C) Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt lt & scattered en contact as recon in force & detailed search ops cont, directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units w/en forces avoiding sustained contact. These ops were aimed at marking en locations & base areas w/the most significant incidents being rpt by the 196th Inf Bde. US/GVN forces joined to cdt a total of 12 comb ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAMM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10

NO OF PAGES
10

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 ~~10089~~

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-JMSAC

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 06 SEP 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT305125</u>			
B Co	<u>BT528968</u>			
C Co	<u>BT371142</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT223026</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>BT225056</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>CHL</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS717952</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS755840</u>			
D Co	<u>BS756842</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS765857</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	BS532824		
C Co	BS527765		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BS556842		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BT222241		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	BS521651		
C Co	544733		
D Co	540752		
E Co	411		
Recon	522677		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	638437		
B Co	518404		
C Co	821318		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	BS777444
C Co	744448
D Co	732548
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BRONCO
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CHL
B Co	BROWN
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	885309
E Co	BROWN
Recon	905265
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO
A Trp	866315
B Trp	530925
C Trp	CMBT SPT
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HWKHLL
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	BS631853 GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	
A Co	BT080218
B Co	HWKHLL
C Co	HWKHLL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	188308		
E Co	HWKULL		
Recon	BT222241		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	BT074207		
B Co	073209		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	AT068210		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT936266		
B Co	SIBERIA		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	WEST AT902253		
E Co	XXXXXXXX WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT222241		
3 32 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 69

2100

7 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0015 (C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, R/2-1, PT222241, (en) M
 BT 208250, at 062215H. Rec 20-30x60mm mort & light
 SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA (from 60th IPSP), 1xRF WIA(E),
 Arty fired on en grid w/uncl res. Passed to III MAF
 Cpt Townsend. 070045H. 070740H. Mine dog will be
 extracted this morning: extracted at 0740H.

3 0120 (C) 198th Bde, Cpt Lang, C/1-14th, Fat City, at
 062314H. 1x105mm rd exploded in tube of won.
 Res: 5xUS NEW(E). D/O compl at 062355H. 1/14th arty
 placed hold on this ammo&fuse lot that was involved.
 1/14th notified FSE and Division ammo officer.
 1/14th conducting investigation.

4 0140 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauef, R/1-52, PS557844, at 0100H.
 Eng 2xNVA. Res 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 2xChicom M/G, 2xpacks
 w/20lbs of polished rice, and 2xNVA uniforms.

5 0230 (U) 11th Pde Lt Hotary, 1-20th LZ Bronco at 0208H.
 Rec 4xunk mort rds. Res MCD. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.
 0250H.

6 0200 (U) 196th Bde Intsur#249-69, F-8 061105-061210H (dlyd).
 Eng 1xVC PT137287 Res: 1xVC KIA, Eng 1xVC at PT137313
 Res 1xVC KIA, Eng 1xVC at PT125317 Res 1xVC KIA.

7 0455 (U) CIDG SP Cody, Alert Condition is CIDG Code #5
 eff 070645H.

8 0655 (C) 11th Bde, Lt Hotary, TOC, PS749266, at 0615H.
 IRRP teams Nevada & Ill were inserted at above time
 & grid. Ntly: C2 LTC Merone, FSE Cpt Howard.

9 0800 (U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 5th ARVN Regt, LZ Prep., M
 BT008148 at 0615H. Rec: 16x60mm mort. Rtn fire,
 Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xVC KIA 24xChicom E/G CIA. (Info only),
 Ntly: III MAF 0815H Sgt Gorfing.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5700 10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 69

2400

7 Sep 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 0810

(U) 11th Bde MSG Henderson, C/1-20, PS744448, at 0750H. M
 Det P/T 105mm rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0755H.

11 0835

(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1-46, BT225052, at 0740H.
 Obsr 2xVC/NVA moving N. 800m S.E. of above grid.
 neg mil equip. Adj arty, Res: unk.

12 0840

(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, IRRP Ala. BT178215, at 0655H.
 Obsr 2xVC 1300m N.W. of their loc. lxcarrying pack &
 wpn. Didn't proc arty because of friendlies in area.
 Keeping area under obsr.

13 0940

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1-20 JZ Liz, at 0915H.
 D/O 2xVN civ (lxyoung male with bullet wound in back,
 lxfemale with bullet wound in leg). (Info only).

14 0740

(U) 11th Bde MSG Henderson, IRRP Nev & Ill, PS749266, M
 at 0730H. IRRP's request to be extracted ASAP.
 Eng: UNSTF. 0815H at PS749266 Rec heavy AV/SAP.
 Extracted 0825H at above grid. Res: 1xVN KIA.
 Mfty: C2 ITC Nerone, FSE SFC Walburn.

15 1000

(U) 198th Bde Sgt Sauer 1-52 (Aero Scouts) PS556811, M
 at 0810 & 0915H. Eng 2xVC Res: 2xVC KIA, wearing
 black PJ's w/neg packs or wpn. Same vic obsr
 bunkers, tunnels and spider holes.

16 0920

(U) CAG FEC Glass, CAP 1-3-4 BT621017, EN BT623004,
 at 0210H. Priority D/O called 0130H lxcvc 10yr old.
 Evac to 91st evac. VC fr village Tan My. (Info only).

17 0950

(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger P/1-20 PS819402, at 0940H.
 Dtn lxcvn, neg ID, approx 20yrs old, evac to LZ Bronco.

18 0955

(U) 11th Bde SP Wallace, C/1-1 PS741432 at 0940H.
 Fnd a 90mm rd. request EOD to blow rd. Will be dest.

19 1010

(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, Helix #39, PS809445
 at 1000H. Rec unk amount 51cal AP at 800' NCB.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
3	10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Sep 69	2400	7 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1110		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna. B/26th Engr, BS515758 at 0940H rec SAF & RPG. NCD.		HA
21	0900		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ski. Req time ext for AO ext #17. Old time: 092400H Sep 69. New time: 302400H Sep 69. Passed to 1st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to Tien Phuoc, SP Strohler. Ntfy: SFC Walburn, FSE.		HA
22	1000	0	(C) 196th Bde, SP Letnerneau. AO Req #24, DTG: 070001H-302400H Sep 69, Purpose: Combat ops at Tien Phuoc. RF & PF op. Area: BT1213 SE to BT1810 E to BT2110 N to BT2113. Appr by 196th Bde, SP Strohler. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.	M	HA
23	0700		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. R/1-20, BS819402 at 0625H. R/1-20 were eng by PRU fr MACV, Duc Pho. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0650H. The units were sweeping through a cordon & they entered the vil at the same time at different angles. Bn CO is conducting an investigation. 1000H, results of investigation by 1-20 Bn CO: PRU was not the element that fired upon R/1-20. A medic and a commo man fr HHC/1-20 who were attached to B/1-20 eng unit.	M	HA
24	1030		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. D/2-1, BT248161 at 0900H heard SAF. Investigated & fnd that ARVN fr Nui Yon had been eng by 2-3xVC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H. (Info only)		HA
25	1040		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/4-3, BS578405 at 1030H rec hv AWF fr UNSEF. G/S on station. En broke contact at 1100H. Res: 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1050H	M	HA
26	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. C/1-52, BS515758 at 0900H fnd 1xUS carbine, SN 599242. Barrel was bent. Apparently uncovered by bulldozer in land clearing op. BS515757 at 0930H rec SAF & 4xM-79 rds. Res: NCD. Called A/S. Sweeping area at this time. Res: unk.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Department of Defense
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 69

2400

7 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1125

(U) 196th Bde SP Boquard, A/3-21 BT073210 at 1030H. M
Fnd 4xNVA KBSAF 2xdays old. (on top of ground).
3x NVA Helmets fnd.

28

1135

(U) 11th Bde MSG Henderson, R/1-20 BS818407 at 1030H. M
Fnd 1xtunnel dest it, checked it and Fnd 4xVC KIA.
1xDET WIA. D/O comol 1125H. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt, Mong.

29

1210

(U) 198th Bde Sgt Petrella C/5-46 BS739768, at 1125H. M
Rec 1xVC H/G, NCD. Eng 1xVC Res: 1xVC KBSAF.

30

1225

(U) 196th Bde SP Boquard D/2-1 BT195295 at 1017H. M
Rec: 1xRPG rd fr 300yrd N.E. of above grid. NCD.
Rtn with SAF. Area was searched with Neg Res.

31

1230

(U) 196th Bde SP Boquard 607 RF's BT203431, at 0840H.
RF's going to Thang-Binh for supply's were ambushed.
Res: 9xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA & 9xM16 rifles lost.
(Info only).

32

1230

(U) 198th Bde Sgt Petrella C/5-46 BS739767 at 1145H.
Mine dog fnd 8" rd booby trapped. Request: EOD team
A/C tail #451. Pick up time: 1300H 7 Sep 69.
pick up at Admin Pad. Approved by G3 Cpt Pate.

33

1245

(U) 11th Bde MSG Henderson R/1-20 BS818407 at 1155H.
Evac 4xDET to LZ Bronco.

34

1305

(U) 196th Bde SP Boquard D/2-1 BT194299 at 1210H.
Obsr 12xVC/NVA moving N. to S. E. Arty processed.
unit to check area. Obsr 1xsecondary explo.

35

1310

(U) 11th Bde SP Wallace BS547750 at 1200H. Eng by
6-7 command det mines. Res 3xUS WIA(E) D/O comol 1330H.

36

1315

(C) SP LO Chu Lai, SFC Johnson AO request #25 (Tra Bong) M
DTG: 080000H to 112400H Sep 69. Purpose Search &
Clear. Area: BS3789 to BS3786 to BS4389 to BS4386.
Passed to 198th Bde: SP Fuller 1330H Disap by 83
198th Bde Cpt Goorely, Disap by G3: Cpt Pate Passed to
SP: SSC Foreman

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 69

2400

7 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1335

(U) 11th Bde MSG Henderson A/4-3 BS647435 at 1230H.
 Fnd 2xdluts w/10-15 lbs of rice. Res: Hut & rice dest.

38

1345

(U) G-2 Maj Doms. Request LRRP Georgia & Mich. AO.
 Time: 080900H -121600H Sep 69. Box: UL BS 4095
 LR BS4493. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Petrella 1355H.
 Appr by S3 198th Bde Cpt Goorely. Appr by G3 Cpt Pate.
 Passed to G2: SFC Collier. Passed to Co G 75th Ranger:
 Sgt Gentry. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

38

1100

(U) 196th Bde SP Boquard LRRP Ala BT177222 at 1035H.
 Obsr several MAM evad fr Helix. BT180218 1040H.
 Obsr 1xVC w/won moving south cont to obsr.

39

1305

(U) 198th Bde Sgt Sauer PF's OP#1(EN) BS515780 at
 0800-0900H. Rec 1xHoi-Chanh. Name: Ton-Long-Lanh,
 Age 20. He was a vil guerilla 6xmonths at Toan My
 1# vic FS500784. Prior to being a guerilla he
 planted mines & B/T in the same area. He Chieu Hoi
 because he was tired of fighting. His vil guerilla
 force was approx 85men w/wpons, including 4xM/G's. Most
 have individual wpn, some only have H/G's. Majority
 of the force hide in the vic of BS505794 Chieu Hoi
 had neg wpn. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW:
 SP Barach.

40

1400

(U) 196th Bde SP Boquard D/2-1 BT194296 at 1304H. M
 Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF fr UNSF, 200m E of above grid.
 Res 1xWN interpreter WIA(E). D/O complete 1323H.
 Eng enemy w/SAF & arty. Neg Res.

41

1425

(U) 11th Bde SP Wallace B/4-3 BS578405 at 1420H.
 Obsr 5xVC in an old NDP. Arty fired w/unlk res.

42

1445

(C) 196th Bde SP Boquard LRRP Ark BT182213 at 1000H. M
 LRRP uncovered a grave & fnd 1xVC KESAF. BT183218
 at 1130H Cptr 3xVC wearing green uniforms neg
 packs or wpons. also at 1250H eng 4xVC res 2xVC KIA
 2xVC WIA who evad sucessfully. Neg packs or wpons.
 Team was extracted 1305H at BT183218 Evac to LZ Baldy.
 Passed to IPW: Sgt Mong Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone FSE SFC Walburn.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.1)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Sep 69	2400	7 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1445	(cont)	3xVC evac to LZ Baldy were identified as 1xIN CIV & 2xCIV DEF. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.				
43	1610		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. D/2-1, BT197298 at 1507H obsr 12-15xVC 1500m N to NE of their loc wearing black PJ. Arty fired, res: unk.				
44	1615		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner G3, Op. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 072330H to 080130H Sep 69 (2) 080300H to 080500H Sep 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Goorely, Passed to FSE, SFC Walburn, Passed to G3 Air, SFC Ross, Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons.				
45	1625		(U) 198th Bde, SP Cephas. D/5-46, BS756842, BMNT to EENT. Extracted to date: 282.4 tons of salt. 63.4 tons to LZ Gator, 219.0 tons to CAP 1-4-4.				
46	1000		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav Request. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Reese. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.				
47	1445		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. LRRP Alabama, BT160216 at 1417H obsr 5xVC, 1xw/wpn, 4xwere wearing black PJ, 1xwearing blue clothing. At 1422H, obsr 1xmore VC w/pack & wpn in same area. VC were moving to the East. 1441H, BT199222 obsr 10xVC moving east. 1xwearing khaki unif & 9xwearing black PJ. All of them had packs & wpns. Neg action taken. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone.				
48	1515		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. C/1-52, BS520772 at 1240H. Rice carrier for VC rallied to PRU & C/1-52. Name: Nauyen-Van-Tho, age 46. He lived in Minh Trong hamlet & Son Nam vil at BS501779. Neg wpn. He is w/C/1-52, will be evac to LZ Stinson. More info will follow. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.				
49	1645		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46. Req 1xtunnel dog. Duration: 3 days. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad. Pick-up time: 080815H. Passed to 60th IPSD. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PIC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Sep 69	2400	7 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1700		(U) CLDC, SP Lizzarago. Alert cond is CLDC code #3 eff 1800H.		WA		
51	1720		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. BT145456. Between 0300H and 0500H, 27 rd of 82mm mort were fired at the above coord, res: 1xVN Civ KIA & 1t dam to Moc Bai (V). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson. (Info only)		WA		
52	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. C/5-46, BS740778 at 1220H. USMC & CAP team obsr 1xCo of VC. Called A/S. (Info only)		WA		
53	1745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/3-1, BS545750 at 1710H fnd 1xNVA KBA/S. Less than 24 hrs old.	M	WA		
54	1745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/3-1, BS524647 at 1710H fnd 1xcave w/a ladder leading to an OP. Fresh punji field & fighting positions.		WA		
55	1745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/3-1, BS525644 at 1640H fnd base camp. Fnd 1xoperating table, 4xRPG rd, 50xAK-47 rd, 15xhuts recently used. Obsr fresh tracks toward easterly direction. Trench line around camp. Med supplies evac, Ammo dest.		WA		
56	1745		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. A/4-31, AT994267 at 1600H fnd 1xNVA body in a grave. Body was several days old. Cause of death unk.	M	WA		
57	1745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. 3/4 ARVN, BS758559 at 1740H made contact w/VC Co. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only).		WA		
58	1845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. 71st Resupply chopper. BT258253 at 1745H. Acft tail #332. Rec SAF w/1x hit causing minor dam. Neg ca. Acft flying at 80x knots. It landed into TF Allison loc. Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons.		WA		
59	1845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. A/4-31, OP O'Conner, (EN) AT946228 at 1620H obsr 1xVC evad into a hut. Arty fired, res: 3xhuts dest.		WA		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

101)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 69

2400

7 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1015H		(U) DTOC Cpt Kaunitz Div Cml/G2 at 0930H. Request clearance for an APD mission 08 Sep 69 in the area bounded by RS 2548 to RS3650 to RS2643 to RS3545. Time of mission: 1300H to 1500H. Request clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following aircraft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Pre-mission briefing to be at Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to mission. Passed to 11th Fde: Antencio SP. Appr by Lt Koppe. Appr: by G3 Maj Wagner, D/1-1 to conduct Msn. Ntfy: Div Cml Cpt Kaunitz.		
61	1015		(U) DTOC Cpt Kaunitz Div Cml/G2 at 0931H. Request clearance for an APD mission 8 Sep 69 in the area bounded by RS6250 - RS7051 - RS7246 - RS6543 - RS6346. Time of mission: 1330-1500H. Request clearance for free fire. This is an alternate target. Passed to 11th Fde: SP Antencio. Appr by 11th Fde: Lt Koppe. Appr by G3: Maj Wagner. D/1-1 to conduct Msn. Ntfy: Cpt Kaunitz.		
62	1830		(U) 196th Fde SP Reese PF's vic BT1445 at 1818Z. Moc-Pai vil Rec 27x82mm mort rds. Atk was fr 0300-0500H. Res: minor damage & 1xVN civ KIA. Ref: DJF entry #51.		
63	1925		(Info only) (U) 198th Fde SP Jellen C/5-46 RS743759 at 1015H. Dtn 1xVN. IFW team went to field & interrogated the DET. Evac DET to LZ Payonet, classified VCI. Passed to IFW: SP McLaughlin.		
64	1935		(U) 198th Fde Sgt Sauer C/5-46 RS739767 at 1905H. Fnd 1xAT & 4xAP mines at tip of known mine field. Dest.		
65	2005		(U) 198th Fde Sgt Sauer 123rd Avn BT4714 at 1700H. Obsr large group of VN w/wons & mixed uniforms moving N. along beach. Indiv carried M-16, m-14 & M-1 rifles.		
66	2015		(C) 196th Fde SP Reese D/3-21 BT068210 (en) BT060226. at 1840H. Rec 5x60mm Mort rds. NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF 2028H Cpt Berry.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 69

2400

7 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67 2055

(C) 1st CAG CPL Lee CAP 1-4 Hq. PS633814 at 1825H.
 Rec word an Army jeep had been ambushed. Fnd 1xVN
 KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). They had been traveling S.
 on Hwy 1 when ambushed. Another jeep had also
 been ambushed, but had neg res & had already
 left the site. D/O was called by 2/6 ARVN Bn
 through Quang Ngai for US WIA. US WIA from 63rd
 Trans Co. (Info only).

gfm

68 2055

(U) 1st CAG Cpl Lee CAP 1-2-1 at 1000H. Approx
 30xVC kidnaped 4xVN civ & 1xRD at BT432169.
 They then went to BT442156. A vil chief told a
 1st Sgt that the kidnaped people were being held
 at BT446163. CAP 1-2-1 swept the island & dtn
 1xVN who tried to evade. He was turned over to
 the RD's. CAP 1-2-1 swept S to the end of the
 island w/neg res. Ntly: III MAF 2335H Cpt Thompson.

gfm

69 2110

(C) 198th Bde SP Thacker A/1-52 PS509859 at 1800H.
 Dtn 1xmale will be extracted to LZ Stinson Tomorrow.

70 2140

(C) 11th Pde SP Somar B/1-20 PS783432 at 2005H. M
 Rec SAF fr hut Res: 2xUS KIA. Wire rtn w/unk res.

gfm

71 2200

(C) DTOC Cpt Nichol Rec RFD RKT Msg from Com Center
 2053H Ref ARC Light. Passed to G3 Air Maj Morrow,
 2054H. Informed III MAF of receipt 072059H.
 072135H rec same msg as above from AG Class.
 Passed to Maj Morrow (G3 Air) & III MAF 2150H.

gfm

72 2345

(U) 196th Bde Cpt Russel D/3-21 PTO68210 at 2315H. M
 Rec 2x60mm rds NCD. Arty fired unk res. Ntly:
 III MAF Cpt Thompson 080120H.

gfm

73 2400

(U) Inclosure #1 Americal Unit Locations.

74 2400

(C) Ops Summary. Contact was rpt as being lt.
 throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI. Manuver
 elements cdt recon in force & detailed search
 ops w/in their respective AO's directed against
 units of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/TF units

gfm

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 69

2400

7 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74

2400

(con't) w/en forces cont'g to avoid sustained contact. US/GVN forces joined to cdt a total of 11 comb ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & en political apparatus. Americal units accounted for 13 VC & 9 NVA killed w/1 indiv wpn capt'd. US casualties were 5 killed, 10 wounded/evac & 1 wounded/minor. C/5-46 CA'd fm BS753840 to a GOLD LZ vic BS742765 comp 0830H.

75

2400

(U) Journal closed.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, 000

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343,743/263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry # 73

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT338114</u>			
B Co	<u>529574</u>			
C Co	<u>333123</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>228030</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>225056</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS721950</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS739776</u>			
D Co	<u>756842</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>772858</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS505817		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	527765		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	543900		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTT IE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	BS524612		
C Co	539751		
D Co	491649		
E Co	411		
Recon	514671		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	636443		
B Co	589392		
C Co	742403		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	BS783432
C Co	743440
D Co	733543
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CHL
B Co	BROWN
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	885288
E Co	BROWN
Recon	895288
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
20th Tank Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	BRONCO		
E Trp	BS522806		
C Trp	742403		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HWKHLL		
B Btry	TIEN BHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	BS631853	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HWK HLL		
A Co	BT246252		
B Co	HWKHLL		
C Co	HWKHLL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT199292
E Co	HWKHL
Recon	BT222241
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	BT07 073207
B Co	073207
C Co	CENTER
D Co	AT068210
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	AT944267
B Co	SIBERIA
C Co	WEST
D Co	AT896250
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT246252
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Sep 69	2400	8 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>gsm</i>		
2	0020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. C/1-52, Results of land clearing ops, 7 Sep 69: Dest 3xM-79 rd, 1xreinforced bunker 4'x8', 6xbunkers 8'x6', 1xbunker reinforced 4'x8', 7xbunkers 10'x12', 6xbunkers 5'x7' & 1xtunnel 60m long, & 1x105 rd.		<i>gsm</i>		
3	0559		(U) CLDC, CPT Johnson. Weather station reports heavy thundershowers throughout the day. Wind gusts fr the East, 15-25 knots. Passed to: 198th Bde, SP Jellen; 196th Bde, SP Linton; 11th Bde, LT Hotary. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski.		<i>gsm</i>		
4	0625		(C) DTOC, CPT Nichol. At 081515H, a msg was passed to 11th Bde & 1-1 Cav (Sgt Blevins), 198th Bde (Sgt Petrella), Div Arty (CPT Howard), 16th CAG (Col Townsend) & 196th Bde (SP Strohler) stating that: Eff immediately, all offensive ground activity except those ops necessary for unit security would cease. All Bde CO, Div Arty CO, 1-1 Cav CO & 16th CAG CO would meet w/CG in General's Mess at 080630H.		<i>gsm</i>		
5	0850		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Req LRRP Alabama time ext to 091200H Sep 69. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.				
6	0900		(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner G3. Security plat at DaNang is extended 24 hrs. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Cermot.		<i>gsm</i>		
7	0905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. B/1-6, BS507968 at 0810H fnd 3xmines. 2xwere set up w/trip wires consisting of large ammo cans, 1xpully & 1xM-26 H/gren. Also fnd 2xsigns in the area which had "mines" written in Vietnamese. The other mine was command det. It had 50xmeters of wire. Will dest mines. Evac signs to Son Tinh.		<i>gsm</i>		
8	1100		(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon. C/39 Engr, BS755495 at 0845H while on mine sweep, fnd 1x30 lb mine approx 8' N of Culvert 402L, 6' fr shoulder w/bamboo pressure plate. Dest. (Info only)		<i>gsm</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PFC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Sep 69

2400

8 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0930		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Davis. CAP 1-3-4/A, BS621017 (EN) BS625011 at 0200H OP rec approx 5xM-79 rd & SAF. Rtn fire, Arty processed. Est 10-12 VC fled S. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only).		WA
10	1115		(C) SF LO, Tra Bong. AO Req #28. DTG: 070500H to 111900H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & Clear. Op designation: P-75D. Area: BS3193 N to BS3194 E to BS3894 S to BS3892. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Appr by: CPT Leonard, S3 1-6 Inf; G3, CPT Pate. Passed to: SF, SFC Johnson. Ntly: FSE, SFC Walburn.	M	WA
11	1125		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Req AO ext for LRRP Alabama. UL BT1622, LR BT1720. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Ntly: FSE, SFC Walburn.		WA
12	1220		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. C/3-1, BS539751 at 1200H fnd 1xRPG rd & 60xrd of M-60 ammo. Dest.		WA
13	1220		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. 1-52 at 1200H. VC Bn 21-2 loc vic BS502700 & 1xVC Co C-21 loc vic BS505715. Units moved supplies for 5xdays. Mission unk. Have passed info to 196th Bde & 11th Bde. Neg rating on this report.		WA
14	1250		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. C/3-1, BS539751 at 1230H fnd 1xB/T 105 rd. Dest.		WA
15	1335		(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. A/2-1, BT235248, (EN) BT231242 at 1050H. Unit eng by comd det 105 rd rigged as a mine and rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 2xUS KIA and 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H. Ntly: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1355H; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald at 1355H.	M	WA
16	1410		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/4-3, BS790381 at 1340H fnd 2xNVA ponchos, 1xrice grinder, 200 lb of unpolished rice, 600 lb of ground rice. Dest.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JPMU

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 69

2400

8 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1000		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav req. (F/8th) Time: BMNT-EENT 09 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, WO Beard; 196th Bde, SP Boquard.		HA
18	1200		(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington. Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: 1000H-1100H 9 Sep 69. Report to Combat Center Pad for briefing. Call sign: Silver Canoe "60". Freq: 40.75. Appr by G3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: G2, CPT Newkirk; AAE, WO Beard.		HA
19	1315		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. B/3-21, BT071209 at 1140H fnd 5xgraves w/1xNVA KBA each. Approx 3xdays old. All wearing green unif. Neg mil equip. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G3, SP Henn; G2, CPT York; III MAF, CPT Berry; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.	M	HA
20	1316		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. B/3-21, BT073211 at 1150H fnd 1xgrave containing 1xNVA KBA approx 3xdays old. Wearing green unif, neg mil equip	M	HA
21	1325		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz. Div Cml/G2, req clearance for an APD msn 9 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS6250-BS7051-BS7246-BS6543-BS6346. Time of msn: 1330H-1500H. Req clearance for fire for fire. This is an alternate target. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins. Appr by CPT Hopkins, 11th Bde, MAJ Wagner, G3 (D/1-1 Cav). Passed to AAE, WO Beard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins; Div Cml, CPT Kaunitz.		HA
22	1325		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz. Div Cml/G2, req for clearance for an APD msn 9 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2548-BS3650-BS2643-BS3545. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Req clearance for fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, req the following assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Pre- msn briefing to be at Avn Co Op 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Hopkins, Appr by CPT Hopkins. Approved by G3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1 Cav). Passed to AAE, WO Beard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins; Div Cml, CPT Kaunitz.		HA
23	1340		(U) 196th Bde, LT Cantral. 2-1, BT260287 at 1145H a VN bus moving N w/US convoy on QL-1 was eng by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PIC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	8 Sep 69	2400	8 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1340	(cont)	comd det mine. Res: 10xVN Civ KIA, 15xVN Civ WIA(E). Est 40 lb pressure type mine. The road was blacktopped in that area. It appeared that the mine had been placed 6-10" from the side of the road under the edge of the blacktop. Traffic restricted to 1xlane. Road was 20-25% dest. Tam Ky & 196th Bde S3 has been notified of incident. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald; G5, MSG James.		
24	1350		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorely. C/D/5-46, Req 1xMine Dog & 1xtunnel dog. Duration: 2 days. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad. Pick-up time: 101400H Sep 69. Passed to: 60th IPSD, SSG Cook. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Shaw.		
25	1435		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/2-1, BT235248 at 1300H rec sniper fire fr 150m fr above grid. NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.		
26	1450		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G3 Op. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082400H-090200H Sep 69 (2) 090400H-090600H Sep 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, SFC Walburn; G3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, WO Beard.		
27	1505		198th Bde, CPT Goorely. C/5-46. Results of mine dog/C/5-46 op, 7 Sep 69. Mine dogs working for C/5-46 fnd 1x8" B/T rd at 1145H. The rd was buried on trail & covered w/bamboo. At 1905H in same area, the southern tip of mine field vic BS739767, the dog tm uncovered 7xAnti-tank mines & 7xAnti Personnel mines. All mines dest by EOD tm. The dog tm walked point & fnd all mines while leading the Co through the mine field. The troops feel that the dogs are a tremendous asset.		
28	1550		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. B/3-21, BT073209 at 1320H fnd 17xgraves w/17xNVA KIA approx 3 days old. (7xKBA, 10xKBA/S). At 1325H fnd 2xgraves w/2xNVA KBSAF approx 3 days old. Neg mil equip. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G3, SP Henn; G2, CPT Galster; III MAF, Sgt Smith; USARV, Sgt Grigel.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 69

2400

8 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1605		(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1-46, BT224056 at 1400H rec SAF fm reinforced sqd approx 600m E of loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SAP & Arty w/unk res. Blue Ghost also eng en w/unk res. En broke contact at 1445H. Blue Ghost was on station fm 1430-1508H. Ntly: CPT Deam III MAF.	M	
30	1625		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, S5/2-1, BT260287 at 1515H on QL1 fnd 40 lb mine w/pressure type detonator. Dest in place. Road was paved in this area w/2" cover of dirt placed on shoulder of road.		
31	1645		(C) CLDC, SP Jensen, Alert condition is CLDC Code #4 effective 1800H.		
32	1645		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, A/1-52, RS507861 at 1800H rec read out on detainee still in the field. Name: PHAM-TANG, Age 42. He said he lived at An-Hai (H) vic RS509859, Son-Tra (V), Son Tinh (D). He was a member of the farmers assoc for 4 yrs. He also stated there is 10xguerillas w/SKS's in that hamlet. Evac to Son Tinh.		
33	1650		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, RS789353 at 0600H det B/T M-26 H/Gren. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		
34	1700		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Alabama, LZ East at 1650H Alabama walked out of AO to LZ East. Arkansas will go in to continue recon tomorrow morning. Ntly: FSE, SFC Walburn.		
35	1703		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, RS539751 at 1555H while conducting recon op fnd 1xtunnel 250m long. Also fnd 4x60mm rds, 3xSKS, 14x pressure detenators, 100xM-16 rds, 10xM-16 mags, 4xclips M-1 ammo, 1 1/2 lb of C4, 1xclaymore, 1xNVA shovel, 1xRPG-7 rd, 6xshot gun rds, 2x bottles of blood, 2xM-1 carbines, 2xM-1 rifles		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 69

2400

8 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1703

(Cont'd)

1xBAR and 4xK-44.

36

1750

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT128344,
at 1700H eng 1xVC w/SAF res in 1xVC KIA.
(Info Only)

37

1755

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/1-6, PS544953,
at 1100H 1/6 ARVN reported 3xVC stopped
2xVN Civ at above grid. They evaded but
one was captured by the VC. He was released
1/2 hr later after VC questioned him & took
away his case of Coke. He said VC had 2xAK-47
& were wearing black PJs & pistol belt. Subj
believed they were NVA because of their accent.
B/1-6 checked area w/neg res. (Info Only)

38

1745

(Dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Req IRRP Arkansas
AO. Time: 090600 - 122400H Sep 69. Box:
UL BT1822, LR BT2019. Appr: CPT Pate G3,
Passed to 196th Bde: SP Reese. Ntfy:
CPT Crawford ESE.

39

1755

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 5-46, Son Tinh (N)
reported that at an unk time on 7 Sep 69
a blocking force consisting of CAP 1-4-5
& 1-4-6 & MTT from Son Tinh dth 30xVNC who
were evading vic PS738760. Also dch 18xVCI
at BS735775. All evac to Son Tinh. (Info Only)

40

1810

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3-21, WT073209 at
1400H fnd docu laying on the ground by the
NVA graves uncovered this morning. Docu
evac to LZ Center. Passed to SP Hyde IPW.

41

1945

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3-21, WT068246 at
1600H fnd rows of engr stakes in vertical rows
at a likely LZ. Believed to be anti-aircraft
device. 12 stakes were in a 10m radius 8'
high irregularly placed. Res: Torn down.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 782/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 69

2400

8 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1945		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 1-52, BS532769 - 514756 in day long op cleared 32000 sq meters of land, dest 17xbnkras, 14x6'x8', 3x6'x4'. Also dest 1x81mm B/T & 1x105mm rd not B/T.		gfm
43	2000		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lang, A/5-46, req mine dog tm to be picked up 090700H at Hurricane pad. Ntly: 60th IPSD, SGT Williams. Appr: CPT Smith G3. Ntly: SGT Sauer 198th Bde.		gfm
44	2020		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/3-1, BS539751 at 1940H rec 4x60mm mort rds fm vic BS529749. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Rtn counter btry w/4.2" w/unk res. Ntly: SGT Stanton III MAF.	M	gfm
45	2115		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, BS636443 at 2105H rec SA fire w/NCD. Rtn fire w/105mm illum & HE w/unk res. Ntly: SGT Stanton III MAF.	M	gfm
46	2300		(C) 198th Bde, CPT LANG, 1-6 & Ly Tin PF BT468068 at 2100H PF on Hill 69 rec 3x60mm mort rds fm vic BT480064. Res: 2xPF WIA(E).		gfm
47	2400		(U) Inclosure #1 Americal Unit Locations.		gfm
48	2400		(C) Americal Div Op Summary: Upon receipt of cessation of fires notification, CG Americal assembled commanders & staff for a pre-dawn briefing in order to issue implementing instructions. A courier was dispatched to 2d ARVN Div HQ. Maneuver elements were directed to establish lagger positions and conduct local acty ptls w/in their assigned AO's. A search of the battle area N of the SONG KHANG BT0720 resulted in the discovery of 25 graves each containing the body of 1 NVA, all 72 hrs old. 4 wpns cache containing 12 indiv wpns was fnd by C/3-1 at 1555H. There were 4 cn initiated violations when A/2-1 was eng with a cmd det 105mm rd & RPG fire res in 2 US KIA & 5 US WIA(E). At 071145H a mine dog team working		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-345-783/305

τ_1

1 GPO: 1969 O-343-788, 863

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 08 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #47

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT381124</u>			
B Co	<u>529975</u>			
C Co	<u>392112</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT228030</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>236062</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS717952</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS739776</u>			
D Co	<u>756842</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>771858</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	BS509830			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	527765			
D Co	STINSON			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	XXXXXX STINSON			
M-17 Cav (Armor)	XXXXXX 543900			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	XXXXXXXXXXXX BAYONET			
A Btry	XXXX GATOR DOTTIE			
B Btry	XXXXXXXX PROF GATOR			
C Btry	XXXXXXXX FT CITY			
D Btry	XXXXXX STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	XXX 411			
A Co	411			
B Co	BS528639			
C Co	539649			
D Co	XXXX 491649			
E Co	XXXXXX 411			
Recon	XXXX 513665			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXX sjh			
A Co	XXXXXX 636443			
B Co	XXXXXX 589392			
C Co	771438			

CONFIDENTIAL
2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	BS776447
C Co	737447
D Co	737447
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	CHL
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	885288
E Co	CB
Recon	895265
121st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BRONCO		
A Trp	BRONCO		
B Trp	BS532823		
C Trp	771438		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
5-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	BT237243		
B Co	HH		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	221286		
E Co	HH		
Recon	TFA		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	BT073207		
B Co	073207		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	AT068210		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	AT944267		
B Co	SIBERIA		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	WEST AT896250		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT256252		
3-82 Arty CP	BADLY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Sep 69

2400

9 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		JST
2	0015		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. CAP 1-4-2 at 082345H interrogated 3xVC PW. They stated that there are 3 to 4xVC Companies in vic of Batangan Cape. Their objective is Phu Qui (V) and CAP 1-4-2 CP. (Info only)		JST
3	0500		(U) CLDC, SP Wiese. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H.		JST
4	0840		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. A/4-3, BS636443 at 0840H 1xNVA walked into their area, res: 1xNVA CIA. 1xNVA pack CIA w/rice, small amount of AK ammo. Dressed in green unif. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, SP Baraca.		JST
5	0915		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/4-31, AT943255 at 0845H dtn 4xindiv who were hiding 2xNVA in their hut. 2xNVA evad to the S. Evac 4xDET to LZ West. Will evac later to LZ Baldy. Also fnd & dest 1xbunker. Passed to IPW, SP Baraca.		JST
6	0935		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. D/3-1, BS487662 at 0915H rec 10-20xrd SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1014H.	M	JST
7	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. R/5-46, BS773857 at 0930H fnd & dest 1x155mm rd rigged as a mine.		JST
8	1100		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. B/1-20, BS784433 at 1030H dtn 1xMAM, 21-24 yr old w/NVA pack, pistol belt and med supplies. Evac to LZ Bronco. Clas as IN CIV.		JST
9	1200		(U) G2, MSG Pappas. Weather warning. Eff 1200H-1600H 9 Sep 69, thunder storms & heavy rains for Duc Pho & vic. Winds fr 360° at 10 knots, gusting to 25 knots. Passed to: 11th Bde, SP Wallace; AAE, CPT Allen.		JST
10	1100		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young. At 0755H rec 2xChieu Hois, 36 & 37 yr old. They were local VC supply cadre. Evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, LT Siler. (Info only)		JST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

EDITION OF THE FORM IS OBSOLETE DOD DIR 5700-10

77C-23461

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Sep 69

2400

9 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0745		(C) DTOC, CPT Sox. Div Cml/G2. Req clearance for an APD man in the area bounded by BS0593-BS1593-BS0589-BS1589. Time of man: 101300H-101530H Sep 69. Req clearance for fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Appr by S3, 198th Bde, CPT Goorely. Appr by G3, MAJ Wagner (D/I-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; Div Cml, MSG Groat.		11
12	1000		(C) 1st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Req time ext of AO Ext #11. Old time: 092400H Sep 69. Req new time: 112400H Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 1st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.		12
13	1105		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/3-1, BS539751 at 1030H fnd 300xrd AK-47 ammo, 1xUS .30 cal cbn SN 7481722, 2xM-16 mag (loaded), 1xUS canteen, 2xammo boxes full of docu. Wpn & docu evac to LZ Bronco.	M	13
14	1110		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. C/I-46, BT226066 at 0900H CH-47, tail #717, rec .51 cal fire while leaving LZ Professional. NCD. Arty processed w/ unk res. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen.		14
15	1145		(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. C/I-46, BT231056 at 1050H rec SA/ARF fr UNSEF, res: 1xUS WIA(M). Helix on station. 1530H, obsr bunker complex, BT240053, BT239053 & BT240049. Blue Ghost on station rec SAF w/NCD. Res of A/S: 2xsecondary explo, 4xsustained fires & 7xspider holes dest. En broke contact at 1435H. Passed to III MAF, CPT Berry.		15
16	1215		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins. C/3-1, BS539751 at 1155H det unk type B/T, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1215H.	M	16
17	1300		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav req: Time: BMNT-EENT 10 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196th Bde, SP Parks. (F/8th Cav)		17

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-24081

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Sep 69	2400	9 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1400		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Scout req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 10 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Approved by G3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.				WA
19	1440		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 092330H-100130H Sep 69 (2) 100330H-100530H Sep 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; G3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, CPT Scibelli; AAE, MAJ White.				WA
20	1445		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/2-1 (1), BT225224 at 1300H rec SAF fr 500m SW of their loc. NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res. (2) 1340H, BT221227 fnd 155 rd set up as B/T w/pressure type device. Dest. (3) 1405H, BT221227 fnd 1x90mm RR rd. Dest.				WA
21	1300		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorely. 1-6 Inf, LZ Bayonet. Req EOD tm. Purpose: Several M-79 rd. Time: 1500H. Report to Bde orderly room, 1-6 Bn, rear. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.				WA
22	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. A/2-1, BT234233 at 1520H evac 1xDET to Hawk Hill.				WA
23	1615		(U) CLDC, SP Powell. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H.				WA
24	1440		(U) Quang Ngai, SFC Perez. At BS4670, Air Force Obsr (Jake) obsr 15 to 20 water buffalo loaded w/packs. Also obsr 50xVC moving SW. At BS478771 obsr 20-25xVC crossing the river, and at BS440740 obsr 4xsampans moving S. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Wallace. (Info only).				WA
25	1700		(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Saint. Req 1xadditional Engr Co for TF Allison. Req ASAP. Passed to G3, MAJ Bannister, Dep G3.				WA
26	1710		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass. CAP 1-4-2, BS778851 at 1330H PF rec 1xChieu Hoi. Name: Bui Tan Cah, age 15 yr. Fr Chau Thuan (V). He belonged to a 7xman gp. The following members were named: Plat leader, Nguyen Dwong; 1st Sqd leader, Bun Huu; 2d Sqd leader, Bun Cung; Sqd member, Nguyen Dean. Passed to IPW, SP Darby. (Info only)				WA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC 03484

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Sep 69

2400

9 Sep 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1720

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-2, BS794850 at 1500H VN fr Phu Qui informed PF that while working in the fields, they obsr approx 100xNVA at following coord: BS794850, BS792845. NVA had unif & mil equip. NVA rpt to live in tunnels & caves along the coast. (Info only)

28

1835

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3-21, BT061209 at 1025H
fnd a grave containing 1xNVA KBSAF.

29

1945

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1-46, BT231051 at 1815H
rec 10xrd SAF. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/wpns, res: 1xVC
KIA. Passed to III MAF, CPT Berry.

30

1945

(O) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2-1, BT217227 at 1815H
rec 1xB-40 rkt, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O
compl 1935H. D/O ship rec SAF. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT
Berry.

31

2025

(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1-46, BT237056 at 1800H
A/S earlier today uncovered cache which appeared to
have been in place at least 1x yr. It incl: 1x
Thompson SMG, 1xSMG (NFI), 1xFrench rifle (NFI),
1xUS cal .45 M3A1 SMG, 1xM-1 rifle barrel, 1xBAR
in good condintion, 2xHMG badly corroded, 2xM-2
cbn barrels, 1xM-1 smoke streamer rifle gren, 3x
tripods for HMG, 1xRR mount, 2xaiming stakes, 18x
82mm mort rd, 5x57mm RR rd & 1500 rd cal .30 MG ammo.

32

2200

(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Hunt. AO Req #29. DTG:
100700H-182400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP. Area:
BS8022-BS8322-BS8020-BS8320. Passed to 11th Bde,
PFC Gilroy, appr by LT Hotary. Passed to 173 Bde,
Sgt Hunt. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.

33

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

34

2400

(C) Op Summary. Americal Div maneuver elements
remained in laager pos & cont ptl for local physical
scty only. A total of 4 en initiated cease fire
violations were recorded within the Div TAOI, the
most serious of which occurred at 1815H when A/2-1 rec a
B-40 rkt in their night laager pos res in 1xUS KIA &
2xUS WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9
pacification scty op.

35

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DDC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry # 33

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	ET CITY			
A Co	BT318124			
B Co	518920			
C Co	529956			
D Co	H76			
E Co	ET CITY			
Recon	BAYONET			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	232045			
B Co	PROF			
C Co	227059			
D Co	CHL			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	BS717952			
B Co	GATOR			
C Co	753840			
D Co	756842			
E Co	M MAN			
Recon	774860			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl #1

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>SINTSON</u>		
A Co	<u>BS570820</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>527765</u>		
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>544825</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>543900</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>411</u>		
B Co	<u>BS525632</u>		
C Co	<u>538751</u>		
D Co	<u>478659</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>510665</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJH</u>		
A Co	<u>SJH</u>		
B Co	<u>610404</u>		
C Co	<u>586387</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS638434
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	775455
C Co	726439
D Co	733543
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	CHL
C Co	DEB
D Co	885238
E Co	CB
Recon	895265
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEB
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH			
A Trp	HN			
E Trp	HN			
C Trp	HN			
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL			
Div Arty	CHL			
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H			
A Btry	HH			
B Btry	T IEN PNUOC			
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARY H			
A Btry	C INDY			
B Btry	TAM KY AF			
C Btry	CRUNCH			
6-56 Arty CP				
G/55th Arty	CHL			
1 C2 Arty CP	HURR INCANE			
A Btry	GATOR			
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ	DEB		
D Btry	DOTTIE			
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH			
A Co	BT217227			
B Co	HH			
C Co	HH			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT221286	-----	-----	-----
E Co	HH	-----	-----	-----
Recon	HH	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CNE	-----	-----	-----
A Co	BT062218	-----	-----	-----
B Co	062212	-----	-----	-----
C Co	CEN	-----	-----	-----
D Co	AT061208	-----	-----	-----
E Co	CEN	-----	-----	-----
Recon	EAST	-----	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----	-----
A Co	AT942249	-----	-----	-----
B Co	SIB	-----	-----	-----
C Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
D Co	AT900254	-----	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
Recon	WEST	-----	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH	-----	-----	-----
3-32 Arty CP	BADY	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	BALDY	-----	-----	-----
E Btry	CEN	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	SIB	-----	-----	-----
D Btry		-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 69

2400

10 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>[Signature]</i>
2	072300	(dlyd)	(C) III MAF, MAJ Posey. (Msg DTG 071141Z) AO Ext Req #26. DTG: 101900H-120700H Sep 69. Purpose: Naval Op. Req elements stay clr of area if appr. Area: BS750710-BS735710-BS735695-BS752695. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by WO Bhon. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
3	072300	(dlyd)	(C) III MAF, MAJ Posey. (Msg DTG 071141Z) AO Req #27. DTG: 121900H-140700H Sep 69. Purpose: Naval Op. Req elements stay clr of area if appr. Area: BS752685-BS740685-BS740675-BS753675. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by WO Bhon. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
4	0455		(U) CLDC, SP Cody. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
5	0555		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt King. D/4-3, BS638434 at 0545H rec 3xChiCom H/gren, res: 1xUS WIA(M). Detected movement outside peri. Arty processed w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
6	0645		(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton. 3-21/PF, BT040310 at 092140H (dlyd) eng est Co size NVA force, res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(M) & 4xNVA KIA. (Info only).		<i>[Signature]</i>
7	0715		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella. C/5-46, BS773843 at 0635H rec SAF fr 1xVC. Rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA. 1xother VC evad S. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Finch.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
8	0755		(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth. S-3, req 1xmine dog for 1xday. Pick up, 110600H Sep 69 at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th IPSP, LT Smith. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 26th Engr, LT Whitworth.		<i>[Signature]</i>
9	0805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. 5-46 req 1xmine dog for 121600H Sep 69. Duration: 4xdays. Passed to 60th IPSP, LT Smith. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AT 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHULAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10 Sep 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10	0855		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. 3/4 ARVN, BS753552 at 0630H amb UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 7xDET, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Passed to IPW, SP Hein. (Info only)			[Signature]
11	0920		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. CC/2-1, BT224224 at 0821H rec appr 5xrd SAF while approaching A Co loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.			[Signature]
12	0930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. F/8th, BT261090 at 0750H rec 1t SAF. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.			[Signature]
13	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Scouts, BS712428 at 0915H rec 1xrd SAF. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.			[Signature]
14	1010		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. C/3-1, BS534759 at 0950H rec sniper fire. NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.			[Signature]
15	1025		(C) I CORPS TOC, CPT Schwiegler. An ARVN Convoy w/119 veh will lv DaNang for Quang Ngai at 101045H Sep 69. Amcal units will provide reaction force should convoy be hit in their AO. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Strohler; 198th Bde, CPT Goorely.			[Signature]
16	1105		(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. Cease fire truce ends eff 102400H Sep 69. Passed to: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; 198th Bde, SP Burnett; 196th Bde, SP Boquard; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Owens.			[Signature]
17	1205		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. C/1-46, BT233054 at 0935H. (1) OP obsr 3xNVA in black & tan unif. NVA eng OP w/SAF, res: 2xUS WIA(M). C/1-46 rtn fire, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, SN 11041070 & misc mil equip. (2) C/1-46 searched area & fnd 2xNVA KBSAF at BT231055. Total res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xIWC. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.		M	[Signature]
18	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. D/1-52, BS518753 at 1240H rec 4-5 rd SAF. NCD. Obsr 4xVC in black PJ evad. Neg action taken.			[Signature]
19	1335		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Cancell AO EXT #16 eff 101300H Sep 69. Passed to SF, SSG Forman. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.			[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Sep 69

2400

10 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0730		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 11 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		
21	0921		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT 11 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Disap by G3, MAJ Wagner. Reason: F/8 will support LRRP msn SW of LZ Siberia. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Parks.		
22	1425		(C) 198th Bde, SP Fuller. Air Cav req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT-EENT 11 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels. Freq: 63.90. Appr by G3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Owens. Ntfy: MAJ White, AAE; CPT Goorely, 198th Bde.		
23	1435		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. R/3-21, BT127223 at 1130H rec SAF fr 25m E of their loc. Rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA. WIA evad to E. VC had docu, evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, SP Hein. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.	M	
24	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Doms (G2). Req Air Cav (F/8). Purpose: LRRP insertion & reaction. Time: BMNT-EENT 11 Sep 69. Report to Combat Center Pad. Call Sign: Nolan Pickax '55'. Freq: 60.40. Appr by G3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; G2, MAJ Doms.		
25	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. 2-1, BT330210 at 0100H reported seeing a mine floating down stream toward the Tam Ky bridge. Mine hit an under water wire obstacle & det 100m W of the bridge. Wire was replaced, neg dam to bridge.		
26	1500		(U) CLDC, SP Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #4 eff 1800H.		
27	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. A/4-31, AT951239 at 1100H rec 1xH/gren, element eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 69

2400

10 Sep 69

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1540

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. LRRP Arkansas was inserted at 1045H, BT180203. Ntly: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.

29

1735

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. A/5-46 & PF, BS724941 at 1540H dtn lxindiv. Name: Nguyen Hao, 49 yr old. He is vil Chief of Van Tuong (V). Evac to Binh Son.

30

1410

(U) G2, MAJ Doms. Req LRRP Hawaii & Michigan. Time: 110600H-111900H Sep 69. Boxes: (1) UL ZC2117 LR AT7915. (2) AT8216-AT8416-AT8910-AT8710. Passed to LRRP, Sgt Gentry; 196th Bde, LT Cantrell. Appr by 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Ntly: FSE, SFC Walburn.

31

1705

(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox. Req LRRP AO for tm Illinois. Box: UL BS6745, LR BS7042. DTG: 110600H-141800H Sep 69. Purpose: Area Recon. Req LRRP AO for tm Oregon. Box: UL BS6940, LR BS7437. DTG: 110600H-141800H Sep 69. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr by G3, CPT Pace. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Ammar. Ntly: FSE, CPT Scibelli.

32

1740

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 102300H-110100H Sep 69, (2) 110300H-110500H Sep 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Crawford; G3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, MAJ White.

33

1900

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner G3. Msg to MAJ Saint, 196th Bde. F/E Cav Inf Plat is not available to provide acty for New Hau Duc. Acty will have to be provided by internal resources of 196th Bde.

34

1428

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. C/4-31, AT985264 at 1130H rec sniper fire, rtn fire w/SA, 4.2 mort & quad .50 cal. Searched area at 1545H. At AT980268, fnd 4xbunkers dest & 4xNVA KIA. Ntly: III MAF, CPT Berry.

35

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. LRRP Arkansas, 1400H (1) BT178223 obsr lxVC/NVA walking on a trail, wearing black PJ w/ pack & wpn mv NE. (2) BT198228 obsr 6xVC/ NVA walking on a trail, 3xwearing blue & khaki unif & 3xwearing black PJ. 4xhad packs, neg wpn obsr. mv NE. (3) 1405H, BT183223 obsr 2xVC/NVA walking on a trail mv W. Wearing khaki unif. Also had packs & 1 had wpn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 69

2400

10 Sep 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1540

(cont)

(4) 1421H, BT174221 obsr 6xVC/NVA mv E. 2xhad packs & the point man had a wpn. (5) 1100H, BT180222 obsr 9xVC or VN mv E w/packs & 1xwpn. (6) 1115H obsr 2xVC/NVA. 1xwearing khaki unif, 1xwearing blue PJ. Both w/wpn, neg packs. (7) 1123H, BT199224 obsr 3x VC/NVA mv E. 1xwpn, neg packs obsr. (8) 1122H, BT196215 obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn wearing black PJ. (9) 1155H, BT193224 obsr 1xVC mv NE w/pack, neg wpn. (10) 1551H, BT199224 obsr 1xVC/NVA mv E on a trail wearing green PJ. 1xwpn, neg pack obsr. (11) 1500H, BT178223 obsr 2xVC/NVA mv W on trail wearing black PJ. 2xwpns, neg packs obsr. (12) 1550H Obsr 2xVC/NVA at BT178221 mv E. Had packs, neg wpn obsr. Wearing black PJ. (13) 1750H, BT187221 obsr 7xVC w/4xpacks & 1xwpn mv E.

36

1805

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. A/3-21, BT053213 at 1650H rec SAF & M-79 fire fr UNSEF. NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. G/S eng area w/unk res. En broke contact at 1810H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Smith.

37

1935

(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks. C/1-46, BT223070 at 1455H rec 150-200 rd AK & MG fire fr UNSEF. Rtn fire w/ organic wpn. G/S eng area at 1500H. En broke contact at 1510H. Neg en assessment. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.

38

1935

(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks. C/1-46, BT204077 at 1620H det baseball type H/gren w/SFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E).

M

39

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

40

2400

(C) Op summary. A total of 6 en initiated cease fire violations causing US cas were rpt within the Americal Div TAOR as Div maneuver elements remained in laager pos & cont to confine their activities to local scety patrolling. Combat actions res fr en cease fire violations accounted for 7xNVA & 3xVC KIA & 2xIWC. US cas for the 24 hr period ending 102400H Sep were 2xUS WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(M). Americal/GVN forces joined in a total of 10 combined pacification scety op.

41

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-2446

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 SEP 69 . Ref DJF entry #39

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT397102</u>			
B Co	<u>518796</u>			
C Co	<u>529944</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT232045</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>227059</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS717952</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>M MAN</u>			
D Co	<u>CAP 142</u>			
E Co	<u>M MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS758858</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS518831		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	514768		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	544825		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	527855		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	BS519629		
C Co	534752		
D Co	459654		
E Co	411		
Recon	506665		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	596409		
C Co	586387		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS652408
E Co	SJH
Recon	586587
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	777439
C Co	733445
D Co	737529
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	CHL
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	885238
E Co	CB
Recon	905265
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp	HN		
E Trp	HN		
C Trp	HN		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	QUEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	XXXXX GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTT IE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBB IE	
D Btry	DOTTEI		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	221227		
B Co	HH		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 221286

E Co HH

Recon HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CEN

A Co BT062215

B Co 062212

C Co CEN

D Co CEN

E Co CEN

Recon EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co AT942249

B Co SIB

C Co WEST

D Co ~~WEST~~ AT907258

E Co HH WEST

Recon ~~KARY~~ WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

~~KARY~~ HH

3-82 Arty CP

~~KARY~~ BALDY

A Btry ~~KARY~~ BALDY

B Btry CEN

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			D	
2	101800	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. B/3-21, BT056212 at 1640H rec sniper fire fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S eng area w/unk res. En broke contact at 1810H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Smith.			H	
3	0005		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass. 1-4 CACO, 100630H-101700H (dlyd). CAP 1-4-4 w/RF Co 107, CAP 1-4-5, RF Co 380, CAP 1-4-6, RF Co 190 conducted search of objectives & vicinities. Obj A-BS740779-CAP 1-4-4. Obj 1-BS730775-CAP 1-4-5. Obj B-BS735758-CAP 1-4-6. Res: 0845H, CAP 1-4-5 rec 40-50 rd SAF fr BS734779. 0910H CAP 1-4-4 took obj A & at 0950H rec SAF fr BS740788. At 1130H, 1-4 Hq Fwd w/Dist Hq Fwd fnd tunnel entrance at BS725769. Approx 100m long, 5½' highx2½' wide w/4 staggered rooms. Rooms 6'x5½'x3½'. 1xroom 10'x8'x8'. At 1145H, CAP 1-4-5 rec SAF at BS735758. At 1400H RF w/CAP 1-4-4 obsr 4xVC w/wpn fleeing in sampan at BS740783. RF eng & killed the 4xVC & dest the sampan. Wpn were lost in river. At 1500H, CAP 1-4-6 captured 14xVC identified by POW who was w/1-4 Hq Fwd. The POW were captured at BS735758 in a hamlet. There were 9xmales & 5xfemales alledgedly LE VC of My Khe (H) platoon. The POW are in the custody of the RF. The tunnel fnd by 1-4 CACO Fwd was partly dest by blowing entrance. (Info only).			D	
4	0030		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. B/4-3, BS596409 at 102355H had 3 trip flares go off around peri followed by a burst of AK-47 fire. Rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Hudson.			D	
5	0145		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. A/1-20, LZ Liz at 0115H trip flare was set off, eng area w/SAF w/unk res. Sweep of area at first light res in 1xVC KIA & 1xsatchel charge CIA.			M	
6	0515		(U) CLDC, SP Wiese. Alert condition is CLDC code #5 eff 0650H.			D	
7	0530		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. A/1-6, BT375125. Rec EOD tm. 3x105 rd plus other explo. Purchased under VIP plan. pick up: Admin Pad 111000H. Acft tail #037.			D	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DC			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 69

2400

11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0530	(cont)	Passed to: EOD, Sgt Lindsey; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		
8	0630		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. BS812383 at 0615H. LZ Bronco rec 3x122mm rkt. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.	M	HA
9	0630		(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary. LRRP Oregon & Illinois inserted. Illinois inserted BS695450 at 0625H. Oregon inserted BS697383 at 0620H. Ntfy: G2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Howard.		HA
10	0630		(U) 196th Bde, LT Svercauski. B/2-1, Hawk Hill at 0530H rec 5x122mm rkt & 2x82mm mort w/NCD. LRRP Arkansas obsr firing pos at BT149242. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.	M	HA
11	0723		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. D/1-52, BS514774 at 101700H (dlyd) dtn 2xfemales. SAP Tm interrogating. Will keep in field until 11 Sep.		HA
12	0750		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz. Div Cml/G2, Req clearance for an APD msn 12 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS4086-BS4486-BS4881-BS4077. Req free fire. Time: 1300H-1500H. This is an alternate target. Passed to Tra Bong, Appr for free fire by SF LO, SFC Johns. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; Disap by S3, CPT Goorely. Disap by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Div cml, MSG Groat.		HA
13	0845		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. H/17 Cav, BS528853 at 0745H det a B/T, M-26 H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 Surg.	M	HA
14	0850		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. A/5-46, BS717952 at 0645H. While pulling claymore, mine det for unk reason, res: 1xUS NBW(E). D/O compl 0700H to 91st evac.		HA
15	0945		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. A/1-20, BS809409 at 0930H dtn 1xmale VN, 16 yr old. Will be evac to LZ Liz then to LZ Bronco.		HA
16	0935		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. LRRP Illinois was extracted at 0925H fr BS695450. Tm had movement all around them, pos compromised & were extracted. Arty fired into area w/unk res. Ntfy: G2, MAJ Oglesby; FSE, SFC Walburn.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 69

2400

11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0345		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee. CAP 1-2-4, BT468081 at 102230H (dlyd) rec 1x60mm mort rd. Neg cas. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Finch.		ff
18	0730		(U) 9th Engr, Cpl Upchurch. S3, BT421120 at 0655H. Culvert blown, will take 14 loads of fill to repair. Road closed. Neg ETA on repair. Mine sweep discovered culvert & there has not been an investigation as yet to determine cause. Ntfy: SFC Lancaster, CSIC. (Info only)		AD
19	0915		(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. Ref atk against LZ Siberia (AT901232). Following is msg to Bde: "All reports of attacks against FSB will show as a minimum: A. Name & loc of FSB atk. B. Any pertinent background info. C. Defense plans & forces. 1. Local Scty Ptl. 2. LP & OP. 3. No and type of fighting pos. (a) No of men per pos. (b) Organic wpn placement. D. Support. 1. A/S, G/S, Arty, etc. E. Alert conditions before incident. 1. When & why alert conditions changed. 2. Intelligence reports for date (if any). F. Attacking forces. 1. Type & number. 2. Direction of atk. 3. Section of peri atk. 4. Duration of atk. G. Actions taken by defenders. 1. Brief summary of entire atk. H. Casualties. 1. No of en cas & wpn captured. 2. Breakdown of frd cas. (a) Type & unit. (b) Cause (ie, RPG, SAF, etc). I. Any additional info. J. Recommended actions to prevent recurrence. K. Evaluation of defense of FSB by CO." Ntfy Brigades by Msg.		ff
20	0935		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. B/4-31, AT903233 (LZ Siberia) at 0210H rec 8-10xRPG rd & SAF fr W. Area of bunkers 1,2 & 3 also rec SAF fr N at 0217H. Res: 4xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E). (3xUS KIA fr B/4-31, 1xUS KIA fr C/3-82 Arty; 8xUS WIA(E) fr B/4-31, 4xUS WIA(E) fr C/3-82 Arty) 0300H, Shadow 47 on station, G/S on station. Shadow & G/S rec SAF at AT888234, rec .50 cal fire fr AT889240 & AT882223. Shadow rec 3xhits w/minor dam. Called for A/S. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Marcus (Initial rpt). 0315H, rec RR fire fr AT882223. Contact broken 0520H. Bunker #2 w/ PPS-5 radar dest by RPG. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Fisher (Update).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAMES

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4
NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0935	(cont)	1100H fnd 7xAK-50, 6xAK-47, 5xRPG-2 launchers, 13xB-40 rkt rd, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 1xunk type pistol, 1xflame thrower, 1xfield phone, 100xChi Com H/gren & 31 NVA KIA (20xKBA, 11xKBSAF). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams (Final update).		WA
21	0945		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. MACV Advisor, BS798899 at 0915H. PF fnd unk type mine in the road. Will be dest. (Info only)		WA
22	0955		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/2-1, BT219219 at 0625H rec 11xRPG rd & SAF fr 400m S of their loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xRF KIA. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unk res.	M	WA
23	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Binh Son, BS600914 at 0200H. (1) An Chau refugee village was atk by est 18xsappers fr 95th Co. Res: 20xCIV WIA, 3xPSDF WIA, asst vil Chief fr Binh Van WIA, 1xCIV KIA, 7xhuts dest. Binh Son subsector Hq rtn fire w/SA & Arty. 2xplat PF & 1xsqd PRU sweeping area. (2) PRU sqd leader made ID of sapper unit. Ntfy: G2, SP Ellis; III MAF, CPT Roberts, SSG Hoffmeyer (update). (Info only)		WA
24	1130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3-21, BT039261 at 1010H fnd 7xNVA bodies KBA. Cptr 1xpistol belt & 1xAK-47 mag. Evac equip to LZ Center. Bodies 1xweek old. At 1305H fnd docu, evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, SP Hamilton. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G3, SP Henn; G2, CPT Galster; III MAF, CPT Williams; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.	M	WA
25	1130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. LRRP Arkansas, BT194213 at 1010H obsr approx 32xVC 100m fr their loc mv toward them. 17xVC had wpn, all the VC had packs and wore green unif. Tm was extracted at 1038H. Ntfy: G2, CPT Galster; FSE, SFC Walburn.		WA
26	1040		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. B/3-1, BS522628 at 1010H fnd base camp w/6xlarge huts (est 1xmo old), easy access to stream, w/barbwire & punji stakes around it. 100 lb rice on the ground.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	102145	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req lxmne dog for search & clear op. Duration: 3 days. Pick up at Hurricane Pad 111400H Sep 69. Appr: G3, CPT Pate, Ntfy: 60th IPSP, LT Smith.		
28	1030		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. 4-31, LZ Siberia (AT901232) at 1010H rec 2-3 unk type mort rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1025H. 3xWIA fr B/4-31, 1xWIA fr C/3-82 Arty, 1xWIA 4-31 Bn Hq Doctor. Ntfy: C/S, SP Galvin.	M	
29	1055		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. RF 136, AT903229 at 0730H RF captured 1xVC. RF stated that he took part in atk on LZ Siberia. Will be extracted thru RF/PF channels to Tam Ky. He identified his unit as T-2 Co. Possibly a Co of 1st Regt, 2d Div according to G2, 2d ARVN Div. Passed to IPW, SP Heim. (Info only)		
30	1245		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. C/4-3, BS573422 at 1205H obsr 14xNVA, 6-8 w/wpn. Called arty w/unk res. At 1218H obsr 8xNVA w/packs & wpn. Processed arty w/unk res. Req G/S & Helix.		
31	1310		(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. A/3-21, BT059215 at 1120H rec SAF & M-79 fire fr 100m SW of their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H. G/S w/D/O rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire, res: 3xNVA KIA. Helix 11 eng en w/unk res. Processed arty w/unk res.	M	
32	1316		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. RF/PF, Hiep Duc, AT904245 at 0915H obsr 1xplat VC moving SE. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA.		
33	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. ER/1-52, BS536806 at 1120H obsr 6xMAM mv S. Eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res.		
34	1313		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. R/3-21, BT148192 at 1030H obsr 4xVC in black PJ evad W. Arty processed w/unk res.		
35	1320		(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. 3/5 ARVN, BT237197 at 0940H eng est plat size force of VC. Res: 2xVC POW fr 72 local Force Bn. Processed arty w/unk res. Passed to IPW, SP Hamilton. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 69

2400

11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1325		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Hiep Duc CFZ, AT901242 at 1320H obsr 1xCo NVA dug in at above grid. All Civ evac fr area. Area is in W portion of Hiep Duc CFZ. Believe LZ Siberia rec fire fr this sector.		HA
37	1335		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. A/2-1, BT2323 at 1335H 115 RF Co rec SA/AF, res: 8xRF WIA. A/2-1 mv into area to spt 115 RF. Processed arty w/uncl res. (Info Only)		HA
38	1355		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/L-21, BS852361 at 1330H fnd 1xtunnel w/6xVC inside, they would not come out. Unit eng, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xDEF WIA, CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xK-44, 1xM-14, 1xCiv radio. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, SP Heim. Ntly: C/S, PFC Galvin; G3, SP Henn, G2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV, MAJ Fury.		HA
39	0923	(Dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-4, BS760319 at 0200-0300H Dang Xuan Refugee Camp rec atk from est VC plat. The camp rec 10xB-40 rktg and 50 H/Gren w/SA fire, res: 4xhuts damaged, 3xVN Civ KIA, 1xRD Cadre KIA, 2xVN Civ WIA and 3x VN Civ kidnapped. Ntly: CPT Roberts, III MAF; SGT Walters, III MAF.		HA
40	1030	(Dlyd)	(U) 75th Rngr, LT Pennington, TOC, ZC219161 at 1005H Teams Hawaii & Michigan were inserted. 1230H teams were extracted. 1240H teams were reinserted at AT836158. 1300H obsr 2xVC w/packs 1000m E of their loc moving S on a trail. 1350H AT835152, teams eng UNSEF res: 2xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Teams extracted 1420H from AT838156. Passed to: 196th, SP Boquard. Ntly: LTC Nerone, G2; SFC Walburn, ESE.		HA
41	1112H	(Dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Elevins. TOC, AO req # 31. DTG: 150600H - 212400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Op. Area: BS5844 W to 5244 S to 5238 E to 5638 S to 5636 E to 5936. Passed to: Ba To & Minh Long. Addr: Ba To by SFLNO SEC Johnson; Minh Long by SFLNO SFC Johnson; G3 by CPT Pate. Passed to: MSG Henderson 11th Bde. Ntly: CPT Crawford ESE.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 69

2400

11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1400		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer. D/5-46, BS775859 at 1100H det M-16 mine, res: 7xUS WIA(F).		HA
43	1415		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. 2-4 ARVN BS751554 at 1100H rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info Only)		HA
44	1425		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer. C/5-46, BS773843 at 1150H fnd and dest 2xbnkr & 3xhuts.		HA
45	1455		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero-Scouts, BS804332 at 1405H obsr undetermined no. of VC, adj arty, res: 1xVC KBA & 1xsecondary explo.		HA
46	1510		(U) TOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Men. Time: 112200-112400H & 120230H - 120430H Sep 69. Passed to: SP Fuller 198th Bde, SFC Ross G3 Air, CPT Crawford FSE and CPT Allen AAF.		HA
47	1525		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. LRRP Arkansas, FT197218 (Delayed Report) 101700H obsr 18xVC, 1xw/wpn, 12xw/packs moving WNE. 1745H, BT183224 obsr 8xVC, 3xw/wpn, 4xw/packs moving E. 1835H, BT201213 obsr 8xVC w/wpn moving NW. 1850H, BT201213 obsr 17xVC w/packs no wpn. 1910H, BT201213 obsr 11xVC w/packs no wpn.		HA
48	1531		(U) 11th Bde, SP Antincio. AO Req # 33. DTG: 111600-122400H Sep 69 for fire control. Area: BS5161 S. to BS5160 E. to BS5660 N. to present AO boundry. Appr: Minh Long by SFLMO SFC Johnson, G3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Ntly: CPT Crawford FSE.		HA
49	1535		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. B/3-1, BS522621 at 1510H eng 15xNVA w/packs & wpn, w/unlk res. G/S called w/unlk res.		HA
50	1535		(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace. Nghia Hanh, at 1515H req D/O for VN female who det mine.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DDC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
--------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1535		(C) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell. 4-31, AT905250 at 1445H LZ Karen rec 7x60mm mort rds, 5xinside perimeter, 2xoutside. Res: 1xUS KIA (fr 3-5, 4-31) 81mm Mort fired from LZ Siberia w/unl res. Ntly: PFC Galvin C/S, SGM Skytta G3, LTC Nerone G2, SSG Hoffman III MAF.		WA
52	1540		(C) G2 TOC, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO from 120700-121900H Sep 69 for LRRP Hawaii & Michigan. Box: UL AT8800, LR AS9695. Appr: 196th Bde LT Gonzales, G3 CPT Pate. Passed to Co G/75th Rngr SSG Odom. Ntly: CPT Howard.		WA
53	1540		(C) Co G/75th Rngr, LT Pennington. LRRP Req for team Ohio from 120600 - 121800H Sep 69. Box: UL BT4915, LR BT 5014. Appr: 198th Bde SGT Sauer, G3 CPT Smith. Passed to CLDC LT Krasovetz, LRRP TOC SGT Tracy, LT Pennington to notify Swift Boats. Ntly: CPT Howard FSE.		WA
54	1556		(U) III MAF, MAJ Ross. Req 2xtunnel dogs. Duration 4 days. Pick up at Hurricane Pad, 121300H Sep 69. Passed to 60th IPSD LT Smith. Appr: G3 CPT Pate.		WA
55	1620		(C) CLDC, SP Lizzarago. Alert condition CLDC Code # 3 effective 1800H.		WA
56	1620		(C) 1st CAG, CPT Davis, CAP1-1-4, BT265198 at 1040H PF det 1x60mm mort BT. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). (Info Only) D/O compl 1055H.		WA
57	1635		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. A/2-1, BT237230 at 1455H rec SA fire fm 300mxS. NCD. At 1615H BT227228 rec sniper fire fm 200mxW. of their loc. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unl res.		WA
58	101610(dlyd)		(U) DTCC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for an APD msn 12 Sep 69 in the area bounded by B62548-3650-2643-3545. Time: 1300-1500H. Disap by MAJ Wagner G-2. Ntly: Div Cml, MSG Carrier.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 69

2400

11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1330		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Reg Air Cav. Time: BMNT - FMNT 12 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Iamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson: AAE CPT Allen.		HA
60	1445		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Reg Air Cav. Purpose: VR. DTG: BMNT - FMNT 12 Sep 69. Report to LZ Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins River; freq: 68.85. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner (F/8). Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		HA
61	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Resupply hel, BT056213 at 1400H. Rec unk amount of SAF enroute to A/Co loc. Altitude 50' at 100 knots. NCD. Arty called w/unk res.		HA
62	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/4-31, LZ Siberia, 0210-0530H. Ref DJF entry #20. Change 12xUS WIA(E) to 15xUS WIA(E) (3 new WIA(E) were fm C/3-32). 1010H. Change 4xWIA(E) to 5xWIA(E), (additional WIA(E) fm C/3-32). Add wpns CIA: 7xRPG rds, 5xbangalore torpedoes, 89x ChiCom H/gren, 1xsape charge, 2xwire cutters, & 5xmag of AK ammo. Change 5xRPG-2 to read 4xRPG-2 & 1xRPG-7.		HA
63	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS514803 at 1400H. 1/6 ARVN. While conducting a sweep find 1xSKS in a hut & 150 lb of rice, which was dest. (Info only)		HA
64	1715		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Binh Son at 0200H. VC entered An Choa Vil at PS602926 & Tuong M at PS601925 & Vine Xuan at PS600919. PSDF made contact w/VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xPSDF WIA, 26x VN civ WIA, 1xVN civ KIA, 7xhuts dest w/80% dam, 1xhut dest. Fnd small amount of AK-47 ammo, & 2xblocks of C-4. Lost 1xchm & 1xThompson sub. (Info only)		HA
65	1715		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Binh Son, PS586948 at 0730H. While moving by truck, driver lost control of veh. Res: 5xPF's NBC & 2xmine detectors dest. (Info only)		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1715		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS489880 at 1410H. NPFF working w/A/Co dtn & evac 1xMAM to LZ Stinson. (Info only)		HA
67	1744		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS510754, (En) BS503754 at 1645H. Rec 50 rds SAF. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty w/neg res.		HA
68	1745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS489880, (En) BS498882 at 1650H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. A/26 Engr fnd 1xRPG rd, dest.		HA
69	1830		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Chermol, A/1-52, BS501882 at 1815H. Unit rec unk No of rds of RPG & SAF w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Req C/S.	M	HA
70	1837		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT182082 at 1810H. Obsr 2xVC, neg packs or wpns, called arty w/unk res.		HA
71	1845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OP QT-756, Tam Ky, (En) BT217177 at 0800H. RF 929 rec unk cal mort fire. Res: 2xRF WIA. 0800H, BT248244, RF 238 rpt 8xRF WIA by SAF fm est Co size force. At 0915H, BT237198 3/5 ARVN Bn & 3/4 APC cptr 1xVC, 1xARVN KPSAF. 1600H, BT250242, 1-15 RF Co. 3xRF WIA by SAF. 1600H, BT253243, 3/1 APC, 3xRF WIA by SAF. (Info only)		HA
72	1915		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. 1-1 Cav be prepared to deploy N or S on order. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SFC Owens.		HA
73	1915		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. 198th Bde cancelled arty move & 5-46 Inf move prepared vic LZ Boxer. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Chermol.		HA
74	1915		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. 196th Bde, release fm requirement to employ 1xInf Bn vic old New Duc. Arty on New Hau Duc will remain w/present security until further notice. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-20900

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 69

2400

11 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2-1 Inf, Hawkhill, (En) BT207322 & BT218307 at 1904H. Rec 3xunk size mort rds w/NCD. Fired counter mort on en grids. Ntly: III MAF SSG Stanton.	M	A
76	2050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Nui Loc Son PF's, BT019269, (En) BT012248 at 1300H. Rec 4xrds unk size RR w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. (Info only)		A
77	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS716941 at 1855H. Rec 25 to 50 rds SAF fm UNSFF. Rtn SAF & mort, unk res. Will sweep area at first light.		A
78	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BT791844, BT788844, (En) BT785345 at 1640H. Plat fnd 3x tunnels (incomplete). Each 25' long, fresh digging and foot prints in area. Res: tunnels dest.		A
79	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BT501754 on 11 Sep 69. Dest: 1xfirecracker rd, 1xR-40 rkt rd, 350 lbs of peanuts, 15xbunkers 4'x6' & 4xbunkers 11'x20'. Approx 20xeach land deeds extracted to LZ Stinson. 1xSKS bayonet kept as souvenir.		A
80	2100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, PS498882, (En) BS501882 at 1730H. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xRPG launcher, 3xRPG rds. When sweeping area, 1xUS hit BT M-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Total res: 3xUS WIA(M), 1xUS WIA(E). When continuing msn rec 1xRPG & SAF fm approx grid PS513886, rtn SAF & mort. Res unk. Area will be swept in morning.		A
81	2257		(U) 11th Bde, LT Motary, LZ Bronco, (En) BS778362 at 2245H. Rec approx 15-20 rds 120mm mort. 6xrds landed in Bronco w/NCD. Remainder hit in Duc Pho & Dist HQ. Dam & cas in Duc Pho unk. Neg clearance to fire counter-mort, because of proximity of frd troops. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.	M	A
82	1835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Plughost 28, 1615H-1712H. (1) BT130272. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading N. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT117266. Obsr unk No of new bunkers. (3) BT132270. Obsr & eng 5xVC evading W. Res: 5xVC KIA.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

12

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Sep 69

24.00

11 Sep 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

1835 (cont'd)

(4) PT153248. Obsr 4xgraves. (5) ET160254. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading into bunker. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xbunker dest. Ntfy: C/S Sgt Wright; G3 LTC Davis; G2 Sp Robbins; III MAF Sgt Smith; USARV MAJ Dorman.

1

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

84

2400

(C) Ops Summary: With the termination of the cease fire moderately hv contact was rpt'd in the portion of the Americal/2d ARVN TAOI. The remainder of the Div area had light & scattered en contacts. Div maneuver elements resumed recon in force & detailed search ops w/in their respective AO's. These ops were directed against units of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. Tac ops were spt'd by air & arty fired & eng known & susp infiltration rtes, staging areas, locations & base camps. US/GVN forces joined to cdt a total of 18 comb ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & en political apparatus. Americal units accounted for 18 VC & 42 NVA KIA w/17 IW & 7xCSWC. US cas were 6 killed, 42 wounded/evac & 4 wounded/minor.

85

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst C-3, Ops.

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Raymond W. Wagner
OBsolete.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #83.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT403055</u>			
B Co	<u>518970</u>			
C Co	<u>530937</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT250047</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>176077</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS717952</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>M MAN</u>			
D Co	<u>775859</u>			
E Co	<u>M AMN</u>			
Recon	<u>772852</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

2.00 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

BS525825

B Co

STINSON

C Co

CHL

D Co

514768

E Co

STINSON

Recon

544825

1-17 Cav (Armor)

506849

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GAOTR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

528623

C Co

544739

D Co

459663

E Co

411

Recon

506665

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

588393

C Co

583412

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 655378

E Co ~~XXXXXXXX~~ SJH

Recon ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 583412

1-20 Inf Bn CP ~~XXXX~~ LIZ

A Co ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 523403

B Co ~~XXXXXXXX~~ LIZ

C Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 722425

D Co ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 737529

E Co ~~XXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXXXX~~ LIZ

Recon ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 776445

4 21 Inf Bn CP ~~XXXXXXXX~~ DEBBIE

A Co ~~CB~~

B Co ~~DEBBIE~~

C Co ~~CHL~~

D Co ~~885288~~

E Co ~~CB~~

Recon ~~CB~~

2 1st Cav (Armor) ~~BRONCO~~

6 11 Arty Bn CP ~~BRONCO~~

A Btry ~~DEBBIE~~

B Btry ~~SJH~~

C Btry ~~BRONCO~~

D Btry ~~411~~

26th Mtr Bn CP ~~BT525045~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	NAM KY		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	BTXXX 204206		
B Co	HH		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	204226		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	BT062215		
B Co	062212		
C Co	021271		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	SIBERIA		
C Co	932253		
D Co	907258		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 Sep 69	2400 12 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31, LZ West, (En) AT904236 at 112220H Sep 69. Rec 3-4 rds 60mm mort w/NCD. Shadow 45 on station, eng susp en loc w/unk res. Passed to III MAF CPT Townsend.		M	
3	0140		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 7th Mar, LZ Baldy, at 112145H Sep 69. Rec 2x60mm mort rds outside peri w/NCD. No countermortar fired. Ntly: III MAF CPT Townsend. (Info only)			
4	0200		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-2-3, BT440092 at 112145H Sep 69. Ambushed 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xRPG launcher CIA. Also CIA: 3xRPG rds, 3xChiCom H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xcartridge belt & 3x1st aid packets. (Info only)			
5	0200		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17, BS506849 at 112310H Sep 69. Rec 15-20 rds RPG or RR, 5-10 rds 60mm mort, & est 15xrds SAF. Rtn fire w/artty & G/S. G/S on station fm 112330H - 112400H Sep 69. Spooky on station 112400H - 120130H Sep 69. Unk res. H/17 will sweep area in morning. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). (2) Req tracker dog tm. Req tracker dog tm fm Spt Cmd, Sp Lewis. Dog to be picked-up at combat center pad at 120730H. Ntly: CPT Lange 198th Bde, III MAF CPT Townsend.			
6	0240		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange H/17, BS506849 at 0225H. Obsr 2xVC carrying bodies away fm contact point. Called arty msn. Unk res. Will sweep in the morning.			
7	0045		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A,D/2-1, PT204226 at 0030H. Rec 6 rds RPG fm 200-300m S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0105H.		M	
8	111725(dlyd)		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, 164045-1700H 11 Sep 69. (1) Fnd & dest 3xhuts at BS562415, BS575405 & BS572409. (2) BS579418. Fnd numerous tunnels. (3) BS475395. Fnd & dest 2xhuts. (4) BS545425. Obsr 2xNVA exuding, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (5) BS551429. Fnd & dest 5xhuts, fnd fresh fighting holes. (6) BS6042. IOW-6 rec SAF w/NCD.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	111300	(dlyd)	(C) SF IO, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #32. DTG: 131900H - 191800H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & clear ops. Area: BT0203, AT9903, AT9905. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, appr by Sp Strohler . Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to SF, SFC Johnson. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn .	M	<i>JS</i>
10	111600	(dlyd)	(C) SF IO, CPT Whitfield, Ba To, AO Req #34. DTG: 130800H - 171800H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: PS500230 - 570200 - 570217. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Cilroy, appr by Sgt McKeague. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to SF, SFC Johnson. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn .	M	<i>JS</i>
11	112130	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, AO Req #35. DTG: 120600 - 122400H. Purpose: Visual Recon. Area: BT050200 W to BT005200 N along AO bdry to BT011213 E along river to BT050202. Passed to SF, appr by Tien Phuoc SF IO SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Strohler . Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	<i>JS</i>
12	0530		(U) 1st CAG, CPT Lee, CAF 1-1-2, BT325193, (En) BT331197 at 112130H Sep 69. Ambush rec SAF and 2xM-79 rds. Rtn fire. Neg cas.		<i>D</i>
13	0540		(U) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0655H.		<i>D</i>
14	0835		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS528752 at 0825H. Eng by 4-5 and det mines. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/C compl at 0825H to LZ Bronco. Obsr 3-4 VC evading eng w/SAF w/unl res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Dean.		<i>JS</i>
15	0845		(C) SF IO, Tien Phuoc, AO Req No 36. DTG: 120600H - 121800H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fm BT1208 to BT1408 to BT1404 to BT1204. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to SF, SFC Johnson. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn .	M	<i>JS</i>
16	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Roquard, C/3-21, BT039261 at 0710H. Ref DJF entry #24, 11 Sep 69. Add fnd docu evac to LZ Baldy today. Ntly: IPW Sgt Hain.		<i>JS</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS504847 at 0800H. Fnd 7xRPG-7 rds w/1xrklt launcher, 2xRPG-2 rds, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xM-16 mine, 1xNVA helmet, 1xNVA field pack (empty) & blood trails.		W
18	0910		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS516857 at 0810H. Rec 2xRPG rds & approx 100 rds SAF. 2xRPG rds direct hit on 1xveh. Rtn fire. Helix came on station at 0811H. A/S called. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0855H to 91st Evac. Veh had minor dam. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Williams.		W
19	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, 1st Mar Div, AT874306 at 0815-1225H 11 Sep 69. Obsr 54xNVA. All w/packs; 15xw/AK-47; 5 w/SKS/ 2 w/M-16; moving SE. 1305H - 1420H 11 Sep 69. Obsr 44xNVA moving SE. Neg action taken. (Info only)		W
20	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, PF & C/3-21, BT015234 at 0830H. PF rec 2xunk type RR rds w/NCD. Arty called w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSC Dean. (Info only)		W
21	0930		(C) Tam Ky (MACV), CPT Rawlinson, Tam Ky TOC, BS900257, BS904254, BS895253 (Fn) at 111400H 11 Sep 69. Approx 111400H Hiep Duc rec est 100 rds of 82mm mort and gnd atk by est VC plat on W side of town. 3xA/S called in, est 100 huts dest. Res: 8xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xRF KIA, 13xRF WIA, 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(M). (Info only)		W
22	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS712428 at 0910H. Fnd 200 lbs of rice, 100 rds AK-47 ammo, 1xChiCom H/gren and 1x60mm mort rd. All dest.		W
23	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS828401 at 0905H. Fnd 12 large family bunkers. Dest.		W
24	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS632378 at 0845H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: III MAF SSC Dean.		W
25	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, C/3-21, BT060295 at 0815H. Obsr 20xVC approx 600m fm their loc. Arty called w/unk res.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-JAPAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1007		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/4-31, LZ Siberia, at 0910H. Swept their peri this morning and find 1xMVA KIA, neg pack or wpn. Had 2xChiCom H/gren.		AS
27	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT932253 at 0710H. Rec 3xVC Hoi Chanh's fm Son Tay Hien Duc. Evac 3xDET fm same area to LZ West. Passed to IPW Sgt Heim.		AS
28	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, PS507663 at 1000H. Find base camp of 7xhuts not recently used. Find tunnel and fresh blood trails.		AS
29	1030		(C) 196th Bde, LT Svercavski, AO Rec #37. DTG: 130700H - 132000H Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Area: fm BT1105 W to BT1005 S to BT1001. Passed to SF, SFC Johnson, appr by Tien Phuc, SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Stroehler. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		AS
30	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, H/17 Cav, BS516857 at 1020H. Find 3x82 RR rds, 1xtribod for a 82 RR. Evac equip to LZ Stinson. Also find 25xfresh sniper holes and 100xrds of SA ammo.		AS
31	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/5-46, BS769860 at 1030H. 1xplat find 2xanti-personnel mines. Pressure release type, 5" in diameter, underground. Mine dogs walked by them; the mine detector located them. Dogs are being removed. (Info only)		AS
32	1150		(C) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell. Ref DJF entry #28, 11 Sep 69. Amount of mort rds should read 13x60mm mort rds w/5xUS WIA(E). Also rec 2xrds 75 RR.		AS
33	0945		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, PS583412 at 0920H. (1) Eng Sqd size en force. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) by SAF. D/O compl at 1025H. (2) 1035H. Unit still in contact. (3) 1055H. En broke contact. Ntly: III MAF SSG Dean.		AS
34	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, E/4-3, BS571294 at 1050H. Eng 1xVC in black PJ's w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA and basket of fish CIA. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Hoffmeyer.		AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Sep 69	2400	12 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1125		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS583412 at 1030H. Obsr 8xNVA in C/Co old NDP. Wearing khaki unif. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Helix eng. Res: 1xNVA KBA/S. Ntly: III MAF SSC Hoffmeyer.			M H
36	1130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS586416 at 1110H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green unif. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Also fnd 4xcam huts & tunnels. Dest. Ntly: III MAF SSC Hoffmeyer.			H
37	1130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS828401 at 1055H. Obsr 1xNVA wearing a blue unif. He evaded into a tunnel & left 1xM-16 behind. Eng NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Also fnd docu. Ntly: III MAF SSC Hoffmeyer.			H
38	1200		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Reg. LRRP Team Alabama. Time: 130600H - 162400H Sep 69. Box: UL BT2412; LR PT2610. 1235H. Appr by CPT Fale. Passed to: FSE SEC Walburn; 196th Bde CPT Russell; LRRP's Sgt Gentry.			H
39	1210		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS533794 at 1210H. Fnd 3xcasings for 75 RR, 10xextended rds in a trench line.			H
40	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BTOM4248 at 0915H. Obsr 3xVC 100m W of loc. No packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, other 2xVC evaded successfully. One was wounded. They fnd 1xponcho & 1xpair of sandals, extracted to 1Z Center.			M H
41	1220		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BTOM68215 at 0850H. Rec 1xRPG rd fm 600m W of loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(R) at 1000H. Rtn fire w/SA w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Roberts.			M H
42	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS568390 at 1200H. Fnd 7xbunkers, 7xhuts, 1xH/gren & med supplies. At BS570380 fnd 2xhuts, tunnels All dest.			H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-20280

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1240		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml/C-2. Req clearance for an AFD msn 13 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS4086 - 4486 - 4881 - 4077. Time: 1300-1500H. Req clearance for free fire. This is an alternate tgt. Passed to Tra Bong, disap by SFC Johnson. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, disap by CPT Goorley. Ntly: Div Cml CPT Kaunitz.		JA
44	1250		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS895208 at 1215H. Fnd 3-4 huts, 5x8'. Fresh fires were also fnd. Huts & fire dest. Nothing further. (Info only)		JA
45	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, 0816H. (1) At BS516925 fnd 1xSKS, 1xwriting pad w/VN writing, misc clothing & 1xChiCom H/gren (dest) Wpn & pad evac to Fat City. (2) At BS535925 fnd 1xsmall cave & trench at 0806H. (3) 0930H, BS523927 fnd & dest 105mm How rd.		JA
46	1300		(C) LRRP Co, LT Pennington, FTA915 at 0800H. LRRP Ohio inserted at above time & coordinates. Training msn, will come out at 1800H. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE SFC Walburn.		JA
47	1318		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS515859, (En) BS514861 at 1225H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Eng w/ M-60, 50 cal & M-79. Arty was processed w/unl res. Ntly: III MAF SSG Dean.		JA
48	1335		(U) CLDC, LT Karasovetz. RUK blasting at above time.		JA
49	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS824407 at 1330H. Fnd new tunnel complex, indications are 4-5 people were living in it. Neg findings. Will dest.		JA
50	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT911252 at 1010H. Rec 250-300 rds SAF, MCD. F/8 eng-en. Res: 2xseed explo. F/8 rec 50 cal fire fm above grid w/NCD. Passed to AAE CPT Allen; III MAF CPT Williams.		JA
51	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, BT446072 & 77447075 (En) at 120850H. CAP 1-4-2 rec SAF fm 10-15 VC. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O commd at 0920H. Evac to 91st Evac. Fire came fm above grid. (Info only)		JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
--------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	12 Sep 69	2400	12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1425		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, PS530620 at 1345H. Obsr 20xNVA/VC all w/packs moving W to E. 15xhad wpns. Called arty w/unlk res.		HA
53	1425		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, PS89321 at 1400H. Fnd 30xsmall bunkers dug on side of a hill & 10xhuts 8'x10'. All dest.		HA
54	0845		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Reg Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 11th Bde, CPT Hoppens, LT Jordon.		HA
55	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Reg Air Cav, F/8. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Sep 69. Report to LZ Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		HA
56	1130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS533744 at 1115H. Fnd 30 to 40 ET's consisting of 105 rds & ChiCom H/gren. Also fnd 1xM-16 mag w/C-4 inside it. Dest.		HA
57	1240		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml/C-2. Reg clearance for an APD msn 13 Sep 69 in the area bounded by PS1599 - 2599 - 2594 - 1594. Time: 1300H-1500H. Request clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xHelik, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Pre-mission briefing to be at AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letnernean, appr by CPT Stanford. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, appr by CPT Coorley. Passed to Tra Bong, appr by SF LO SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. D/1-1 to run msn. Ntfy: Div Cml CPT Kaunitz, 1-1 Cav Sgt Owens.		HA
58	1330		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Reg Air Cav D/1-1. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 13 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stuffy Reels; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, D/1-1. APD msn W of LZ Pineapple 1300-1500H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Coorley;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-2494B

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Sep 69	2400	12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1330	(cont'd)	1-1 Cav Sgt Owens.		HA
59	1445		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msg. Time: (1) 122300H - 130100H Sep 69. (2) 130300H-130500H Sep 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, CPT Coorley; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAE CPT Allen.		HA
60	1515		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, Req EOD tm. Purpose: dest 1x155 rd. Location: BT365131, area is secured. Req pick-up time: 1600H. Pick-up at Div Admin Pad. Passed to EOD, Sgt Linsey. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Cancelled by Sgt Sauer, 198th Bde.		HA
61	1525		(U) 2d ARVN, Sp Ray, TOC. 121000H, 2/6 ARVN vic BS644837 dest 12xhuts & killed 2xVC, & 2xIWC. 1345H, 3/4 ARVN at BS771547 rec mort fire w/NCD. (Info only)		HA
62	0800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS704384 at 0755H. (1) Oregon req to be extracted. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA; 1xNVA PW. PW Evac to LZ Bronco. (2) Oregon was extracted at 0845H, BS704384. Passed to: IPW Sp Heim; G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.		M
63	1500		(C) 1st Mar Div, LTC Geston, AO Req #38. DTG: 130800H - 171800H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: UL AT8027; LR AT8324. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, disap by CPT Russell. Reason: 4-31 to conduct ops in that area. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend.		M
64	1520		(C) DTOC, LT Pennington, 75th Ranger. Req grid ext for Hawaii & Michigan, to the E of their present box. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad UL AT9600; LR AT9895. Time: ASAP to 1900H Sep 69. Appr by Sp Ofstad 196th Bde. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn; LRRP's LT Pennington.		HA
65	1600		(C) AAE, MAJ White. Ref DJF entry #50. Change rec 50 cal fire to read rec 30 cal fire.		HA
66	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT195221 at 1122H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA moving W, 2xw/wpns & 2xw/parks. Called Arty w/unk res. 1323H, BT198224. Obsr 10xVC moving E		M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
66	1610	(cont'd)	3xw/wpns & 4 w/packs. Arty eng. Res: 4xVC KIA.		HA
67	1612		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT200286 at 1138H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA moving W. Neg packs or wpns. Arty eng w/unk res.		HA
68	1615		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT197291 at 1152H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xKit Carson Sgt WIA(E). D/O compl at 1223H. Arty eng w/unk res. (Info only)		HA
69	1620		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT255154 at 1305H. RF made contact w/unk size en force 1000m S of their loc. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xRF WIA(E). Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)		HA
70	1623		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT255154 at 1305H. (1) Rec est 25xrds SAF, NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. (2) 1330H, BT192291. Rec 15-20 rds SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (3) 1347H, BT193287. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		HA
71	1625		(U) 11th Ede, Sp Fillmore, Aero Scts, PS868303 at 1620H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Debbie. Ntly: IPW Sp Burach.		HA
72	1640		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1550H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Ntly: III MAP Sgt Stanton.		HA
73	1645		(U) 198th Ede, Sp Burnett, CAP 1-2-4, BT447065 at 0835H. Obsr & eng 10xVC. Rec 100 rds SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac. D/1-6 checked area w/neg res. VC were wearing black PJ's w/unk wpns. (Info only)		HA
74	1645		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT068215 at 1320H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & Arty w/unk res.		HA
75	1725		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT012246 at 1315H. Rec 3xrds RR fire fm 400m W of their loc, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		HA
76	1728		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT118218 at 1645H. Obsr 10-15 VC evading N, eng w/artly w/unk res.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, RF 103, D/4-21, BS891295 at 1630H. Dtn 2xVC males & 1xVC female. Female said she is member of rice carrying party. She knows loc of 3 tunnels where there are 6xVC (2xwomen) 1xM-79 & 1xM-1 cbn. RF's checking it out. Ntly: IPW Sp Schmit.		AA
78	0950		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Gentry, AS907980 at 0945H. LRRP's Hawaii & Michigan inserted at above time & coord. AOPSR fnd 8xhuts 20'x40' vic AS902982. At AS937987 fnd 4xhuts measuring 20'x40' and a trench line running into tree line, vic AS937987. The teams are moving to the area. Vic AS894998 fnd 1xbunker large enough for 4xpeople. At 1550H, team extracted vic AS894998 & reinserted vic AS939982 at 1600H. 1650H. Teams fnd huts vic AS935985. Teams were extracted at 1810H. Ntly: C2 CPT Young, FSE PFC Leos.		AA
79	1643		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF Nui Loc Son, FT012246 at 1450H. Rec 30xrds RR fire w/NCD. Artv eng w/unlk res. (Info only)		AA
80	1130		(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Saint, 4-31, AT904253. (E) AT904255 at 0300H. Hiep Duc RF/PF units made contact w'est-2 Co's fm 60th MF Bn. 1200H. 2/5 ARVN CA'd to cold LZ at AT921259 (Hill 118). 1450H. 2/5 eng est NVA plat, vic AT912244, employing SAF, H/gren & RPG. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). En deployed around 2xmort tubes. Contact continues at 1700H & 2105H. 2/5 ARVN intends to attempt to over-run NVA this PM. Totals as of 2000H: 11xNVA KIA, 4xIWC, 9xRF WIA(E), 2xRF KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA, 9xciv WIA(E). 1818H made contact w/3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xWIA/PW (1xNVA & 1xVC). To be processed thru ARVN channels. PW reported: 150 VC in area, 1xInf Co, 1xSapper Co, & 1x Engr Co. 50xVC KIA. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Hoffmeyer. (Info only)		AA
81	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52. (1) Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 4xdays. Pick-up at 130730H Sep 69 at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th IPSD SFC Williams, appr by G-3 CPT Pate. (2) Req 1xmine dog for A/5-16. Duration: 4xdays. Pick-up at 130730H at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th IPSD, SFC Williams, appr by G-3 CPT Pate.		AA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1555		(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordan, 3/4 ARVN, PS771547 at 1310H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds, 6x82mm mort rds, 4x8-40 rcts & 6x82mm rds & SAE est. Co size VC force. Res: 15xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA, 1xpistol CIA, 10xChiCom H/gren CIA. Frd losses: 2xARVN KIA, 10xARVN WIA. (Info only)		WA
83	1730		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT194279 at 1430H. Rec SAE 1xNVA in spider hole. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1454H. Eng w/SAE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (SN 6165) In the same area were tunnels, huts & spider holes. Huts were searched. Res: cptr: 3x8-40 rct rds, 3x8-41 rct rds, 5xChiCom H/gren & misc mil equip.		WA
84	1810		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT902258 at 1800H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xUS MIA, 2xUS WIA(E). 1820H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. 2030H. Contact broken at 1950H. En force est reinforced plat (NVA) around 2xmort tubes. Arty processed w/neg assessment. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Walker.		WA
85	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, LZ Karen 2/5 ARVN, AT898258(En) at 1745H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/ NCD. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Perry.		WA
86	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Parker, CAP 1-4-6, BT703794 at 0810H. Rec SAE, processed arty. SAE continues at 1250H. A/S called. En broke contact after A/S. Searched area w/neg res. (Info only)		WA
87	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Fillmore, A/4-21, PS809205 at 1840H. Rec SAE at NDP. Rtn fire w/neg res. Neg cas.		WA
88	1935		(C) CIDG, LT Krasovetz. Alert condition is CIDG code 4 eff 1935H.		WA
89	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT068215 at 1320H. Ref DJF entry #74. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		WA
90	1935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT449072 at 1420H. Frd 1xM-72 LAW compl, 4xM-16 mag w/80 rds of ammo, 1xsmoke gren, 1xM-72 tube only & 1xsack of cooked rice. All dest.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 69

2400

12 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, RF, 3-21, BT052295 at 1000H. Eng 2xNVA, NVA evaded into bunker. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		D
92	2005		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Warlords, 1800H. BS827411. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS826432. Obsr numerous mil items. BS826433. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS828436. Obsr 51x cal pos. BS824425. Obsr 3xrotor blades for Hel. BS829410. Obsr 1xkhaki unif. BS830411. Obsr fighting pos.		D
93	2035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT200295 at 1925H. Rec 2xRPC rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty processed w/unlk res.		M D
94	2125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Tam Ky, BT288263 at 1600H. 2xPT plats eng UNSEP (VC). Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 7xINC, Evac to Tam Ky. Ntly: IPW LT Pettit. (Info only)		D
95	2125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS773854, (En) PS775850 at 2030H. Recon rec 10-12 rds AK-47 fire, 2-5 M-79 rds fr est 7-12 VC. Btn fire w/SA & 81mm mort. NCD. Will sweep area in morning.		D
96	2135		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4-3, BS694393 at 2050H. 3xNVA moving towards NDP, eng w/SAF 81mm mort & arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA.		M D
97	2140		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, LRRP TOC, BT496144 at 1830H. LRRP Team Ohio extracted at above time & coord. Ntly: ESE CPT Howard.		D
98	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D
99	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt'd numerous minor small unit contacts as recon in force & detailed search ops cont'd to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC IF/IF units w/en forces cont'g to avoid sustained gnd combat. The most significant actions of the day cont'd to center in the Hiep Duc/LZ Siberia area as US/CVN units combined in offensive ops against an en unit identified as the 60th LT Bn.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-2464

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

12 Sep 69

24.00

12 Sep 69

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

Raymond B. Wagner

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-333-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 SEP 69 - Ref DJF entry #98.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>BT405107</u>			
B Co	<u>514977</u>			
C Co	<u>529934</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
Recon	<u>FT CITY</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BT244061</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>914085</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BS717952</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>MMAN</u>			
D Co	<u>BS775859</u>			
E Co	<u>M MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>773854</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Encl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	538885			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	514681			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	544825			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	515825			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE		
B Btry	PROF	GATOR		
C Btry	FT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	411			
B Co	532630			
C Co	533744			
D Co	463681			
E Co	411			
Recon	XXX 508656			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	XXXXXX SJH			
B Co	XXXXXX 577390			
C Co	591411			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	794393
E Co	SJH
Recon	591496
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833422
B Co	LIZ
C Co	717433
D Co	SNOOPY
E Co	LIZ
Recon	777448
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	917196
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	CHL
D Co	885288
E Co	CB
Recon	873330
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Sqr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp			
B Trp			
C Trp			
7-8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TMA KY AF		
C Btry	CRUCNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	FOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	HH		
C Co	XXXXXXXXXX	195210	

5

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT205255

E Co HH

Recon HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co BT062215

B Co 045215

C Co 019270

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co SIBERIA

C Co 920259

D Co 898256

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001 13 Sep 69 2100 13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		SD
2	0010		(U) 1st CAG, FFC Glass, CAP 1-3-4, BT622008 at 121300H Sep 69. CAP rec 1xHoi Chanh from 95th Sapper Co, 45th En, 134th Regt. He gave following info: Cmdr Nguyen Ba Niem; VC loc: BS673922, BS625917 & BS664926. He rallied at Tan Hy #1 (U). He had 2xChiCom H/gren in his possession. He will be evac to Binh Son. (Info only)		SD
3	0225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS680824 at 121620H Sep 69. Contact made w/VC. Res: 6x ARVN WIA, 4xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)		SD
4	0225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/6th ARVN, BS583740 at 122350H Sep 69. Made contact w/VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xThompson smg CIA, 1xM-72 IAW CIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)		SD
5	0235		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS698828 at 122000H Sep 69. ARVN stepped on mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)		SD
6	0225		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/4-21, TS885288 at 0155H. Rec 3x140mm rcts 150m outside peri, NCD. Passed to III MAF Sgt Fish.		SD
7	0300		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins, C/4-3, PS591411 at 0235H. Rec 20-25 82mm mort rds 50m outside peri Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Passed to III MAF Sgt Fish. 130700H. Swept area & fnd 1xNVA KIA & CIA 14x ChiCom H/gren.		SD
8	0435		(C) CLDC, Sp Wiese. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		SD
9	0745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS776473 at 0720H. Dtn 1xVN, evac to LZ Bronco.		SD
10	0825		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, A/1-20, BS834416 at 0800H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco. (Both females)		SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0840		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/L-3, BS525392 at 0830H. Sweep fm NDP uncovered 9xNVA KIA dressed in green unif, less than 24 hrs old. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Henn; G2 MAJ Ogelsby III MAF Sgt Hoffmeyer; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		WA
12	10907		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT185210 at 0740H. Rec 1xrd SAF fm 500m SW of their loc w/NCD. Called arty w/unk res.		WA
13	0913		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT064299 at 0815H. Obsr 2xVC 1000m E of their loc. Called arty w/unk res.		WA
14	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, BT020239 at 0805H. Obsr 4-5 VC 2000m E of their loc. Eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res.		WA
15	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT247064 at 0835H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF fm 500m NE of their loc, NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		WA
16	1002		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52 Team D, BS536807 at 121810H Sep 69. Dtn 10xVN, SAP-10 dtn 1xVN. Evac to Son Thinh		WA
17	0430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, BS526832 at 0415H. Bunker #8 reported seeing poss mort flash fm above grid. Bunker #16 reported poss 1x60mm mort landed approx 25m outside wire w/NCD. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.		WA
18	1000		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, H/17, BS503843 at 0830H. Rec 2xRPG rds. 1xhit left front road wheel. Obsr 15xVC w/wpns. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O comm at 0907H. Helix 22 on station.		WA
19	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, CAP 1-2-4, BT466078 at 0015H. Rec unk type mort fire. Rtn fire w/CSM & SA on est 12xVC. They were carrying what appeared to look like 1x60mm mort tube & 1xAK-47. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		WA
20	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS514884 at 0045H. Obsr 2xVC evad E, eng, unk res. End blood trails.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, C/3-1, BS536740 at 1040H. Eng & killed 1xVC by 81mm mort, neg wpn or ID.		W
22	1135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17, BS504855 at 1045H. Rec 20 to 30 rds SAF, 2xRR rds w/neg cas. D/1-1 on station, eng area w/unk res.		W
23	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, D/2-1, BT190300 at 131040H. Rec 1xRPG fm 300m NW, also 10 to 20 AK rds. NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.		W
24	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, D/2-1, BT194293 at 1034H. Fnd 100xM-60 rds, 50 lbs of unpolished rice, 3xtunnels, (30x40m), 12xhuts (8x10'), & bunker (12x12x12). Showed use in last 24 hrs. Dest tunnel, bunker & huts. Gave rice to PF's.		W
25	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, B/3-21, BT045245 at 1105H. Fnd fresh trail with spider holes. BT045243. Dest 2xhuts & 1xbunker.		W
26	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS525755 at 1130H. Fnd tunnel complex w/stairs. Around entrance was 3x500 lb bombs. Around the area was many BT's. Still checking area.		W
27	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Warlords, BS693378 at 1125H. Obsr 7xNVA w/packs & wpns, eng w/unk res. Helix put in A/S w/unk res.		W
28	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS555397 at 1235H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		W
29	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS684354 at 1225H. 1xUS det unk type BT. Res: 3xUS KIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H.		W
30	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hopkins, B/4-3, BS553396 at 1145H. Made contact w'est sqd size force, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS KIA(E) fr puni stakes. Rec sporadic fire. D/O compl at 1150H, to San Juan Hill.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1250		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 122130H-2235H Sep 69. 4/5 ARVN at LZ Young rec AK-fire, B-40 fire & gnd attack fr east. 2 plats of VC sappers fr 2130-2235H 12 Sep 69. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E), 2xciv WIA(E) & light dam. En withdrew to the W at 2230H 12 Sep 69. WIA's to be evac at first light. (Info only)		
32	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT261109 at 1335H. Inserted at above time & coord. Alabama walked into their area fm above coord. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn.		
33	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS524754 at 1340H. Fnd 2xSKS's (SN unreadable)		
34	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS565393 at 1330H. Fnd 1xNVA KPSAF & 2xVC KPSAF, neg wpns or ID.		
35	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT063212 at 1225H. Obsr 3xNVA w/wpns 1000m E of their loc, evading E. Fired arty w/unlk res.		
36	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS524754 at 1400H. Fnd 1xBAR in a tunnel.		
37	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Tra Bong SF, BS361857 at 0430H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xCUDG WIA(E). Ntly: III MAF Sgt Hoffmeyer. (Info only)		
38	0740		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Reg Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMMT - BMMT 14 Sep 69. Report to LZ Franco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAF CPT Allen; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		
39	1010		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Reg. Purpose: VR. Time: BMMT - BMMT 14 Sep 69. Report to Washhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Piter; freq: 68.85. Disap by C-3 MAJ Wagner, committed on BDA. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		
40	1300		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21 & RF's, BS893294 at 1215H. RF's rec 1xH/gren & rtn fire. Res: 1xIC KIA. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-752/343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1400		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. F/8 & D/1-1 will become OPCON to 198th Bde eff 140001H Sep 69. Passed to: F/8, CPT Allen; D/1-1 CPT Allen.		MA
42	0730		(C) G-2 Advisor, CPT Lonsdale, 2d ARVN, 121800H Sep 69, AT913238, 1st Co, 18th RF Group rec 8 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xPF WIA. 121900H Sep 69. Rec 2x82mm mort rds which landed outside the peri. Res: 2xciv WIA. 1000H, CPT Rawlinson reported RF/PP at Hiep Duc have 1xNVA PW (NFI) Ntly: 196th Bde, LT Cantrell. Fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xciv KIA vic AT904245. (Info only)		MA
43	1005		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, PF's & RF's, LZ Karen, (En) AT896247 at 0930H. Agent Report. Reported an unk Bn HQ & 2 Co of MVA. PF's rating is C-3. Fired 6xHE rds into the area fm LZ Siberia w/ unk res. Ntly: G3 Sp Henn; G2 LTC Nerone. (Info only)		MA
44	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, 2/5 ARVN, 4-31, AT90024 0900-1030H. During sweep fnd 12 VC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-72 LAW, 4xChiCom H/gren, & 3xAK-47 mag. Ntly: G3 LTC Davis; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF CPT Berry. (Info only)		MA
45	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, B/4-31, AT903233 at 1035H. Fnd 1xNVA w/broken leg, 2xAK-47, 3xAK-47 mag, & 25xChiCom H/gren. Extracted to LZ West then to LT Baldy. Also fnd 1xbangalore torpedo. (1) SN T7212 & C85560K (for AK-47's). Passed to IPW Sgt Hiem. Ntly: G3 LTC Davis; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF CPT Berry.		MA
46	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia at 1230H. (1) Rec 1xrd of RR fire, neg cas. (2) At 1242H, B/4-31 at LZ Siberia rec 3xRR rds, neg cas & light dam to one bunker. No action taken. Ntly: G3 Sp Henn; G2 CPT Young, III MAF Sgt Hoffmeyer.		MA
47	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS724419 at 1450H. Obsr 12xNVA w/packs & wons. Arty adj w/unk res.		MA
48	1520		(C) CLDC, CPL Jenson. Alert condition is CLDC code 3 eff 1800H.		MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1212	15(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS483877, 121130H Sep 69. (1) Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF (green long sleeve shirt w/red & gray patch). (2) 1135H Muskets came on station w/neg res. (3) BS480872 LSG Brown rtn to hamlet & OP George (RF's are secure) The Dist Chief consolidated company in the hamlet. 60% of the E side of hamlet burned out. Ntly: III MAF CPT Perry.		1/1
50	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/7th Mar, AT886355 at 0840-1230H. Obsr 14xNVA moving S. 10xNVA & 1xVN moving N. NVA had pith helmets & packs. 6 w/AK-47 & 1xw/BFG launcher. Neg action taken. (Info only)		1/1
51	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT197082, 1445H. (1) Obsr 3xVC/NVA evading fm hut. 1xw/wpn Eng w/SAF & rec SAF. En evaded. NCD. (2) 10xwomen in area stated that 40xVC/NVA moved through the area moving E.		1/1
52	1730		(U) Amcal, MG Ramsey. Ref DJF entry #46. Change RR fire to 82mm mort.		1/1
53	1530		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, IRRP Alabama. Req IRRP box ext fm BT2612 to BT2812 to BT2610 to BT2810. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Ntly: FSE SEC Walbruna		1/1
54	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Helix, ES548418 at 1510H. While putting in A/S had 1xlarge seed explo vic ES5541-5341. Spotted several huts.		1/1
55	1553		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, ES346405 at 1430H. Evac 8xDET to LZ Bronco.		1/1
56	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, BT015243 at 1445H. (1) Rec AWP. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O rec. (2) En broke contact at 1700H. Arty is being processed. III MAF Sgt Diem.		1/1
57	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, AT896247. POW Ngo Minh Cpinv, 3d Co, 2d Bn, 1st Regt, was to atk Hiep Duc for 1 wk starting 11 Sep. Element is 3xCo T 12, Sappers & T15 Engr. He also said he came in fr Laos. (Info only)		1/1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, G/19th Engr, BS332345 at 1645H. Rec 3XM-79 rds while returning to LZ Highboy fm job site. NCD. (Info only)		WA
59	1735		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, BT291235 & BT289223 at 1655H. Quang Tin (P) HQ took 2xrds 122mm rcts NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry. (Info only)		WA
60	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, Aero Scls, BS276318 at 1700H. Res of A/S. 1x82mm dest, 1x30 mg dest, & 3xNVA KIA/S. LOH rec AMF w/1xhit in skid (30 cal). Passed to: AAE MAJ White; III MAF CPT Berry.		WA
61	1755		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 15, 1355H. (1) While processing an A/S at AT897256 rec 50 cal fire fm AT885252 w/NCD. (2) Helix 16 1650H. While processing A/S at AT897255 rec 50 cal fire fm AT898253 w/NCD.		WA
62	1755		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 132330H - 140130H Sep 69. (2) 140330H - 140530H Sep 69. Passed to: AAE MAJ White; 196th Bde Sgt Sauer; G-3 Air SEC Ross; FSE SEC Walburn.		WA
63	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese. Ref DJF entry #44. Change to read 12xNVA KIA.		WA
64	1827		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, 3/4 ARVN, BS547740 at 1800H. Rec SAF, eng w/L.2 mort w/neg res. NCD to ARVN's. (Info only)		WA
65	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, D/4-31. Ref DJF entry #84, 12 Sep 69. Req D/O for 4xUS MIA(E) or contact of 12 Sep 69 at 1800H, AT902258. D/O compl at 1125H.		WA
66	1645		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS220418 at 1528H. Recon Obsr 5xNVA, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Dielm.		WA
67	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, E/G, BT131279 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. VC evaded into a bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbunker dest. 1355, AT137263, rec SAF w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Dielm.		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT041220 at 1530H. Fnd pieces of green unif in a hut; also fnd docu. Docu evac to LZ Center.		AA
69	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, LZ Center. (En) BT027243 at 1645H. Rec 3xrds unk type RR fire, fr 2200m W of their loc w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.		AA
70	1825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (En) AT897255 at 1755H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Mort impacted by bunker #5. Arty fired on en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Diehm.		AA
71	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, ET224066 at 1740H. Obsr 4-5 NVA w/packs, neg wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, eng w/artly w/unk res.		AA
72	1845		(U) Americal, GEN Ramsey, Ref DJF #52, change RR fire to 82mm Recoiless Gun fire.		AA
73	1515		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, ET019244 at 114CH. Eng UNSF, rec SAF & RPG fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xDET. Contact broken at 1205H. Arty & A/S employed w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Diehm.		AA
74	1608		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson. Col Vinh 5th Regt Commander said: "2/5 In completely cleared Hiep Duc Village." They said they killed 29xVC/NVA, cptr 3xPOW. 2/5 ARVN had 1xKIA & 5xWIA, 17x civ KIA. (Info only)		AA
75	1900		(U) 196th Bde, AAF, 176th ASC, P490884 at 1750H. G/S rec 1xhit fm 30 cal fire. G/S dest on autorotation. Another G/S was forced to land later, recovered 1xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M).		AA
76	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Strohlán, C/4-31, 13 Sep 69. Ref DJF entry #33. Add 1xeach 50 cal barrel		AA
77	1940		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Sonmar, Warlords, 123d AVN, 1900H. Obsr movement & 2x122 rkts on gnd at BS828459, took under fire. Obsr 2xseed explo. At BS820455 obsr 10x140 rkts on gnd, took under fire. Dest 5x140 rkts.		AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/362

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1940	(cont'd)	Ammo expended. Helix on station called arty. No seed explo, VR w/flareship. Res: 2x122 rkt & 5x140 rkt's dest (confirmed by 123d AVN, 11th Bde LT Motary). A/S not able to follow up. Will CA A/1-20 into area tomorrow.		A
78	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT182205, (En) BT202221 at 1945H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty processed on muzzle flash w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Diehm.		M
79	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS514768 on 13 Sep 69. Dest 15xbunkers. (10 8x10' & 5 8x6')		D
80	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, A/1-1, BS710890 (En) BS712897 at 2023H. Rec 3x81mm mort rds, NCD. Rtn 50 cal & 81mm mort w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		E
81	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176th AV Spt, BS490880 at 1730H. Musket C/S covered RP extraction fm OP George to Binh Son. C/S crashed due to engine trouble. Sabre 74, VR ship on station. Broke station to secure C/S. H/17th moved to loc and secured acft. Hook extracted at 1915H. Res: 1xIS WIA(E). Ntly: AAFCPT Lyons.		M
82	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BS517924 at 1444H. Fnd paper w/VN writing, 1xUS T-shirt (bloody & torn), 1xUS poncho w/rice scattered underneath, 100 lbs of rice, 1xM-72 LAW (comp) & 1x100 10x10x6'. But dest: rice & 1xM-72 LAW evac to Fat City. Ntly: IPW LT Petitt.		D
83	2115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31 & MACV Ta: Ky, 12 Sep 69. Ref DJF entry #80, 12 Sep 69. Ref req fm SSG Dean, COC III MAF. RF units in contact at Bien Duc 12 Sep 69 were: 136th RF Co & 496th RF Co. No RF units were involved. This info was confirmed by Tam Ky TOC. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		D
84	2200		(U) 1st CAG, EPC Krasovitz, Gth Bde, BT225155 at 2105H. (Info only) Convoy ambushed on QL-1 by UNSUP. Res: 1xWIA(E), 1xveh dam (1 ton) and left at site of ambush. Convoy has rtn to Chu Lai.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

QUU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 69

2100

13 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85

2215

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-9. En kills for
OP George engagement now total 116. (Info only)
Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.

86

2230

(U) 196th Fde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT053215 at
1120H. Fnd 3xNVA KIA fr contact of 11 Sep 69.
Res: 3xNVA KIA (d).

87

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

88

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Light contact cont'd to be
rpt'd as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd recon in
force & search ops directed against 2d & 3d NVA Div
units & VC MF/LF units. En units cont'd to avoid
sustained gnd contact. The most significant
engagement w/in the Americal TACR occurred at 0355H when
an est 2 NVA Co's atk the An Phong Village complex
and OP George, & CAP 1-3-9 OP on Hill 141. En elements
employed SAF, H/gren, satchel charges, RPG & mort fire,
expending a total of 60x82mm & 160x60mm mort rds.
Frd elements responded w/SA & AWF, Arty, A/S &
G/S. At 0800H Americal Div aviation assets were
employed to CA an RF Co fm Binh Son to the contact
area compl at 0830H. Binh Son RF's est contact w/an
UNSEF in An Phong (1) employing SAF, RPG & mort.
An Phong was cleared of en elements by 1135H. H/17 Cav
& 1/1452 moved to reinforce, arriving in the
contact area at 1200H. They were unable to re-est contact.
A total of 116 NVA/VC were rpt'd killed w/6 indiv
& 1xCSWC. Frd cas were 1xUSN killed, 1xUSMC KIA,
8 PF KIA w/1 USN WIA(E), 2 USMC WIA(F), 1 PF WIA(E)
& 3 RF WIA(E). One NVA was capt'd by the Binh Son
RF Co & determined to be a FFC rifleman fm 10th Co, 6th
Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. At 1608H, CO 5th ARVN Regt rpt'd
that 2/5 ARVN had compl clearing the Vien Duc Village
complex of en forces, killing 29 NVA/VC & capt
3 POW. Frd cas were 1 ARVN KIA, 17 IC KIA,
& 5 ARVN WIA. Americal/GVN forces combined in a total
of 15 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification
Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to
spt lac ops by eng known & susn en loc & base areas.
Americal units accounted for a total of 7 VC & 20
NVA KIA & 6 DVC. US cas were 13 WIA(E) & 4
WIA(F).

89

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 SEP 69 Ref DDP entry #87.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BYTN</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>404097</u>			
B Co	<u>514977</u>			
C Co	<u>530935</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>215057</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>207082</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAUDUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>717952</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>MMAN</u>			
D Co	<u>XXXX 775859</u>			
E Co	<u>M MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	477875		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	514768		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	520857		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	529624		
C Co	533744		
D Co	463681		
E Co	411		
Recon	515652		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	555397		
C Co	687358		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	708419
E Co	SJH
Recon	687358
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	828396
B Co	LIZ
C Co	717443
D Co	SNQOPY
E Co	LIZ
Recon	727454
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	CHL
D Co	885288
E Co	CB
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	ET525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp			
B Trp			
C Trp			
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	HH		
C Co	182205		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 188398

E Co HH

Recon HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP CEN

A Co 042226

B Co 042226

C Co 019270

D Co CEN

E Co CEN

Recon EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co SIBERIA

C Co 932253

D Co 901251

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CEN

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 69

2400

14 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0140 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BS524922
at 132130H Sep 69. 1 plat C/1-6 on ambush site
heard movement. Area illuminated, obsr 1xVC
at long range. 1xUS EM lost control of his
M-16 wounding 1xUS EM in the knee. D/O called
at 132207H Sep 69, compl at 132217H Sep 69.
Evac to 27th Surg. EM dead on arrival due to
loss of blood and shock. Res: 1xUS KIA.

3 0205 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, C/4-3, BS591411 at
130235H Sep 69. Ref DJF entry #7, 13 Sep 69.
Should read rec 20-25 ChiCom H/gren.

4 0220 (U) Tam Ky, Sp Janen, MACV OP, BT482075 at 0110H-
0130H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds & SAF. Neg cas, minor
dam to 2x $\frac{1}{2}$ ton jeeps. Passed to: CLDC, LT Krasovits;
198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; III MAF Sgt Stanton. (Info only)

5 0430 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, H/17 Cav, BS495875
at 0320H. Obsr 3xVC. Arty processed w/unlk res.
Will sweep area at first light.

6 0505 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, D/2-1 & F/17th Cav,
BT188308 at 0315H. Rec 19-20 B-40 rcts and 75-100
rds ANF fm 350-400m SW of frd loc. Three tracks
were hit (2 combat loss & 1 minor dam). Res:
1xUS KIA, 12xWIA(E) (11 fm F/trp, 1 fm D/Co)
1xMIA (fm F/trp). D/O compl at 0517H. Also 2xPF
WIA(E). Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin; USARV MAJ Purty.

7 0525 (U) CLDC, Sp Lizzarago. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0605H.

8 0630 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, B/3-21, BT042226 at
0330H - 0507H. Rec 5xR-40 rcts, 15xM-79 rds
& SAF fr est sqd of NVA. Fire came fm W of loc.
Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0507H.
Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Linton, D/4-31, AT901251 at 0545H. Heard sounds of movement & digging all around NDP. Arty fired w/unlk res. Will check area.		<i>D</i>
10	0700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, Req 1x mine dog. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 1000H. Passed to 60th IPSP, Sp Lewis. IPSP Has dog. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.		<i>D</i>
11	0804		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26th Engr, BT443087 at 0715H. 2 1/2 ton truck det unk type mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 5 civ WIA(E). Truck combat loss. D/O compl. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Diehm.		<i>W</i>
12	0815		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/1-1, BS090921 at 0800H. BDA. (1) LOH shot down by AWF. Crew extracted w/neg cas. (2) Blues inserted to secure acft. A/S called. (3) Acft extraction compl & Blues extraction compl at 0955H. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton; G3 LTC Davis.		<i>W</i>
13	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT182205 at 131600H Sep 69 (dlyd). Fnd 2xM-16 mines. Res: NCD. Mines dest.		<i>W</i>
14	0830		(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, CC/26th Engr, 0825H. Obsr 7xcraters at BS634816. Road is passable. (Paved road in this area) Crater is believed to have been made by mort barrage or by en. Ntly: CSIC Sgt Harris.		<i>W</i>
15	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT034234 at 0740H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren rigged as BT w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0805H.		<i>W</i>
16	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 15, 4-31, AT900260 at 0855H. Rec 50 cal fire w/NCD. Eng w/20mm fire w/unlk res. (Navy fighter). 0915H AT901253. Rec 30 cal mg fire w/NCD. A/S processed w/unlk res. (Marine fighter)		<i>W</i>
17	0935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, H/2-7 Mar, BT108423 at 0100H. Rec SAF & 15-20 RPG rds. Res: 4xUSMC WIA(M). Eng w/arty & 81mm mort. Spooky on station, ntk res. (Info only)		<i>W</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Sep 69	2400	14 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0937		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-7 Mar, LZ Ross, (En) BT973352 at 0200H. Rec 3x122mm rkt. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). Eng w/art. Res: 4xseed explo. (Info only)		JA		
19	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS774860 at 1010H. Fnd pressure type mine 6"x6". Dest w/MCD.		JA		
20	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT058212 at 0905H. Obsr 3x5 VC in black PJ's evading E at 1000m fm above grid. Arty processed w/unlk res.		JA		
21	1020		(C) DOTC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cal/G-2. Req clearance for three APD mans 15 Sep 69. One: BS4739, 5439, 5433, 4733. Two: BS4930, 5430, 5424, 4924. Three: BS5833, 6633, 6625, 5825. All three disap. Ntly: G-2 Air MSG Morreale; Div Cal CPT Kaunitz.		JA		
22	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT048223 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC evading E 1000m E of their loc, eng w/art w/unlk res. 1030H, BT048218. Obsr 3xVC evading S 600m S of their loc, eng w/art w/unlk res.		JA		
23	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21 & PF, BT01A246 at 0910H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF 50m SW of their loc. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(M). Neg US cas. Rtn SAF Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xAK mag w/ammo CIA & misc mil equipCIA. En broke contact at 0945H. Equip evac to LZ Center.		JA		
24	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT224066 at 0915H. Ref DJF entry #71, 13 Sep 69. Swept area where they made contact w/NVA at 131740H Sep 69. Res: fnd 1xNVA KIA, which was rpt'd yesterday. The NVA KIA had a pack w/20 lbs of rice, misc mil equip & docu. Docu evac to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW Sgt Haim.		JA		
25	1145		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna. Ref DJF entry #11. Add: left crater 10' in diameter, 1' deep. Est 30-40 lb charge. Non metallic, pressure type device. Only buried 2" below grd. When it went off, a ball of fire engulfed the veh.		JA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 69

2400n 14 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1150		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, B/4-3, BS548391 at 1130H. Fnd: 150 rds M-16 ammo, 300 rds belted M-60 ammo, 50 rds of 30 cal ammo & 4xChiCom H/gren.		WJ
27	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT900237 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF. Evaded NW approx 100m NW. Neg packs or wpns. VC/NVA evaded successfully.		WJ
28	1225		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-2, 0345H. CR obsr unk size VC force at BS577905. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		WJ
29	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Bauer, D/5-46, BS621022 at 1115H. Fnd 1xbounding betty mine w/trip wire. Dest.		WJ
30	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS500859, (En) BS504862 at 1140H. Rec 1xunk type RR rd w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Williams.		WJ
31	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS500859, (En) BS499856 at 1045H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Eng w/ANF, arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Williams.		WJ
32	1312		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS504859, (En) BS512869 at 1235H. Obsr 1xNVA evad to the NE, eng w/arty w/unk res.		WJ
33	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, HQ 198th Bde, S-5, BS629835 at 0850H. Road blown before 0850H. 4' hole. Rec SAF w/NCD. 4-6 ARVN fm LZ Dottie responded w/2xconnado car's w/unk res.		WJ
34	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17, BT205313 at 1215H. Fnd 2x155 rds and 1x81mm mort rd not BT or cam. Dest.		WJ
35	1320		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Wyatt, B/39, BS628841 at 0830H. Rec 8xsniper rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		WJ
36	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS565398 at 1245H. Rec sniper fire, ANF & SAF. C/S eng area w/unk res. NCD.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 69

2100

14 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp B equard, F/17, Ref BJT entry
#6. Add: 2xUS WIA(M)

38

131430(dlyd)

(C) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-9, 130355H -
1430H Sep 69. Approx 2xNVA Co atk & penetrated An
Phong (1) (2) Village complex (BS4787) w/
coordinated atk on OP George (Hill 141, BS4786)
NVA employed SAF, H/gren, mort, RPG & satchel
charges. OP George rec 60x82mm mort rds &
160x60mm mort rds. Action resulted in: 8xPF KIA,
1xUSN KIA, 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSN WIA(E), 2xUSMC WIA(E),
1xPF WIA(E). En losses: 60xNVA KIA by CAP 1-3-9,
Amcal G/S, A/S, OP George & RF; 1xM-16 CAI by
OP George. D/O compl at 1300H. Ntly: III MAF
Sgt Dean.

131005H Sep 69. 198th Bde, 1-52, 131000H Sep 69.
2/6 ARVN moved by foot to BS4586 (1000m W of OP
George) to reinforce CAP 1-3-9. 1xRF Co fr Binh
Son CA'd to cold LZ vic OP George compl at 0830H.
Made contact w/en force employing RPG, mort, SAF
fr w/in An Phong (1). Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xCSWC, 5xIWC
3xRF WIA(E). H/17 & A/1-52 moving to reinforce
ETA 1200H. An Phong complex clear of en forces by
131135H Sep 69. Passed to III MAF CPT Berry.
132030H Sep 69. 198th Bde, 1-52, 131200H - 1750H
Sep 69. At 1200H H/17 Cav & A/1-52 arrived at
An Phong Village complex. Sweep conducted w/neg
contact rpt'd. 1xNVA PW reported CIA in An
Phong (1) by Binh Son RF Co. NVA determined to be
a PFC rifleman fr 10th Co, 6th Bn, 21st Regt, 2d
NVA Div. Binh Son RF Co ARVN fr An Phong to
Binh Son compl at 131750H Sep 69. Consolidated
rpt passed to III MAF, Sgt Stanton.

39

131830(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, S-2, 131400H Sep 69.
2xNVA PW have been medivac fr LZ Baldy to Danang.
PW named Ngo Dinh Chien CIA at 131135H Sep 69.
At AT915238 by PF. PW named Nguyen Van Phan
CIA at 130930H at AT903233 by B/4-31. Ntly:
CPT Evans ITT Danang at 132000H Sep 69. Passed to
IPW Sp Hamilton.

40

131830(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 4/4 ARVN, BS788292
at 131555H Sep 69. Made contact w/sqd size VC force.
Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 Sep 69 2400 14 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	0655		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, PF Plat 51, BS654805 at 0250H. (1) PF plat rec mort fire & SAF. Followed by gnd atk. Son Tinh lost commo at 140330H. Son Tinh believes that PF plat w/drew to tunnels under the OP. Dist Chief appr arty fire. Arty fired until 0430H. PF will check at first light. Est on En (by ARVN) (2) 1420H. Area swept w/neg finds. (Info only)		AA
42	1216		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, LZ Siberia, 1145H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rds landed outside peri, near bunkers 1 & 2. Ntly: III MAF CPT Williams.		AA
43	1310		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, AO Req #39. DTG: ASAP to 152400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BS4570 to 4470 to 4468 to present. AO bdry. Passed to Ha Thanh, cleared by Sgt Rymers. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, FSE CPT Crawford.		H
44	1320		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Wyatt, B/39, BS628841 at 0730H. Fnd a road block consisting of brush & concertina wire 200m long. Fnd several BT boxes along the road, also 2x105 rds on the road. Hole 6x15'. Dest all BT & filled the holes & removed the road block. (Info only)		AA
45	1405		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS817455 at 1345H. Dest 15xhuts, 3xtunnels, numerous spider holes, 1xconcrete bunker & 300 lbs of rice.		AA
46	132105(dlyd)		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-9, BS470875 on 13 Sep 69 (afternoon). NVN PW cptr after CAP 1-3-9 engagement at OP George has been identified as a PFC, rifleman from the 10th Co, 6th Bn 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Presently at Binh Son for interrogation. 0240H, Fr Sp Jellen, 198th Bde. Add info: Name: Tran Dinh Hoang. Unit: B/2 Sqd, 3d plat. Pos: Carrier for B-40 ammo. DOC/POC: 131530H/BS473866. Unit loc: (last known) 21st Regt HQ BS455857. Unit info: 21st Regt has been in Son Tinh area approx 1 month. Wpns & equip: Personal, SKS; Regt: 1x60mm mort, 1x82mm mort; Regt has 4xradios, 1 per company. Source Info: Has HS Education. Entered NVA 22 Jun 68; entered SVN Oct 68; this was his		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 69

2400

14 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

132105 (cont'd)

seed op; infiltrated w/400 men; the first op was in Quang Nam (P); unit was to rtn to NVN after this op. Has no knowledge of further plans or reason for atk on OP George. Misc; AT BS432832 are many natural caves.

47

0835

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF & PF, Hiep Duc, AT904245 at 0805H. Cptr 1xNVA. Will be processed thru RF-PF channels. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Heim. (Info only)

48

0815

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Sots. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 15 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Iamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Allen; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.

49

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1055H. BDA of Arc Light area. D/1-1 rec SAF while extracting LOH vic BS091922 & BS095925. Aft rec hit in fuel cell. SAF rec fr high gnd NW of Arc Light Boxes. Also took fire fr BS065910 & BS075915, fr ext weapons. Plans are to continue BDA. Aero plat met w/commanders at Tra Bong at 1200H to make assessment of situation. At this time do not plan to insert gnd trps unless there is a good tgt.

50

1150

(U) 4th Regt, Sp Gieger, 4/4 ARVN, BS748295 at 1000H. Made contact w/est NVA Co dug in bunkers & trenches. Res: 3xARVN WIA, 2xAK-47 cptr. 1230H. 10xNVA KIA & 1x60mm mort tube & 15x60mm mort rds CIA. Contact broken at 1305H. (Info only)

51

1350

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephas, Advisor Binh Son, OP George, BS474864 (En) at 130355-1750H. Ref DJF entry #85, 13 Sep 69 & entry #38, 14 Sep 69. Fr contact of 13 Sep 69. Totals should read: 116xNVA KIA, 40 NVA killed outside the vil & 76 NVA killed inside the vil. 58 NVA killed by RF's & PF's & 58 killed by D/1-1 & 176th AVN G/S. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Barry; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald; C/S Sp Galvan; G3 SSM Skytta; G2 CPT Young.

52

1425

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, Tra Bong SF, 1420H. Rec 10-15 rds 82mm mort @/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Diehm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 69

2400

14 Sep 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1455

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, A/1-20, BS817445
at 1430H. Fnd 2xfuses for US type rkts. (M41A1,
LOT # 910-C-68)

HA

54

1455

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, A/4-21 & RF 180
BS918234 at 1400H. RF fnd 1xVC KBSAF & 2xH/gren
CIA. (Info only)

HA

55

1520

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia,
1445H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd on their S-4 Pad. Res;
1xUS KIA fr E/mort 4-31, 1xUS WIA(M) fr E/4-31
2xUS WIA(M) fr Div G-2. Ntly: C/S Sp Galvan;
G3 Sp Henn; G2 MAJ Oglesby; III MAF Sgt Diehn.

HA

56

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1 & F/17 Cav, BT188308
at 0315H. Ref DJF entry #6. Change should read:
3xPF's WIA(E).

HA

57

1545

(C) Ancal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly man.
Time: (1) 142400H - 150200H Sep 69. (2) 150400H -
150600H Sep 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer;
G-3 Air SFC Ross; FSE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Allen.

HA

58

1555

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, PS464680 at
1510H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.

HA

59

1605

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/2-1, BT2420 at
1455H. Rec 30 to 60 rds SAF at 50' & 50 knots
w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Passed to AAE MAJ
White.

HA

60

1630

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, PS181975 at 1600H.
Hook dropped sling load of 105mm ammo, unk
amount. (strap broke) A/S called on impact
area.

HA

61

1630

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey, Alert condition in CLDC
code 4 eff 1800H.

HA

62

1735

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT042226 at
1620H. Obsr unk size VC force, 1200m SE of their
loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

HA

63

1740

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Somnar, 3/4 ARVN, BS577725 at
1530H. 1xVC Chieu Hoi'd w/1xM-16. Evac to Quang Ngai.

HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Sep 69	2400	14 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1740	(cont'd)	Passed to IPW: Sp Barach. (Info only)		D
64	0720		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, BT219358 at 0615H. N recon reports Bridge #435 is blown, (South right side) but passable . Bridge was not secured. Passed to CSIC: SFC Landcaster. Est 70 lb charge. Est repair will be compl afternoon of 15 Sep 69. Fr Thanh Binh Senior Advisor. Said 2xVC went into the stream & set 4 charges, 2 were blown (CPT Rawlinson) Ntly: III MAF Sgt Diehm.		D
65	1015	13H(dlyd)	(C) Amcal, G-3 Ops, AO Req #30. DTG: 130001H - 302400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: AS9093 S to AS9085 E to BS2085 into SS2 Whiskey. Passed to III MAF, ref Wahcon to MAJ Bowers. Passed to I Corps. III MAF. This AO ext is appr, msg to follow. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay; FSE CPT Crawford.		D
66	1800		(C) Amcal G-3, MAJ Wagner, AO Req #41. DTG: 142030H - 192400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr BS0293 to BS0395 to BS0899 to BS1699 to BS1698. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr by CPT Russell. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, ntfy 198th of appr CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.	M	D
67	1815		(U) SF, CPT Wakefield. Cancelled AO ext #34 eff 141800H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		D
68	1830		(C) 11th Bde, S-2, (msg). Req for LRRP Idaho AO. Time: 141600H - 171800H Sep 69. Area: UL BS6745; LR BS7142. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		fj
69	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT188308 at 1740H. Obsr 10xVC, some had packs, 1000m W of their loc. Arty processed, unk res. Will check area tomorrow.		D
70	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT182228 at 1712H. Obsr 12xVC/NVA 400m E of their loc. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res. En evaded E.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-35; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 69

2400

14 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

1940

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT181232 at 1910H. Eng w/M-60 1xVC at 500m NE of their loc. Unk res. Will sweep area in the morning.

D

72

2005

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2-1, BT188308 at 0315H. Ref DJF entry #6 & 56. Recap of cas fr action involving F/17, D/2-1 & 1xPF plat. 2xWIA(M) fr D/2-1, 3xPF WIA(E), 11xWIA(E) fr F/17, 1xWIA(E) fr D/2-1, 1xMIA fr F/17 & 1xKIA fr F/17.

D

73

2000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS181975 at 1600H. Ref DJF entry #60. Helix rendezvous w/Hook in VR of area w/neg findings. Plans for continuing search by Saber tomorrow if ammo discovered. Destruction of ground is planned.

D

74

2100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, AT920249 at 1945H. Ambush eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA 1xM-1 rifle & 2xChiCom H/gren. (Info only)

D

75

2130

(U) DTOC, CPT Smith. Informed MAJ Rayborne, 198th Bde Signal Officer, that 3-16 Arty FO net was communicating ~~and effectively~~ w/LZ Boxer and had been in contact since 2100H.

D

76

2150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN, Hawkhill, BT188183 at 1600H. Captured 1xNVA in tan unif. 4xothers evaded. Partial info: Infiltrated fr NVN w/400 man unit in Jun 69. Unit number was C-3. Pos: Supply gatherer. His present loc is unk. Ntly: IPW Sp Hamilton. (Info only)

D

77

2255

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-82 Arty, LZ Siberia, 1230-1700H. Rec sporadic mort fire totalling 10xrds of 82mm mort w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.

D

78

2300

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, H/17, BT528823 at 2040H. H/17 had SA encounter w/4xVC SW of per1. Res. 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Unk en res.

M

D

79

2300

(U) 1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, BS635801, (En) BS629830 at 1800-1900H. CAP informed by ARVN in veh. of VC ambush at above en grid. ARVN had one VN civ WIA in veh. Res: CAP sent out pt1 at 1815H & find 1xVN civ male KIA at above en grid. (Info only)

D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Sep 69

2400

14 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

80

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

D

81

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Continuing light contact was rpt'd as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd recon in force & detailed search ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. In a delayed assessment, Americal Div aviation assets were accredited w/58 NVA KIA between 0355H & 1700H on 13 Sep when the Saber G/S of D/1-1 Cav @ the Musket G/S of the 176th Assault Hel Co flew in spt of the gnd action at OP George (Hill 141, BS4786). Americal/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to spt tac ops by engaging known & suspec on loc & base areas. Americal units accounted for a total of 64 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. US cas were 4 KIA, 1 MIA, 21 WIA(E) & 5 WIA(M).

D

82

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-3783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #60.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	ET CITY			
A Co	399100			
B Co	518970			
C Co	523934			
D Co	H76			
E Co	ET CITY			
Recon	BAYONET			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	PROF			
B Co	PROF			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	220085			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	HAUDUC			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	XXXX 3488			
B Co	3488			
C Co	3488			
D Co	GATOR			
E Co	MMAN			
Recon	775852			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	536883		
E Co	STINSON		
C Co	OPCON 5-46		
D Co	514768		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	528823		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	528628		
C Co	533743		
D Co	464680		
E Co	411		
Recon	522641		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	543399		
C Co	687358		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 708406

E Co SJH

Recon 687358

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 825453

B Co LIZ

C Co 712436

D Co SNOOPY

E Co LIZ

Recon 791421

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CB

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 885288

D Co CHL

E Co CB

Recon DEBBIE

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Div Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH
A Trp	778856
E Trp	
C Trp	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	C INDY
B Btry	TMA KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	XXXX HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	HH
C Co	178229

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	798312		
E Co	HH		
Recon	247165		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	033234		
B Co	044236		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	EAST		
Recon	WEST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	013244		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	932253		
C Co	901251		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	HH		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BALDY		
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	CENTER		
B Btry	SIBERIA		
C Btry			
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0100 (U) Tan Ky, Sp Jaman, Tan Ky NHFF, BT314219
 at 142400H - 150003H Sep 69. Rec 5x82mm mort
 rds w/NCD. (Info only).

3 0115 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Sommar, PF plat 181, BS822408
 at 140430H Sep 69(dlyd). Res of A/S: 1xVC KBA/S.
 Sweep made by PF plat 181, MACV Duc Pho. (Info only)

4 0445 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, RD 58, BT484112
 at 0015H. RD team ambushed 5xVC. Res: 1xM-26
 H/gren CIA. (Info only)

5 0530 (C) CIDC, Sp Simmons, Alert condition is CIDC
 code 5 eff 0645H.

6 0630 (U) Quang Ngai, 1-6 ARVN, BS476817, 0100H.
 Rec 20x82mm mort rds & SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA,
 & 3xARVN KIA. (Info only)

7 0645 (U) 1st CAG, MAJ Padgett, CAP 1-3-9, OP George,
 0015H. CAP 1-3-9 in vil NW of OP George obar 10-12
 VC enter vil fr the W. CAP 1-3-9 rec 100-150 rds
 SAF w/neg cas. Fire was rtn & arty illum fired.
 En broke contact & evaded to the N. Will sweep
 at first light. (Info only)

8 0755 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT188307 at
 0640H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 1000m E of their loc. Arty
 fired w/unk res.

9 141615(dlyd) (C) 173 ABN, Sgt Miller, AO Req #40. DTG: 160001H - M
 252400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Areas
 BS8818 to 8820 to 9020 to 9018. Passed to 11th Bde,
 PFC Gilroy, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3
 CPT Pate. Passed to: 173d ABN, Sgt Billing; FBE
 Sgt Spenser.

10 0825 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT223087 at
 0745H. 1xUS stepped in a bear trap. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 27 YEARS

DDO D/R 52991

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 748 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11 0930

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, A/4-3, BS635277 at 0845H. Obsr 2xNVA, eng w/AMP w/neg res.

WJ

12 0955

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT178226 at 0852H. Obsr 1xVC evading S at 400m, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA.

WJ

13 1015

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/7th Mar, AT890375 at 0645H. Obsr 6xNVA moving S, wearing mixed unif. 2xw/wns & 1xw/pack. (Info only)

WJ

14 1015

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT226088 at 0830H. Rec SAF fr est 3xVC/NVA 300m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(B). D/O compl at 0905H. D/O ship rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.

WJ

15 1040

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS546399 at 1030H. Fnd 7xeam huts, 14xAK-47 rds, 30 lbs of rice & 3 bags of peanuts. All dest.

WJ

16 0735

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF 181, BS822403 at 0700H. 1xVC KBA/S at 141500H Sep 69 by Helix 33. Body fnd at above time & coord.

WJ

17 0815

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington. Req LRRP Box. Team: Ohio. Time: 160600H - 161700H Sep 69. Box: UL BT4915; LR BT5014. Reason: training asst. Passed to 198th Bde, appr by MAJ Lee, 1-6 Inf. Passed to Swift Boats, PFC Soures. Passed to CLDC Sp Lizzarago. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: AAB LT Golofski; FSE SEC Walburn; Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Strack.

WJ

18 1015

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, LZ Siberia, (En) BT980239 at 0955H. Rec 8x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) (fr B/4-31). 1xrd direct hit on bunker #6, light dam to bunker. Arty fired w/unlk res. 1xrd hit in front of bunker #1 & 6xrds landed between buners #1 & 6. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmayer.

WJ

19 1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS711432 at 1045H. Dtn 1xmale, 14 yrs old, had ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sgt Haim.

WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

11/70 10600-343 743 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Seta, 0915H. BS741466, obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC MIA. BS822439. Fnd new tunnels & fighting pos. No action taken.		AW
21	1120		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS531743 at 1110H. Det unk type BT. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1143H.		AD
22	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BT268117 at 1230H. LRRP Alabama was extracted at above time & coord, as planned. Ntly: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE SFC Walburn.		AW
23	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1, Hawkhill, 1158H. Bunkers 31, 34 & 35 rec SAF fm 200m NE. NCD.		AW
24	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT226089 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN age 30. Evac to LZ Professional. Also fnd 3xhuts 10'x12'. Ntly: IPW Sgt. Hien		AW
25	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS697373 at 1300H. Fnd wheels for a cart that carries 51 cal mg. Dest.		AW
26	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS751533 at 1230H. Det 1x155 rd BT. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		AW
27	0750		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Seta req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMMT to KENT 16 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE LT Colofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		AW
28	0930		(C) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, AO Req #42. DTG: 160001H - 202400H Sep 69. Purpose: recon in force. Area: UL EC 2026; LR AT8023. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Strohler, appr by G-31 MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3 CPT Pata. Passed to 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		AW
29	1112		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT178226 at 0930H. Dtn 2xVN & 1xchild. Evac to Hawkhill.		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0940		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19 Engr, BS901267 at 0900H. While on mine sweep, were ambushed. Rec 10xRPG rds & 300-500 rds SAF. Res: 2x5 ton trucks dest, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H. 0905H Helix on station, will eng w/A/S. C/4-21 swept area w/neg res.		
31	1120		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Air Cav req for LRRP's man. Time: 0800H - 1200H 16 Sep 69. Report to combat center pad for briefing. Call sign: Nolan Pickaxe; freq: 60.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: D/1-1 LT Cranberry; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE LT Golofski.		
32	1120		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde. Release OPCON of F/8 Cav eff 151800H Sep 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ntly: AAE LT Golofski.		
33	1255		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, LZ Center, (En) BT033250 at 1130H. (1) Rec 7x81mm mort rds. (Break down: 2x81 HE rds & 5x81mm CS gas rds) They all landed on the SW side of the hill inside the peri w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1255H. BT028243. Rec 2x82mm mort CS gas rds They hit inside the peri on the SW side of the hill w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Diehm.		
34	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS752296 at 1130H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xNVA KIA, cptr: 1xAK-47 & 8xH/gren. (Info only)		
35	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT040250, (En) BT027244 at 1135H. Rec 1x81mm CS gas rd w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Diehm.		
36	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP 1, Montagnard, BS517779 at 141800H - 1900H Sep 69. Heard mine explode on the side of the hill swept the area & find 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
37	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS539846 at 1430H. Find 1xdud 500 lb bomb. Will dest.		
38	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, PF 465 BS760821 at 142215H Sep 69. Rec 10x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Called arty. Res: 3xseed explo, 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-50, 2xAK-47 &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 783-365

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1130	(cont'd)	1xM-72 LAW. (Info only)		AD
39	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-4, BS765824 at 142215H Sep 69. Rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. arty w/unk res. (Info only)	Called	W
40	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT022242 at 1445H. Rec 1xRPG rd, 600m South of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		W
41	1525		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS693437 at 1505H. Obser 2xNVA, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA, small amount of rice CIA & 1xponcho liner CIA.		W
42	1415		(C) G-2 MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO for Texas & Illinois. Time: 160800H - 161200H Sep 69. Box: UL ZC1815; LR ZC2013. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letnernean, appr by CPT Akiona. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington; FSE SFC Walburn.		W
43	1445		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS693437 at 1425H. Fnd 1xsick NVA, may have jungle fever. Approx 21 yrs old, he had docu on him. Docu had written on it that he came fr NVN cont'd this morning he was tagged by NVA medics. The medics told him to stay where he was and they would rtn to pick him up. C/Co is setting an ambush waiting, for the NVA to rtn. Medical tag had D40 written on it. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW LT Pettit.		W
44	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, BS693437 at 0820H. LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.		W
45	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT163222 at 1325H. Obser 7xVC/NVA 1200m SW fo their loc moving E. Arty processed w/unk res.		W
46	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT913266 at 1440H. Fnd a homemade directional antenna approx 80m long, made of copper wire strung on bamboo poles. Lead out wire led to bunker. Dest bunker & evac copper wire to LZ Siberia. Evac to LZ West. Passed to RRU CPT Hall. 1550H Ntfy 196th Bde.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1525	(cont'd)	Sp Parks to evac antenna to the Bde & turn it over to RRU at that loc.		WA
47	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 14, AT889239 at 1510H. Eng & killed 1xVC evading.		WA
48	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-82, LZ Siberia 1450H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (fr C/3-82 Arty). 2rds hit below the S-4 pad & 1xhit in gun pit #4. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Waller.		WA
49	1545		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Medicap/4-31, BT909245 at 1525H. Rec 1x82mm mort rds 200m SE of frd grid w/NCD. En loc not known.		WA
50	1555		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN BS757535 at 1330H. Made contact w/sqd size VC unit. Res: 2xVC, KIA & 1xM-1 CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)		WA
51	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/Morta, 1-52, LZ Stinson, (En) BS565821 at 1340H. Obsr W/M-64 telescope 8xVC wearing black PJ's, 1xVC had SKS rifles & 1xpistol belt & 1xVC was carrying satchel bag. 1xVC was on crutches. 1xVC had a pack. Moving N to S at 100m intervals. Mort man fired w/unk res.		WA
52	1610		(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937, (En) BS578934 at 142300H Sep 69. Rec info fr vil chief that 2xVC were at BS574937. CP picked up the two for questioning. They gave rice & clothing to the VC. One DET told that his brother is VC. They have have passed out VC pgnd. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)		WA
53	1616		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS713784, (En) BS715801 & BS712801 at 141910H Sep 69. Rec 15xmort rds (82mm mort) fr BS715801. Mort switched to seed pos at BS712801, due to arty. Arty processed at 1815H. Neg res. (Info only)		WA
54	1625		(U) 11th Bde, Warlords, MSG Henderson, BS840327 at 1615H. Picked-up 4xNAM w/packages. Evac to MID at LZ Bronco.		WA
55	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #18. Change to read: (grid) AT890239		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ref DJF entry #24. Add: Fnd 1xbear trap & some more bunkers. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
57	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT900258 at 1420H. Processed arty on susp mort pos w/unk res.		MP
58	1700		(C) CIBC, LT Krasovitz. Alert condition is CIBC code 4 off 1800H.		MP
59	0745		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - EENT 16 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		MP
60	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS051896 at 1145H. Fnd 4xhuts burned. 1xclassroom 10'x20' w/benches & black board w/VN writing. Writing was fnd to be High School information. Fnd 1xFrench 9mm mg (SN 42400). On a trail leading N fnd 5 to 10 spider holes, 1xhelmet, 1xold hand generator & 1xgas mask. All dest except wpns.		MP
61	1500		(U) 196th Bde, LT Bensone, F/17 Cav, BT188308. Ref DJF entries #6, 56 & 72, 14 Sep 69. Fnd 1xUS MIA; now is KIA.		MP
62	1700		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-9. Req 1xclick. Purpose: pick-up 1xBOD tm fr MAG-13 & move to OP George. Pick-up at Div Admin Pad. Time: 160800H Sep 69. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White.		MP
63	1715		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT896256 at 1600H. Fnd 1xUS MIA fr 12 Sep 69. Res: 1xUS KIA.		MP
64	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 14, AT889239 at 1510H. Ref DJF entry #47. Change 1xVC to read 1xNVA.		MP
65	1755		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 152300H - 160100H Sep 69. (2) 160300H - 160500H Sep 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE CPT Scibelli; AAE MAJ White; G-3 Air SEC Ross.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

P

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1755		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS464699 at 1745H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xK-44 CIA.	M	10
67	1755		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS903253 at 1730H. Fnd 250 lb bomb. Dest.		10
68	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, AT893234 at 1725-1750H. Rec 9x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.	M	10
69	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT900257 at 1725H. Obsr 200m fr their loc approx 20xNVA in spider holes. They believe en has 1x51 cal mg & 1xRR & 1x82mm mort tube. Arty fired w/unk res.		10
70	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31. Eng UNSEF, AT900257 at 1805H. Rec SAF & AWF fr 25m away. En broke contact at 1820H. Arty fired. Res: 3xNVA KIA. 1900H. Dest 1x51 cal pos. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). En broke contact. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		10
71	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/4-31, AT913269 at 1800H. (1) Rec AWF fr about 25m away, in contact w/UNSEF. En broke contact at 1820H. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1840H. Eng on at 50 to 150m. Res: 3xNVA KIA. (3) 1920H. Rec SAF fr 3xNVA trapped in spider holes. En broke contact. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		10
72	1854		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/1-20, BS689435 at 1735H. Rec SAF fr sqd size force. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1910H. (2) Also 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.	M	10
73	1855		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, BT028248(En), LZ Center at 1835H. (1) Rec 1xunk size RR rd on E end of the hill, neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1850H. Rec 4xmore unk size RR rds. (BT080260) G/S on station. (3) 1835H-1905H. Rec 30xrds mixed RR & 82mm mort rds. Res: 2xbunkers minor dam. Arty fired on BT074270 and G/S fired on BT080260 w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		10
74	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT026243 at 1745H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Waller.		10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 69

2400

15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT201227 at 1820H. Obsr 20xNVA in the open 1500m N of their loc. 10xNVA have packs, they were moving W. Arty fired. Res: 2xsecd explo.		
76	1935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT165235, (En) BT173254 at 1900H. Rec 8410 rds 82mm mort w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1950H. Rec 1xrd 82mm mort & 3xtrip flares were det at old NDP (BT177232). Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.		
77	1935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2-1 Inf, BT282370 at 1730H. A/3-82 Arty fired for Tam Ky PF's on approx 100 VC in open. Res: 12xVC KIA & 2xSKS dest & cptr. (Info only)		
78	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS509831, (En) BS489848 at 1500-1630H. Eng 15xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
79	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Tm D/1-52, BS514768 at 15 Sep 69. Dest 500m of trenchline, 15xbunkers 8'x6' & 1xBT 105mm rd w/pressure type det.		
80	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS503856, (En) BS505857 at 1800H. Eng 10xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
81	2000		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS058901 at 1712H. (1) Fnd & dest 12xhuts. Fnd & evac 1xAK-47 w/unk amount of ammo (2) 2345H. Add: 1xAK-47, & docu (poster listing 5xNVA Co who were at the base camp). Docu & clothing will be extracted to Tra Bong, then LZ Gator tomorrow. Total: 2xIWC (2xAK-47)		
82	2150		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/5-46, BS060896 at 1915H. A/Co w/CIDG ambushed. After arrival at ambush site 1xCIDG went out of site w/out informing anyone. Upon his rtn he was fired on. CIDG was not wearing tiger fatigues. Res: 1xCIDG KIA. (Info only)		
83	2230		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/1-6, BT388110, (En) BT385114 at 1953H. Obsr 2x82mm mort rds fired fr en grid. Rds appeared to impact at BT392110. A/1-6 day laager site. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep in morning. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-543 753 261

P

10

15 Sep 69

NATURE
Raymond D. Wagner
ORIGIN: 1955

619 1969 343 788 365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #87.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	ET CITY			
A Co	404109			
B Co	518970			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	H76			
E Co	ET CITY			
Recon	535895			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	204066			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	235085			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	HAI DUC			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	050896			
B Co	0598899 059899			
C Co	067896			
D Co	GATOR			
E Co	MMAN			
Recon	775859			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

ST INSON

A Co

521812

B Co

ST INSON

C Co

OPCON 5-46

D Co

514768

E Co

ST INSON

Recon

ST INSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

528823

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Stry

GAOIR

DOTTIE

B Stry

PROF

GATOR

C Stry

FT CITY

D Stry

ST INSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

527623

C Co

523749

D Co

464699

E Co

411

Recon

514648

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

543399

C Co

707377

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	723388
E Co	SIH
Recon	707377
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	811436
B Co	LIZ
C Co	691438
D Co	SNOOPY
E Co	LIZ
Recon	789416
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	885288
D Co	CHL
E Co	CB
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Engr Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp	653896		
B Trp	629926		
C Trp	TAM KY		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOIT IE	
C Btry	KIZ	DEBB IE	
D Btry	DOIT IE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	HH		
C Co	165235		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)



D Co	199291		
E Co	HH		
Recon	NUL YON		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	033234		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	021239		
D Co	021239		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	013244		
B Co	SIBERIA		
C Co	907264		
D Co	WEST 900253		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	HH WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Patrella, E/5-46, BS779848.
 (En) BS785851 at 0330H. Rec 1xunk size mort rd &
 1xfrag gren w/NCD. Rtn fire w/morts w/unk res.
 Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish.

3

0500

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
 code 5 eff 0650H.

4

0550

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ East, 0205H.
 Trip flare went off 300m E of LZ. Fired arty
 & rec 2xsecd explo.

5

151915(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP Nevada AO. Time:
 160600H to 201800H Sep 69. Box: UL BS8328;
 LR BS8623. Passed to 173d ABN (for info only).
 LT Bodnar. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, Appr
 by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to FSE CPT Howard.

6

152240(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT033234 at
 152210H Sep 69. (1) Rec 100xrds of M-79, ChiCom
 H/gren & mort fire in 15 min. fr NE & SE w/NCD.
 (2) 2235-2250H 15 Sep 69, Sp Reese. Rec Sporadic
 ChiCom H/gren fr E & NE w/NCD. (3) 0255H, Sgt Linton
 Rec 10xRPG rds fr NE of loc w/NCD. Arty processed.
 (4) 0945H. Search of area by A/3-21 revealed
 4xNVA KBA/S, 6xNVA KBA & 7xNVA KBSAF. Also find
 150xChiCom H/gren. Ntly: C/S Sp Galvan; G3 Sp
 Stemen; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF Sgt Stanton;
 III MAF Sgt Martin; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.

7

0635

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, Det/1st MI Bn, BS498777
 at 151800H Sep 69. 525th MI Group indicates there
 is a cache consisting of 4-6 tons of rice and
 800-1000 cans of mackerel at above grid. D/1-52
 will pursue further.

8

0650

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, AT903256 at
 0600H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Sep 69	2400	16 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0720		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Petrella (relay thru 198th) TOC, BS836247 at 0645H. LRRP Nevada inserted at above time & Coord. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		FD
10	0730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT901256 at 0515H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd which was a dud. WCD. Arty fired & area searched. Fnd 1xNVA KIA. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Diehm.		D
11	0755		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Sots, BS709421 at 0225H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sgt Heim.		HF
12	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT244238 at 152030H Sep 69 (dlyd). Fnd 1xAK-47 (SN 10060603)		HF
13	0840		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973, (En) BS707968 at 0300H. CP rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/60mm mort w/uncl res. (Info only)		HF
14	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, CC, BT016225 at 0300H. Rec 10-15 rds 51 cal fire w/NCD. Altitude 1500' at 80 knots. Ntly: AAE LT Golofski.		HF
15	0907		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 0825H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rd hit between bunkers 1 & 2. Ntly: III MAF CPT Williams.		HF
16	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, LZ Professional, at 0120H. Bunker #17 obsr 3xVC 100m fr E side of LZ Professional, eng w/81mm mort & SAF. 0820H. Searched area and fnd 2xVC KIA & 1xDET WIA(E). Evac DET to LZ Baldy. The following equip was also fnd: 1xRPG-2 launcher, 3xRPG-2 rds, 25xChiCom H/gren 1xAK-50 & 1x7.62mm ChiCom pistol. Ntly: IPW Sgt Heim.		HF
17	1030		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox, 0947H. LRRP Tm Texas inserted at ZC188134 at above time. LRRP Tm Illinois inserted at ZC186137 at above time. Teams joined and were extracted fr ZC188134 at 1048H. Took photos of fresh foot prints in area. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; G2 LTC Marone; FSE CPT Crawford.		HF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT082247 at 151850H Sep 69 (dlyd). Obsr 3xflashes fr above grid. Fired 4,2 mort. Res: 1xlarge seed fire.		
19	1031		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West, AT999234 at 1000H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds which landed near peri wire. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Williams.		
20	1032		(U) 196th Bde, 3-21, LZ Center, BT075263(Bn) at 0602H. Rec approx 30x57 RR rds, 20xrds hit inside & 10xrds hit outside peri. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		
21	1050		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, 3/4 ARVN, BS769531 at 151740H Sep 69 (dlyd) Det unk type mine. Res: 2xWIA. (Info only)		
22	1050		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, 2/4 ARVN, BS745805 at 0645H. Made contact w/sqd size VC force. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		
23	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, C/4-21, BS903266 at 1115H. Fnd 4xexpended M-72 LAW rds.		
24	1155		(C) Minh Long SP, Sp Wallace, Minh Tri Vil, BS543533 at 152300H Sep 69. Est VC Co raided vil at BS543533. Res: 21xciv KIA, 3xPF KIA, 6xciv WIA, 6xcbn lost, 170 houses dest. Arty fired w/unk res. 1235H. Atk began at 152230H & ended at 160030H Sep 69. Est 200xVC atk vil fr E (main force) w/mort & rkt atk. VC entered vil using SAF & H/gren w/in vil. Evaded to E. Dam: 75% to vil (170 huts dest). Unk VC unit. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		
25	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LZ West, 4-31, AT999234 1045H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds outside of wire (S side) w/NCD. 1055H. Rec 1x60mm mort rds outside of wire near bunker #4 w/NCD. 1115H. Rec 5xunk type mort rds outside wire w/NCD.		
26	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT166234 at 1125H. Obsr 7 to 8 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving S, at 900m. Arty fired w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1210		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52 (LZ Stinson), (En) BS531814 at 1115H. Obsr 2xVC in blue-green clothing w/neg packs & weapons. Moving E to W. Eng w/81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA.		115
28	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS060901 at 0815H. Fnd 1xCamp w/6xhuts, believed for training purposes. CIA: 1xAK-47 w/mag, 2xChiCom H/gren, 4xM-79 rds. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1xNVA evaded S, wearing tan unif. Will continue sweep. Ntly: III MAF SSG Diehm. (on BDA).		W 115
29	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT033233 at 1150H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Baldy. Ntly: IPW LT Pettit.		115
30	0800		(C) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell, C/4-31, AT906259 at 0715H. (1) Eng UNSEF. Rec AMF & SAF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0825H. (2) 0830H. 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0855H. (3) En broke contact at 0840H. Arty fired & A/S called w/unlk res. Ntly: C/S Sp Galvan; G3 Sp Stemen; G2 CPT Young; III MAF CPT Mulherin; USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.		115
31	0930		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS691438 at 0910H. Made contact w/UNSEF. En employed horse shoe type ambush, unit rec SA & AMF. Unit called for G/S & A/S. En broke contact at 1015H. Res: 3xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1015H. Neg en assessment at this time. A/1-20 has reinforced C/Co. Ntly: C/S; G3; G2 III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		115
32	1050		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, 2/4 ARVN, BS737319 at 152350H Sep 69 (dlyd). Rec 15xrda 60mm mort. Res: 4xARVN WIA. (Info only).		115
33	1400		(U) CLDC, Sp Simmons, Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		115
34	1405		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS878336 at 1330H. Fnd 1,400 lbs of rice in bags. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		115

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1440

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS498779
at 1200H. Dest 2xbunkers w/cratering charge.
Bunkers 3' high, 8'x10'. Dest 1x250 lb bomb(dud),
was not hidden or BT.

36

1440

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, SAP Tm,
BS514768 at 0800H-1200H. SAP Tm screened pop
of Minh Thanh (3) (V). Res: 4xVCI & 5 civ dth.
All evac to Son Tinh.

37

151435(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance
for an APD msn 17 Sep 69 in the area bounded
by BS2548, 3650, 2643, 3545. Time of msn: 1300H-
1500H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance
of tgt area, req the following acft assets:
1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. APD Tm
will report to AVN Co Ops, 30 min prior to
msn. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr
by S-3 CPT Maxham. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner(Aero Sects)
Nfity: AAE LT Golofski; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace;
MSG Groat, Div Cml.

38

0750

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Sects.
Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to HENT 17 Sep 69.
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign:
Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ
Wagner. (Div Cml APD msn 1300-1500H). Nfity:
AAE LT Golofski; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace.

39

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, LZ Professional
at 0120H. Ref DJF entry #16. Change 2xVC to 3xNVA.
Up date as follows. Sensors detected movement of 15 to
20 NVA at the following times & grids. 152210H,
BT167071. 0303H, BT166070. 0105H, BT169072. 0245H
BT166079. 0330H, BT166080. The NVA KIA were
fnd at the following loc: 1xNVA KIA fnd 75m in front
of bunker #17 outside the wire; 2xNVA KIA fnd 5m fr
the S-4 pad outside the peri;

40

1455

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.
Time: (1) 162330H-170130H Sep 69. (2) 170330H-
170530H Sep 69. Passed to: FSE SFC Walburn;
AAE LT Golofski; G-3 Air SFC Ross; 198th Bde
CPT Goorkey.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 783-56

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Sep 69	2400	16 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ West, (En) BT004225 at 1435H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Landed in front of bunker #26, NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		
42	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, OP Gimlet, (En) BT067247 at 1335H. Obsr 3xVC evading into a bunker neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.		
43	1515		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, Firebirds, 71st AVN, Tam Ky, BT280380 at 1330H. Eng 120xVC, A/S processed. Res: 12xVC KIA, killed & confirmed by Firebirds. 3 A/S processed on BT284380. Res: 2xseed explo. (10-15 VC in vil & the rest were farming adjacent land) Ntly: C/S Sp Galvan; G3 Sp Stamen; G3 CPT Young; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV CPT Phillips.		
44	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT198284 at 1430H. Obsr 5xNVA moving E 500m SE of their loc. NVA had packs & wpns. Eng w/artly, unk res. 1610H. Searched area & fnd 5xbunkers & 3xapider holes.		
45	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 15, AT911268 at 1425H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA evading into woodline. Unk res.		
46	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/1-46, BT2007 at 1445H. Rec 20xrds SAF at 1200' & 80 knots. NCD. En grid could not be pinpointed. Neg action taken. Ntly: AAE CPT Allen.		
47	1558		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, OP Gimlet, LZ Center, (En) BT033234 at 1410H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/artly. Res: 2xsmall seed explo.		
48	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT900266 at 1325H-1400H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. 1400H. Rec sniper fire w/NCD. SAF rtn w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		
49	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, BT004225 at 1545H-1600H, 15 Sep 69. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired 4.2 mort w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

© GPO 1969 O-343 753 561

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1625		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Tracey. (1) LRRP Ohio was inserted at 0800H vic BT494144. (2) Extracted at 1245H vic BT494144. Ntly: FSE SFC Schmitt.		
51	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT904257 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr 100m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. En broke contact at 1515H. A/S called w/unk res.		
52	1740		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT166234 at 1703H. Obser trip flares go off at their last night laager 1100m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		
53	0810		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT - KENT 17 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		
54	1400		(U) SF LO, SFC Johnson. Ref DJF entry #24. 1xRF. PF OP at BS544530, fired illum, but did not react.		
55	1130		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT - KENT 17 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reales; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntly: 198th Bde CPT Goorley; D/1-1 SFC Jackson.		
56	1540		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 BS738328 at 1025H. (1) Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x ARVN KIA. (2) 1315H. 2/4 Bn, BS744325. Eng & killed 3xVC. Cptr: 1xVC, 1xAK-47 & 6xH/gren. (3) 1515H. 4/4 Bn, BS775316. Eng & killed 3xVC & cptr 1xAK-47. (Info only)		
59	1810		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/4-31, AT906259 at 1735H. (1) Rec 5x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Made contact w/UNSEF, req G/S (appr). (2) 1755H. Rec SAF, AWF & 60mm mort rds. Res: 8-10 WIA. G/S on station at 1818H. 1835H. F/8 on station. D/O compl for 9xUS WIA(E) at 1845H. (3) 1830H. During evac, while under fire, following equip		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-313 753 564

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1810	(cont'd)	assumed lost: 2xPRC-25, 1xPRC-77, 1xKY38 (No 936) unk amount of M-16's, 1xM-79. Blueghost expended miniguns at trail vic AT912262 in hopes of dest equip. Contact broken at 1915H. Ntly: C/S Sp Galvan; G3 Sp Stenen; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF CPT Barry.		
58	1930		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxham, A/C/1-20, BS6943, (En) BS685436 & BS687438 at 1830H. A/Co rec 6x82mm morts w/NCD. C/Co rec 8x82mm morts w/NCD. Arty processed on en grid w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Barry.		
59	2010		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT162250, (En) BT153257 at 1845H-1945H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds 1000m W of loc. Arty processed w/unk res. Res: 4xWIA(M). Will be evac AM. At 1945H. Moving lights obsr & arty processed w/unk res. Area will be checked in the morning. Ntly: III MAF CPT Barry.		
60	0810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS497772, (En) BS500764 at 0615H. Rec unk amount of AWF & SAF fr est plat of VC. Rtn fire w/81mm mort, SAF, AWF & arty processed. Helix on station processed A/S. Jets rec gnd fire w/NCD. G/S on station. En broke contact at 0930H. Ntly: C/S; G3 Sp Stenen; G2 CPT Young.		
61	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1, BT242244 at 1415H. Set off unk type BT. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Evac at 1425H. D/O rec AK fire fr BT240242 w/neg hits & neg cas. C/1-1 Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mort w/unk res.		
62	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, LZ East, (En) BT117227 at 1620H. Obsr 3xVC evad into a hut, arty called w/unk res.		
63	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 1700H, Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (fr B/4-31). Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		
64	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT900257 at 1645H. Fnd 1x51 cal mg & several ammo cans. Cans were dest by arty on 15 Sep 69. Unable to determine SN of ammo cans.		
65	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OP Gimlet, 3-21, BT068234 at 1735H. Obsr 5xVC evading S 200m SE of LZ Center. Arty processed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-342-783-505

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1830	(cont'd)	area well covered w/unk res.		
66	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21 OP Gimlet, LZ Center. (En) BT033234 at 1805H. Obsr 30 to 40 VC/NVA 2100m SW of LZ Center. VC/NVA were at A/3-21 night laager fr last night. Arty fired w/unk res.		
67	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS497772 at 0930H Fnd neg cas. Many foot & boot prints & 4xpos which had been rice caches. Rice spread throughout the area.		
68	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS535765 at 1700H. Dest 1x155mm rd, was not BT or dam in any way.		
69	1935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS060901 at 1230H. Fnd 2xAK-47, 2xChiCom H/gren, 20xm-79 rds, 1xcompass, 30xmil unif, 4xpacks, 1xmed kit, 1xdairy, 1xinstruction bookelt for radio, 1xPRC-10 radio, & 1xGRC- radio. Evac to LZ Gator. Also eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 1xCIDG WIA(E). Ntfy: IPW Sp Darby.		
70	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, H/17 Cav, BS473866. (En) BS457870 at 1800H. Vil at above grid res 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 22xciv WIA(E), 5xciv will be evac tomorrow. Arty fired on en grid. H/17 Cav spotted movement NW of loc. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		
71	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
72	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt'd cont'd light contact as recon in force & detailed search ops cont'd to be targeted against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. Significant contacts were rpt'd fr the 196th Inf Bde's Op Frederick Hill AO as substantial contacts w/NVA elements were rpt'd. Americal/GVN forces combined in a total of 15 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to spt tac ops by eng'g known & susp en loc & base areas. Americal units accounted for a total of 23 NVA & 13 VC KIA w/7 DMC & 2 CSWC. US cas for the 24 hr rpt'g period ending 162400H Sep 69 were 4 KIA, 20 WIA(E) & 7 WIA(M).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops.

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743/263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #71.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>		
A Co	<u>XXXXXX 404104</u>		
B Co	<u>RHL 518970</u>		
C Co	<u>XXXXXXXX CHL</u>		
D Co	<u>XXXXXXXX 458038</u>		
E Co	<u>XXXXXX 438075</u>		
Recon	<u>535917</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>CHL</u>		
B Co	<u>205065</u>		
C Co	<u>PROF</u>		
D Co	<u>235085</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>HAU DUÇ</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>069905</u>		
B Co	<u>069905</u>		
C Co	<u>069905</u>		
D Co	<u>573910</u>		
E Co	<u>A XXXXXX 777848</u>		
Recon	<u>XXXXXX 775859</u>		

⁷⁷⁵⁸⁵⁹
CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

521812

B Co

STINSON

C Co

114978

D Co

514768

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

472867

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAOYNEOT

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

564735

B Co

543632

C Co

523748

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

514656

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

543399

B Co

SJH

C Co

715383

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	725405
E Co	SJH
Recon	915383
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	686434
B Co	LIZ
C Co	694437
D Co	SNOOPY
E Co	LIZ
Recon	798402
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	885288
D Co	CHL
E Co	CB
Recon	BRONCO
21st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH
A Trp	671881
B Trp	673918
C Trp	TAM KY
7-6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY
C Btry	CURNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	HH
C Co	162250

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

187290

E Co

HH

Recon

~~XXXXXXXX~~ NUI YON

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CENTER

B Co

CENTER

C Co

019269

D Co

019269

E Co

CENTER

Recon

EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

WEST

B Co

SIBERIA

C Co

907264

D Co

899253

E Co

WEST

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HH

3-82 Arty CP

BALDY

A Btry

BALDY

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 69

2400

17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		A
2	0130		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT899253 at 0120H. Rec 1xH/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).	M	A
3	0135		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, SAP Tm, D/1-52, BS514768 at 161400H Sep 69. SAP Tm dtn 13xCIV moving down trail. Tm classified them as: 6xCIV, 7xDET. VC extracted to Son Tinh. DET in D/1-52 area. (Info only)		A
4	0143		(U) III MAF COC, CPT Harper. "SF Group will pinnacle the report on the Minh Tri atk. Americal Div is off the hook."		A
5	0500		(U) CLDC, Sp Linnago. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		A
6	0105		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-1, BS671881 at 162250H Sep 69. M119A1 rec direct hit from RPG rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0005H. Dam: track will still run, radio out. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Kealton.		A
7	0705		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Jamen, BT235441, 162005H Sep 69. Rec 4x82mm mort rds, & 2xlobbed satchel charges w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Fish. (Info only)		A
8	161750(dlyd)		(C) Minh Long, SFC Johnson, AO Req #44. DTG: 171600H-201800H Sep 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: BS5755 to 5759 to 6159 to 6155. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, Diapp, CPT Hopkins. Diapp, by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: SF Sp Rymera.	M	A
9	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS674825 at 162300H Sep 69. Rec 1xunk type mort rd. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). Ntly: III MAF SSG Diehm. (Info only)		A
10	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN BT175145 at 0700H. Ober 4xVC evading into a hut. Eng w/SAR. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Cptr: 1xM-2 ebn, 5xChicom H/gren. Other 2xVC evaded successfully. Evac PW to Hawkhill. Ntly: IPW Sp McLaughlin. (Info only)		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO CIR 520010

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 745 360

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Sep 69

2400

17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1018		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4th ARVN, BS778364 at 0940H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H. (Info only)		JA
12	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT157254 at 0920H. Fnd 4xfresh graves, 4xVC KBA, killed on 16 Sep 69.		JA
13	1020		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS565742 at 0955H. Fnd 1.5 tons of rice. Dtn 1xMAM. Rice & DET evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sp Hamilton.		JA
14	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT057286 at 0900H. Rec 6 to 10 rds of sniper fire fr 50m E of their loc. Neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JA
15	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT154254 at 0935H. Rec SAF fr 500m W of their loc, NCD. Arty called w/unlk res.		JA
16	1030		(U) 196th Bde, C/2-1, BT154243 at 1010H. (Sp Boquard) Dtn 2xDET. Evac to Hawkhill. Ntly: IPW Sp Hamilton.		JA
17	1125		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Geiger, D/4-3, BS727419 at 0930H. Fnd 1x500 lb dud bomb. Dest.		JA
18	1145		(U) 196th Bde, D/1-46, BT221088 at 1035H. (Sp Boquard). Obsr 2xVC/NVA 700m E of their loc. No packs; 1 had wpn. Eng w/M-60 mg, both VC/NVA evaded NE successfully.		JA
19	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT158253 at 1020H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren. No cam; dest. Res: left crater size of 82xmm mort rd. Believe additional charge beneath M-26. Think it was mined or BT, but don't know how.		JA
20	1145		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS565742 at 1120H. Fnd 400 lbs of corn, 20 lbs of peanuts, 40 lbs of potatoes, 8 lbs of tobacco, 3 vials & some docu. Will be evac to Hill 411 then LZ Bronco.		JA
21	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Hiep Duc, RF Co's 136 & A96 AT901244 at 160900H (dlyd). Cptr 1x30 lb shape charge, 100xAK res,		JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343-745-263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 69

2400

17 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1150(cont'd)

2xM-2 rifles, 1xM-1 cbn, 4xbanalore barbedoes,
& 100' of det cord. (Info only)

22

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT079248 at
0845H. Obsr 2xNVA evading into a hut. Arty
fired w/unlk res.

23

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT195077 at
1100H. Fnd 2xcam BT'd M-26 H/gren tied to a
tree w/trip wires. Dest.

24

0855

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia,
0800H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Rd hit
500m outside the wire. Area check being made now.
Ntly: III MAF SSG Diehm.

25

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (En)
AT903234 at 0925H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd, did not
explo. The rd hit between gun pit & ammo bunker.
NCD. Unit will dest the rd. Unit is checking
en loc. Ntly: III MAF CPT Mulhallin.

26

0935

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-52, BS550075
at 0840H. Rec SAF fr N, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA,
1xSKS CIA(SN 0602070620), 3xDET. Evac DET to LZ
Stinson. 2xDET were WIA. Evac to 91st Evac.
Passed to IPW Sp McLaughlin.

27

1050

(C) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 104 ARVN, Eng BT199161
at 0950H. Mine sweep tm, while attempting to disarm
a anti-personnel mine it exploded. Res: 1xARVN
KIA. (Info only)

28

1055

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scts, BS687436 at
1020H. (1) Obsr 14xbunker complex & 10xVC/NVA.
Eng w/unlk res. (2) Bunker complex is well built 8'x6'
wide 4' deep w/tunnel entrance. Top is built w/3 to 4 layers
of logs. 8" to 10" of dirt on top of that. 1xwell
used trail in area. Fnd a bicycle repair shop,
a good training area for recruits. Fnd a piece of
paper w/a message on it. Interpreter said the msg
read, "Look for & fight the enemy". Fnd fresh
bandages w/blood.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-782-36

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 69

2400

17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1202		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siharia, 1155H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Landed inside the peri. Ntly: III MAF CPT Williams.		WA
30	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, 1030-1055H. AT973228 obsr green unif laying on trail next to 11xhuts. Res: unif & huts dest. AT978227 obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. AT950231 obsr 2xhuts. Res: 2xhuts dest.		WA
31	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, CC/1-20, BS7143 at 1200H. CC/1-20 took 1xrd SAF & went down at BS7143 NCD. Started up again and went to LZ Bronco. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		WA
32	1250		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS527388 at 1200H. Obsr 3xVC, called arty w/unlk res.		WA
33	1252		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS574406 at 1100H. Fnd 2xlarge pigs (butchered). Gave them to Ba To Refugee camp.		WA
34	1255		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT187285 at 1215H. Fnd 2xgraves w/2xVC KBSAF in each grave. Total of 4xVC KBSAF.		WA
35	160755(dlyd)		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Sct Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Iamas: freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Div Cml has APD msn 1330-1530H. Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		WA
36	161510(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for an APD msn 18 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS1456, 2363, 1652, 2660. Time of msn: 1330-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by S-3 CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; Div Cml MSG Groat.		WA
37	0857		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, MACV, Phouc Long, BT235441 at 162005-2030H Sep 69. Rec 4x82mm mort rds & 2xsatchel charges w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF SSG Diehm. (Info only)		WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 753 367

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Ly Tin RD, BT450103 at 162300H Sep 69. RD team 52 was ambushed by 6xVC. Res: 1xRD KIA, 1xRD WIA. (Info only)		HA
39	1020		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Reg. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 18 Sep 69. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE LT Golofski; 196th Bde, CPT Russell.		WD
40	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF's, A/3-82 Arty, Hawkhill, (En) BT282370 at 161930H September 69. PF's at Thang Binh obsr 100xVC in the open. Arty fired. Res: 12xVC KIA, 2xSKS dest. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Stamen; G2 SSM Stevenson; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Deral.		HA
41	1258		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. LRRP Req. Team: Arkansas. Time: 171300H-192400H Sep 69. Edx: UL AT8718; LR AT8916. Reason: Area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.		HA
42	1318		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, AT161249 at 1255H. Obsr trip flare at their night laager. Called arty w/unlk res.		WD
43	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Nevada, BS839. 248 at 1305H. (1) Req extraction. They have 2xVC to their right side, 2xVC to their left side & believe there are VC behind them. (2) LRRP Nevada extracted at 1345H. Ntly: FSE SFC Schmitt; G2 SPT Young.		HA
44	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT182298, 1145H. Dtn 22xDET. Evac to Thang Binh.		HA
45	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, San Juan Hill, 1335H. Rec SAF at bunker #6 & 7 w/NCD.		HA
46	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS543399 at 1345H. Trip flare went off at their old NDP. Arty fired w/unlk res.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 69

2400

17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1400		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox. BS357962 at 1350H. LRRP Georgia extracted and LRRP Hawaii inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn; G2 CPT Young.		WA
48	1435		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS457878 at 1410H. Rec 1x57 RR rd w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & called arty w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Walerd.		WA
49	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS444846 at 1142H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA in open w/packs & wpns. D/1-1 eng est Co size unit. Arty, A/S Called. A/S processed at 1230H. Pac 25 on Station. It is believed to be a Co size base camp. They can obsr commo wire throughout the area. 1xCo fr 1-52 will be CA&d into the area. H/17 Cav at 1635H. Res: 4xNVA KBA/S.		WA
50	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS687435 at 1410H. Rec sniper fire. G/S on station w/unk res.		WA
51	1425		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Man. Time: (1) 172400H - 180200H Sep 69. (2) 180400H - 180600H Sep 69. Passed to: FSE CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; AAE LT Golofski; G-3 Air SFC Ross.		WA
52	1445		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, AT880163 at 1400H. LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: G-2 MAJ Ogelsby; FSE CPT Crawford.		WA
53	1455		(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-2/LRRP's. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR & insertion of LRRP Tm. Time: 180300H - 1000H Sep 69. Report to combat center pad for briefing & pick-up. Call sign: Kind Rent; freq: 56.45. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1 for msh) Ntly: D/1-1 SFC Jackson.		WA
54	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-3 Radar Tm, LZ West. (En) AT887234 at 1200H. Detected poss mort pos at above en coord. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.		WA
55	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, BT125219 at 1255H - 1405H. (1) Eng 1xNVA evading E. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (2) BT105211. Eng 3xVC evading into a bunker. Res: unk.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 TAB 366

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1530	(cont'd)	(3) BT095236 Eng 1xVC evading. Res: unk. (4) BT111229. Eng & dest 15xhuts.		HA
56	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS882293 at 1515H. Obsr 3xVC under old rock site. Eng w/81mm mort w/neg res.		HA
57	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (En) AT882242 at 1435H. (1) Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 9x5 gallon gas cans dest. (2) 1610H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. 1xrd landed by the S-4 pad & 1xrd landed by #3 105 gun pit. Arty called w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Morton & Sgt Martin.		HA
58	1540		(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		HA
59	1550		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, HHC, 11th Bde, LZ Bronco. (En) BS813378 at 1500H. Rec 1x122 rkt inside the peri & 2x122mm rkts outside the peri. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (fr HHC 11th Bde). Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin.		HA
60	1625		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommer, A/3-1, BS565744 at 1550H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xpistol belt CIA.		HA
61	1635		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Task Force 57-2, BS825339 at 1600H. Convoy was ambushed, rec SAF & H/gren fr both sides of the road. Res: 1x5,000 gal tanker dest, 3xUS WIA(E) (fr 23d MP's). D/O compl at 1615H. to LZ Bronco. Still in contact w/UNSEF. Convoy moving N to S, 1 1/2 KM S of Duc Pho when hit. Road conditions good. En broke contact at 1645H. D/4-21 CA'd to contact & checked area. Add 1xUS WIA(E) (fr C/19th Engr).		HA
62	1645		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: 181200H - EFM Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Shubby Reala; freq: 49.80. Ntly: 1-1 Cav SFC Jackson, Sp Capen. Appr by MAJ Wagner.		HA
63	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, C/3-1, BS520756 at 1245H. Rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh, age 16, wearing blue trousers. Evac to LZ Bronco..Ntly; IPW Sp Darby.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. GPO 1969-0-543 745-301

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 69

2100

17 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1713		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, BT158004 at 1445-1550H. Eng & dest numerous bunkers. At BT144016 rec SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res.		W
65	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 17, BT177220 at 1505H. Obser & eng 1xVC, unk res.		W
66	1718		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT171258 at 1558H. Obser 30xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving E. 1300m fr our loc. Eng w/artillery w/unk res.		W
67	1750		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, 0900H. Ref DJF entry #14. Change to read: 1xNVA KIA.		W
68	1750		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, 1030H. Ref DJF Entry #30. Change to read: 1xNVA KIA.		W
69	1803		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (En) AT880240 at 1750-1800H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Landed outside peri w/NCD. No action taken. Ntly: III MAF SSG Diehm.		W
70	1840		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, R/5-46, BS765861 at 1400H. Obser 2xVC walking w/2xciv. Both VC had 3xhomemade H/gren & rice sacks. Civ believed to be supplying VC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN WIA(E) dtn. CAP 1-4-2 D/O the VC DET to 27th Surg.		W
71	1840		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 4-21 (LZ Debbie) at 1815H. Rec 10xrds 82mm mort. 5 were HE & 5 were CS gas rds. Res: neg dam, 1xUS WIA(M) (fr A/6-11 Arty). Rtn fire w/quad 50. 2000H. Add: 1xUS WIA(E) (Fr A/6-11) & 1xUS WIA(M) (fr C/1-82). Total res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin.		W
72	1900		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, A/4-3, BS542420 at 1835H. Eng & killed 1xVC. 1xpack & 2xH/gren CIA.		W
73	1840		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-1, BS671885 at 1615H. (1) Rec 1x82mm mort rd fr unk en loc w/NCD. (2) 1620H. Eng 1xsqd of VC, rec SAF w/NCD. (3) 1630H. Obser 10xVC, 5xVC w/wpns, moving W. Eng w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 752/260

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/2-1 (Tail #528), BT210267 at 1615H. Rec unk amount of 51 cal 30 cal & AK fire. Rec 2xhits, minor dam, while evading hit a tree limb and broke plexi-glass. At 25' & 110 knots. Arty processed on area w/ unk res. Ntly: AAE CPT Allen.		<i>AA</i>
75	1200		(C) SF, Chu Lai, B-11 Detach, Ha Thanh, MSG Collins, AO Req #45. DTG: 171000H - 201900H Sep 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: BS4169, BS4770, BS4550, BS5159. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Area only in 11th Bde & 4th Regt appr. Passed to Sp Ryders, MSG Collins. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.		<i>AA</i>
76	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-52 & H/17 Cav, PS443846 at 1720H. (1) A/1-52 made contact & rec hv AWF. Lead element is 10m fr en bunkers & fighting pos. En loc approx 200m E of LZ. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O called. (2) H/17 Cav loc about 1 KM N of A/1-52. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1800H. (3) Broke contact at 1930H. D/O compl at 1900H. Ntly: C/S SSG Maving; G3 Sp Steman; G2 MAJ Ogelsby.		<i>AA</i>
77	1930		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorely, CAP 1-3-5, 1800H-1840H. Rec SAF in sustained contact fr 1800H - 1840H. Req acft to resupply ammo fr Binh Son. 2015H. Tac E appr by 198th Bde commander, rec fr CPT Goorley. Acft appr by MAJ Wagner (1xalick, 1xG/S & 1xflareship). P2 Binh Son, LZ BS722956. (Info only)		<i>AA</i>
78	1930		(U) Coastal Group 15, LT Mulligan, BT513158 at 1930H. Fire reported at PF ammo storage area is out of control. Res: 1xPF KIA (Ky Hoa Island) Ntly: CIDC. Ntly: fire dept, not their area. Ntly: Swift Boats, they will act. (Info only)		<i>AA</i>
79	1935		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Task Force 57-2, BS825339 at 1600H. Ref DJF entry #61. Ambush of convoy today. American res: 2xNVA KIA. After ambush PF Plat #172 swept area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x45, 1xAK-47 & 1xChiCom H/gren CIA. PF cas: 1xWIA, 1xinterpreter WIA, 1xinterpreter fr MACV WIA.		<i>AA</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 69

2400

17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, D/4-21, BS818344, BS821343 at 1900H. Eng 3xNVA at grid BS818344. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & 3xRPG rds CIA. Eng 1xNVA at grid BS821343. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean.		A
81	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/4-31, AT911262 at 1500H. Fnd 17xNVA KIA fr action yesterday. Loss than 24 hrs old. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean.		A
82	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Tien Phuoc, BT0004 at 1100H. Eng approx 200 NVA in bunkers. Wore yellow unif. CIDG broke contact at 1300H. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xNVA CIA. Evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)		A
83	2010		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-6, BS521925 at 1957H. Eng 6xVC, located in trench line. Contact began w/6 command det H/gren & AWF fr 4-5 wprs, est 200 rds. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). En evaded S in trench line. 1xKCS WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean.		A
84	2015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT551259 at 1905H. Fnd remains of UH-1H, Rattler 2, Tail #17133. Fnd 2xM-60mg, 1xM-79, 1xM-60 barrel. Fnd 1xset of dog tags belonging to McDonald, Lawrence, US9296749. No bodies in area. Expended AK rds in area. Passed to AAF, CPT Allen. CO confirmed UH-1H as compl combat loss approx 1xmonth ago.		A
85	2030		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, BS059899 at 060815H Sep 69. Fnd the following items: movie screen, 1st aid kit, 1xAK-47 w/ammo, 2xChiCom H/gren & 4xM-79 rds. 160830H Sep 69, BS063903 fnd 1xPRG-10 1xGRC-9, 1xGRC-61, 13xmini-motors, 1xEE-8, 2xDoublet ant, 3xDY 88 generators & schematics, 3xburned out generators. All recoverable items evac to Tra Bong then to LZ Gator.		A
86	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/4-3, 1900H. BS546408 Fnd & dest: 100 lbs of salt, 1xChiCom H/gren, 5xhuts, 12xbunkers & cooking items. BS550404 Fnd & dest: 3xbunkers, punji stakes, 6xtunnels, 20 lbs of salt & 7 huts. BS543402 to BS545404. Trail had stakes along this area. Stakes dest.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-265

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 69

2400

17 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommer, D/4-21, BS815355 at 2010H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Ntly: III MAF CPT Dean.		A
88	2120		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Tam Ky TOC, (1) 1720H, BT163131. ARVN 2 1/2 ton truck det unk type mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). (2) 1730H, BT171138. Convoy rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Tien Phuoc Hwy). Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson. (Info only)		A
89	2140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-6, BT399105, (En) BT409112 at 1945H. Rec 20x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired on en grid w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.		A
90	2235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46, BT173077 at 2150 to 2215H. Obsr 2-4 VC/NVA on westside of LZ Prof, eng w/SAF & mortars. Res: neg confirmation. Obsr 4xVC/NVA E side of LZ Prof, eng w/SAF & mortars. Res: neg confirmation.		A
91	2345		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-6, 2345H. Req tracker dog tm for B/1-6, to track VC rocket pocket. Passed to Sp Armstrong, Spt Cmd, appr. Passed to CPT Lange 198th Bde, S-3, appr. Pick-up at 180730H Sep 69 at combat center pad. Appr by CPT Tyson.		A
92	2400		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31, AT990250 at 2300H. LZ West AT990250. Rec 4x60mm mort rds. Detected movement outside wire, NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Dean.		A
93	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		A
94	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Moderate contact was rpt'd fr the Americal Div TAOR as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd recon in force, search & pacification ops tgt'd against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs. US/GVN units combined in a total of 15 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to spt the tac ops by eng'g known & sus en loc & base areas. Americal units accounted for a total of 35 NVA & 23 VC KIA w/4 IWC. US cas were 2 KIA, 12 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M).		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O - 345-728-200

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783 365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #93.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	FAT CITY			
A Co	398107			
B Co	525791			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	XXXXXXXX H76			
E Co	FAT CITY			
Recon	512914			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	202059			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	248087			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	HAUDUC			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	080907			
B Co	075910			
C Co	XXXX 080907			
D Co	GAOTR			
E Co	MMAN			
Recon	775859			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

446846

B Co

STINSON

C Co

BOXER

D Co

514768

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

446846

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

DOITIE

C Btry

PROF

GATOR

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

STINSON

3-1 Inf Bn CP

BRONCO

A Co

411

B Co

562745

C Co

540630

D Co

524749

E Co

411

Recon

519655

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

546413

B Co

SJH

C Co

742386

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	737409
E Co	SJH
Recon	742386
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	687435
B Co	LIZ
C Co	687435
D Co	SNOOPY
E Co	LIZ
Recon	774454
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	919254
C Co	885288
D Co	DEBB IE
E Co	CB
Recon	CHL
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp	772879		
B Trp	710890		
C Trp	TAM KY		
7-8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AB		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPU	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	HH		
C Co	151259		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	175293		
E Co	HH		
Recon	NUI YON		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	064263		
D Co	025266		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	920259		
B Co	SIBERIA		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	903250		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	920259		
P-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0230 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/5-46, BS0790 at 170800-1700H Sep 69. Fnd 2 huts, 1xw/bunker type celler 15x20', 4x rucksacks w/green unif & black PJ's, 2xAK-47 mags, 200x loose rds AK ammo, 1x20 kilo bag of salt, 4xbags of sulphur (totaling 1xlb), 1xChiCom H/gren, approx 60m camp site w/6 huts, 5xw/no roofs w/foundations. 7xAK-47 mags 6xw/ammo, 20 lbs of salt, 5xlbs of corn, 2xsmall bags of a black substance, 2xbooks (1xsmall & 1xlarge, w/VN writing) & many trails. Res: huts & ammo dest, books and other items evac to Tra Bong.

3 0525 (C) CLDC, Sp Lizarago. Alert conditions is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

4 0550 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT920259 at 0520H. Rec unk No of H/gren. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(M) & 4xUS WIA(E). En broke contact at 0540H. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean.

5 0830 (U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3. Req 2 mine dogs. Duration: 1 day. Pick-up 20, 22, 24 Sep 69. Pick-up time: 0600H. Passed to 60th TPSD, SEC Williams. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 26th Engr, LT Whitworth.

6 0950 (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serma, R/CC, BS721577 at 0925H. Rec 20xrds SAF, rtn fire w/neg res. Neg cas or hits to CC.

7 0955 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, LZ Center, (En) BT0223 at 0915H. Rec 10x57 RR rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. 6xrds hit outside & 4xrds inside peri. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller.

8 0958 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1/CC, BT145255 at 0925H. Rec 15xrds SAF while approaching D/2-1 loc, NCD. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Altitude 1300' at 70 knots. Rec 3-4 rds SAF while leaving loc, NCD. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Altitude 1000' at 70 knots. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 743 363

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS717893 at 0935H. Fnd 2x155 rd. Dest.

10

1053

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 at 0900-0930H.
 (1) BT133270. Obsr 1xNVA wearing a green unif w/a pith helmet on. Evaded into a tunnel, eng w/rkts. Res: 1xhut dest, unk res on NVA.
 (2) BT125272, BT119270. Obsr some green unif hanging in a hut area, eng & dest 6xhuts.
 (3) BT135264. Dest 1xcam hut.

11

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BS445846 at 0925H. LOH rec 3xdfs SAF w/NCD. Obsr 3xNVA evading, G/S eng w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE LT Golofski.

12

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT066264 at 0910H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, 30 yrs old. He will be evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW Sp Darby.

13

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, FAC 25, BS445846 at 0700H. On station, processed A/S on above en grid. Res: dest 1xstructure; had 2xsecd explo.

14

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS720845 at 0800H. 2xARVN Co's of 4/6. Hoi Chanh said 48th IF are at above grid. A/1-1 Will check area. Passed to IPW Sp Darby.

15

1105

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26th Engr, BS500755 at 1030H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF SEC Miller.

16

1120

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS444846 at 1600-2000H 17 Sep 69. Fnd docu & misc equip in the area. Docu had 33d NVA Bn, 81st NVA Bn & 21st NVA Regt written on them. Will be evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW Sp Darby.

17

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT192295 at 0925H. Rec 7-10 rds SAF fr 800m SE of their loc. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Area will be searched.

18

1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT152258 at 1056H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA at their old night lager pos, 500m S of C/Co loc. 1xhad a pack, neg wpn. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 188 262

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC.

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1155

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, C/5-46, BS084916 at 0930H. C/Co & CIDG plat find a wpns cache under 3xhuts in bunkers 10'x24'x5'. Find 8x122mm rkt launchers, 8xtripods for 122mm rkts & 3x122mm sights. Also 3x122mm bore brushes, 3xTA313 US field telephones. All bunkers & huts dest. Equip to be evac to LZ Cator then to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: G-2 MAJ Ogelsby; III MAF LTC Armstrong.

MA

20

1235

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS521658 at 1220H. Find base camp complex w/15-20 classrooms & living quarters. Heard en evading approx 60m ahead of their lead element. Also heard movement on their flanks. No action taken.

MA

21

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BS535895 at 1010H. Obsr 5xMAM, they started to evade, eng w/ neg res. Unit is following blood trails.

MA

22

1350

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #88, 17 Sep 69. Change to read: 2 1/2 ton truck det. mk type mine. Res: 3xPF's/FF's WIA(E).

MA

23

1200

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (En) AT880224 at 0945-1055H. At 0945H, rec 1x82mm mort rd, landed between gunpits #2 & 3. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (fr C/3-82 Arty). Arty processed w/unk res. At 1055H, rec 1x82mm mort rd, landed outside FDC. Res: 2xUS WIA(1xfr B/4-31 WIA(M) 1xfr C/3-82 WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H. Total res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Ntly: III MAF SSG Diehm.

MA

24

1245

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, AT901258 at 1000H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). F/8 on station at 1115H. Eng area w/unk res. (Info only)

MA

25

1310

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS759546 at 1240H. Det a 155 rd BT. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

MA

26

1320

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, H/17 Cav, BS500838, (En) BS493846 at 1225H. (1) Obsr 2xVC evading NE, eng w/SAF & AWF. Res unk. (2) 1335H. Area checked. 2xVN civ said there were 20xNVA in the area. At BS503834 area check being made now.

MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(GPO: 1969 O-343 743 362)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT920259 at 0520H. Ref DJF entry #4, Change unk No of H/gren to read: est 4xH/gren.		NA
28	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT910259 at 1330H. Eng 1xNVA wearing cam fatigues w/a wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)		NA
29	1445		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, H/2-7 Mar, BT073358 at 172220H Sep 69. (1) Fnd 600 lbs of rice. (2) 170950H Sep 69. Marines reported 1xtrack hit a 100 lb box mine, pressure type. Res: 19xUSMC WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E) at BT115495. (Info only)		AF
30	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT169079 at 1330H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 200m N of their loc. Wearing mixed unif. 4.2 mort msn fired. VC/NVA evaded N successfully.		AF
31	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT191296 at 1425H. Rattler 10 rec 15-20 rds SAF fr 300m W, while out bound at 25' at 75 knots. Res: WCD. D/2-1 rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy: AAF CPT Allen.		AF
32	1520		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS542416 at 1445H 17 Sep 69. (1) Fnd 9xhuts, 2xbunkers, 9xfish traps & 300 lbs of rice. (2) BS541422 fnd 13xhuts, 4xbunkers, 5-6 pottery containers & blood trail 24 hrs old. (3) BS534417 fnd 13xhuts, 3xammo cans, 1x500 lb bomb (Cosery #004-9763) & 1xBT H/gren. All dest.		NA
33	171750	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance for an APD msn 19 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS1062 - 2166 - 1158 - 2263. Time: 1300-1500H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xalick 1xLOH (or alick) & 2xG/S. APD tm will report to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, appr by S-3 CPT Goorley. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by MSG Henderson. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (aero acts) Ntfy: AAF CPT Golofaki; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace; Div Cml MSG Groat.		NA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 725 367

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

0725

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT - EENT 19 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas;
freq: 52.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Sets)
Div APD msg 1300-1500H. Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski;
11th Bde, Sp Wallace.

35

1000

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT - EENT 19 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter;
freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.

36

1130

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav Req. Purpose
VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 19 Sep 69. Call sign:
Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner
(D/1-1). Ntly: D/1-1 SFC Jackson; 198th Bde
CPT Goorley. (Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing)

37

1335

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52 & H/17 Cav, BS43846
at 171720H (dlyd). Ref DJF entry #76, 17 Sep 69.
Res of contact: 6xNVA KBG/S, 15xNVA KBA/S &
1xNVA KBSAF. Ntly: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Stemen;
G2 MAJ Ogelsby; III MAF CPT Dean; USARV MAJ
Wilkerson.

38

1425

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, Aero Sets, PS193567
at 1415H. (1) Obsr numerous NVA w/wpn, eng w/unl
res. Req A/S & Arty ASAP. (2) Also obsr 10xlarge
huts, res SA & AWF, fr est Co size force. They
obsr several NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/unl res.
Broke station at 1445H.

39

1455

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Men.
Time: (1) 182330H - 190130H Sep 69. (2) 190300H -
190500H Sep 69. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn; AAE CPT
Golofski; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, G-3 Air SFC
Ross.

40

1520

(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-2/LRRP. Air Cav Req.
Purpose: LRRP insertion. Time: 190800-190900H
Sep 69. Report to combat center pad. Call sign:
Kind Rent; freq: 56.45. Appr by MAJ Wagner.
Ntly: G2 MAJ Doms; D/1-1 SFC Jackson; 198th
Bde, CPT Goorley.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1305		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Antencie, AO Reg #47. DTG: ASAP - 202400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops, 3-1 Area: fr BS5262 S to BS5259 W to BS5559. Passed to SF, MSG Collins, appr by Minh Long SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.	M	
42	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 1520H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. En loc unk. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin.		
43	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Tam Ky RF CO 607, BT226452 at 0630H. While on sweep made contact w/UNSKF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xSKS CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-60 mg CIA, 1xRF WIA(E). 2xPW taken to M-36 loc. Passed to IPW Sgt Hein. (Info only)		
44	1615		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS687435 at 1600H. Disc 7xfresh NVA graves w/2 NVA KIA, 3xdays old. Neg packs or wpns.		
45	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, LZ Center, (En) BT076246 at 1315H. OP Gimlet obsr 3xVC evading into a hut 2200m SE of their loc. Arty called w/unk res.		
46	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT072290 at 1330H. Obsr 4xVC evading E 200m W of their loc, eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Fnd docu & med supplies. Items will be evac to LZ Center. Ntly: IPW Sgt Hein.		
47	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 1605-1615H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Both rds landed near the S-4 pad. 1650H. The 82mm mort rds that hit at 1615H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		
48	1630		(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
49	1635		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS536759 at 1622H. E/9th Engr (USMC). Bulldozer det 105mm BT rd. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). Bulldozer rec very light dam. Still working. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O 313 783 362

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1655		(U) G-2, Sp Ellis. Weather warning for entire AO fr 181800H to 190600H Sep 69. Rainfall exceeding 2" during this 12 hr period. Ntly: AAE CPT Allen; PSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.		JA
51	1735		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, AT981226 (En) at 1600H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd impacted near the S-4 pad. Arty fired w/unlk res. Neg cas. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		JA
52	1740		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, LZ Prof. (En) BT186047 at 1615H. Obsr 9xVC/NVA 1200m SE, moving N. 106 RR fired w/unlk res.		JA
53	1750		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT252082 at 1640H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA 800m SE of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. VC/NVA evaded into bunker. Arty called. Res: 1xbunker dest.		JA
54	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/3-1, BS543655 at 1700H. Obsr 2xVC evading & then obsr more VC. Unit has moved to higher gnd to obsr en activity.		JA
55	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-52, BS445846 at 1400-1530H. Fnd pieces of bodies, unable to determine amount of bodies. Also fnd 1xM-72 IAW. The area swept was a peri & mess hall. Believed to be large NVA base camp. Also fnd 2xfresh graves.		JA
56	1825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT0108 at 1335H. Cptr 2xVN who said they can lead the CIDG to a hospital which has 2xAmericans in it. CIDG req CA to this loc for 20 Sep 69. Hau Duc has been informed & is setting up blocking force. Tien Phuoc SF Reg Bde personnel come to their loc & get into the plotting of this OP. S-2 and AVN is going to their loc now. Sp Jamen.		JA
57	1900		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, A/4-3, BS528405 at 1850H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xunif & 1xpack cptr.		JA
58	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS512744 & BS508742 at 1600H. (1) At BS512744 obsr 4xVC dressed in black unif, 1xVC had pack & wpns. Eng.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-243-783-365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1900(cont'd)

Res: 1xVC KIA, other 3xevaded SE. (2) AT BS508742
obsr 3xVC dressed in black, 1xw/white shirt, 1xw/
pack, eng w/SAP. Unable to sweep area due to river
between them.

59

171115 (Dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, R/3-1, BS517658 at
171110H fnd & dest on base camp w/4 foundations
for huts in the ground w/tunnels in area.

60

1525

(C) BTOC (G2) MAJ Doms, Request LRRP Texas &
Illinois AO, 190800H - 221600H Sep 69, UL
BT3313, LR BT3608. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT
Petrella; appr by CPT Goorley, S3, 198th Bde.
Appr by CPT Pate, G3. Passed to Co G, 75th
Ranger, SGT Tracey. Ntly: SFC Walburn, FSE.

61

1845

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/4-21, BS800347
at 1830H obsr 8xVC/NVA in green uniforms
w/packs & weapons. Adj arty w/neg res.

62

1935

(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1-1, BS448826
at 1800H eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1 AK-
47, 4xChiCom H/Gren & docu CIA. Evac to LZ
Stinson. Ntly: LT Pettit, IPW.

63

1935

(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/1-1, BS664913
at 1905H 2xveh det 2xM-16 mines. MCD.

64

1948

(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, S2-TOC, BS698433 at
1715H LRRP Idaho was extracted. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

65

2000

(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1-52, BS510754,
0800H to 1700H fnd & dest 200m trench line
& 12xbunkers 4'x5'. Fnd and evac 1xRPG rd.

66

2005

(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, BTOC, BS801361,
BS803333, BS789345 at 1850H LZ Bronco rec
9x82mm mort rds. 4xon SE Hel pad. 4xon 26
Engr area. 1xin perimeter wire. All rds
reported to have had delayed fuzes.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-306

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

2005 (cont'd)

Res: 4xUS WIA(M), (3x3-1, 1xE/1 Cav) 1xKit
 Carson Scout WIA(M). Duc Pho rec 3x82mm
 mort rds. Res: 3xVN Civ WIA. Adj arty w/unlk
 res. Ntfy: SGT Stanton, III MAF.

67

2030

(U) Div Avn, MAJ White, 196th Bde will not
 receive F/8 on 19 Sep. Will be supported by
 4xgun ships fr 14th. Passed to SP Ofstad,
 196th Bde by CPT Smith 182040H.

68

2030

(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1-52, BS514768
 at 1930H rec 5xRPG rds and 1x60mm mort rd
 fr BS510753, BS508768. NCD. Adj arty w/unlk
 res. Will sweep AM. Ntfy: SGT Stanton,
 III MAF.

69

2045

(U) Tam Ky, SP Jansen, M-36-PF-607, BT226452
 at 0630H eng 4xNVA/VC. Res: 4xNVA/VC KIA,
 1xM-16 SN 829053, 2 SRS CIA. 10xVC KIA by
 arty/sg not confirmed, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-60 SN
 86709 CIA. (Info Only)

70

2055

(U) 26 Engr Bn, SP Harper, B/26 Engr, BS500755
 at 1630H horseshoe elem rec 2xRPG rds fr W.
 Fr 1730H to 2030H rec 6xRPG rds fr all directions.
 NCD.

71

2055

(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/1-20, BS687435 at
 2040H rec 2xH/Gren & SA fire. NCD. Adj arty
 w/unlk res will sweep in morning.

72

2140

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-6, BS719788
 at 0730H rec 1x38 yr old Hoi Chanh who stated
 that he was a VC worker and food carrier, but
 not a member of any particular unit. States
 there are 2 VC Co at BS714803 and 1 VC Co at
 BS700800. Subject turned over to Dist HQ.
 (Info Only)

73

2140

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6 fr
 0700H to 1600H RF Co 199 was ambushed by UNS
 at BS709795, resulting in 3 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA(X).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 785 361

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 69

2400

18 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

2140 (cont'd)

Adj arty w/unk res. RF Co 933 fm 2xVC KBAS
at BS697795. (Info Only)

74

2140

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6,
BS709795 (en) at 1815H RF Co 199 spotted 30x
VC eating in open. Adj arty, will sweep.
(Info Only)

75

2140

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-5, 18 Sep 69
unit extended AO to BS722956.

76

2330

(U) 11th Bde, SP Semar, PF Plat 180, BS917238
at 2305 H at bridge 394 rec SA fire & unk nr
B-40 rkts. NCD.

77

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

78

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was reported
from the Americal Div TAOI as Americal/2d
ARVN Div units cont'd recon in force, search
& pacification ops against elements of the
2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. Accelerated
Pacification Program. TAC air, arty & naval
gunfire cont'd to spt tac ops. Americal units
accounted for a total of 26 NVA & 5 VC KIA
w/3 indiv & 8 CSWC. US casualties were 1 KIA,
7 WIA(E) & 8 WIA(M).

79

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-862

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #77.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>525971</u>			
C Co	<u>393116</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>555891</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>168086</u>			
B Co	<u>213056</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>254081</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>ENTER BOXER & TRA BONG</u>			
A Co	<u>080915</u>			
B Co	<u>087926</u>			
C Co	<u>084914</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	444857		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	BOXER		
D Co	514857		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	444857		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	444857		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	562745		
B Co	531641		
C Co	542753		
D Co	411		
E Co	549660 411		
Recon	549660		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	540415		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	742386		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	750413
E Co	SJH
Recon	742386
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LJZ
A Co	687435
B Co	773445
C Co	LJZ
D Co	SNOOPY
E Co	SNOOPY
Recon	LJZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	EX CHARLIE B
B Co	919254
C Co	817343
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CB
Recon	CHL
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Amer Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HH

A Trp

735855

E Trp

710945

C Trp

TAM KY

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

HH

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

FT CITY

WEST

3-10 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

C INDY

B Btry

TAM KY AF

C Btry

CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-22 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ

DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

BALDY

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

HH

B Co

HH

C Co

BT152298

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT175284
E Co	HH
Recon	NUL YON
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	CHL
B Co	CEN
C Co	077294
D Co	025266
E Co	CEN
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	AT903267
B Co	SIBERIA
C Co	920259
D Co	WEST
E Co	903267
Recon	HH
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BALDY
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	XXXXXX BALDY
B Btry	XXXXXXXX CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Sep 69	2400	19 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>[initials]</i>
2	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, H/17 Cav, 0230H. EOD req to dest 1xCBU cannister. Pick-up at Admin Pad at 0730H. Tail # of Aft 037. Passed to EOD, Sgt Kent, appr. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith.		<i>[initials]</i>
3	0115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF, Nui Loc Son, BT022288, (En) AT993288 at 182340H Sep 69. Rec 15-20 rds 82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
4	0300		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS5737627 at 0130H. ARVN w/D/1-52 obsr 3xVC carrying ChiCom H/gren, eng w/SAF. Res unk. Will sweep area.		<i>[initials]</i>
5	0325		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ East, 0240H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		<i>[initials]</i>
6	0540		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2-7 Mar, LZ Ross, 0115H. Rec unk No of 60mm mort rds. SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 7xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
7	0545		(C) CLDC, Sp Lizarago. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		<i>[initials]</i>
8	0830		(U) 9th Engr, PFC Mashburn, S-3, BT258294 at 0750H. Fnd 1x50 lb mine w/pressure electric det. Res: dest. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
9	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21 & PF, BT048292 at 0820H. Det 1xBT 60mm mort rd w/pressure type device. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0822H. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
10	0907		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (En) AT880224 at 0850H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rd hit 10-15m in front of bunker #2. Arty called w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Dean.		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5700-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 48

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 752 385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 69

2400

19 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0915		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS820346 at 0830H. Fnd 1xVC KB8AF, dead less than 12 hrs. Cptr 1xChiCom H/gren & 1xclaymore mine. Res: dest H/gren & mine.		W
12	0925		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, AT175294 at 0847H. Fnd 800 lbs of rice in 2x55 gal drums. Drums were hidden in bushes. Res: rice given to PF.		H
13	180930(dlyd)		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. (III MAF msg DTG: 171546Z Sep 69). Req time ext for AO ext #14. Old time: 192400H Sep 69; new time req: 302400H Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Svercauski, appr by Thanh Binh MAJ Dong, appr by Tam Ky Col Tho, appr by CPT Rawlinson Tam Ky LO, appr by 196th Bde, LT Svercauski. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Pond, area is appr for Military & Political clearance. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		W
14	182130(dlyd)		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofsatd, AO Req #48. DTG: 190001-192400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area:(grid square) BT0430. Passed to Tam Ky LT Svercauski, appr by LT Svercauski (coordination made by 196th Bde & Tam Ky) Area in Nui Loc Son only, appr. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to LT Svercauski 196th Bde. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.		W
15	0900		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, ARVN TOC, BT023288 at 182350H Sep 69. RF 109 Co in NDP rec 4x122mm rktls & 26x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xsignal bunker dest, 2xGRC-9 radios dest, 3xIW dest & 1xRF WIA. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller. (Info only)		W
16	1005		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS817345 at 0930H. Fnd 5xVC KB8AF, bodies less than 24 hrs old. Fnd 3xpairs of black PJ's, 3xRPG rds, 3x ChiCom H/gren, 2xtruck sacks & some docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Dest all the rest. Ntfy: C/S PFC Galvan; G3 Sp Stemen; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF Sgt Diehm; USARV MAJ Rolls; IPW Sgt Helm.		W
17	1005		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS532408 at 0950H. Ambushed 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-26 & 1xChiCom H/gren.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1968 O-313 783 363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220.15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

9

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Sep 69

2400

19 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1025		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS547738 at 0630H. Have 1xChien Hoi. Will be evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Heim. (Info only)		W
19	1025		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Stricker, BT355099 at 1015H. LRRP Texas & Illinois were inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Hutchinson. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Crawford.		W
20	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat, D/3-21, BT044249 at 1010H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd w/a pressure release firing device. Dest.		W
21	1055		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Wyatt, S-2, BS870393 at 0945H. Recon Hel rec 10-15 rds SAF. NCD. Passed to AAE CPT Golofski.		W
22	1058		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT178291 at 1050H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr 250m W of their loc, NCD. Fired 60mm mort w/unlk res.		W
23	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT208054 at 0950H. Obsr 1xVC 1000m W of their loc, called arty w/unlk res. 1000H, BT207035. Obsr 3xVC in woodline 1600m fr their loc, evaded S. Arty called w/unlk res.		W
24	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West, 1105H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd, hit outside the peri in front of bunker #2. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Waller.		W
25	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, E/4-31, LZ Siberia, 1145H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Landed in front of quad 50 bunker w/NCD. Neg action taken. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Mulherin.		W
26	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT069261 at 0935H. Obsr 6xVC in black PJ's, evading into hut w/bunker under it. (800m E of their loc). Fired mort, area checked. Res: 2xVC KIA.		W
27	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT083314 at 1155H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading N at 200m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 69

2400

19 Sep 69

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1140		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorely, R/1-6, BT540895 at 0940H. (1) Obser 4xVC w/wpns, to far away to eng. Followed & obser & eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, search continues. (2) Cptr: 1xNVA belt w/poncho, 3xfull AK mag, 2 full clips 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xfirst aid pack, misc docu, 1xsilk parachute & med supplies. Also dtn 4xVN. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW LT Pettit.		
29	1245		(U) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell. Ref DJF entry #40, 151730H Sep 69. Drop 12xVC KIA & 2xSKS for 196th Bde. Will read Info Only. Reason: body count was not confirmed by US Advisors. DTG correction should read 151730H Sep 69.		
30	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, S-3/1-6, BS540895 at 1123H. Evac 4xDET to LZ Bayonet.		
31	1330		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-1-5, BT308185 at 0600H. 4xVC Hoi Chanh, age 30. Name: Nguyen Phuoq Thuy said he was a plat leader and has been a VC since 1956. He had 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xcanteen & 1xflashlight. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW Sp Baraca. (Info only)		
32	1330		(U) 196th Bde, 3-21, LZ East, 0240H. Ref DJF entry #5. Add: fired arty w/unlk res.		
33	1330		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Handerson, A/3-1, BS536738 at 1230H. Fnd 1xton of rice, collected fr family type bunkers. Evac to Quang Ngai.		
34	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS537403 at 1250H. Obser & eng 6xVC. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1300H. Neg en assessment.		
35	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, AT884169 at 1358H. LRRP Arkansas was extracted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.		
36	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/3-1, BS553643 at 1415H. Eng 5xNVA w/packs & wpns w/neg res. Obser 11xNVA 250m W of their loc. Will check area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-342-753-365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 69

2400

19 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1440		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, P/8, BS806437 at 1440H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco.		✓
38	1455		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT164077 at 1400H. Fnd large horse shoe shaped tunnel in a hill. It had 2xentrances fr W & 1xentrance in the center. It was 70'x3.5'x4'. It was used within last 3xdays. It was large enough to hold 150xpeople. Was not dest.		✓
39	171750	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2. Req clearance for an APD msn 20 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2548, 3650, 2643, 3545. Time: 1300-1500H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xlick, 1xLOH (or alick) & 2xG/S. APD tm will report to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Div Cml SPC Smith.		✓
40	0730		(C) III MAF(msg DTG 170925Z Sep 69), AO Req #46. DTG: 201800H to 221200H Sep 69. Purpose: Special ops. Blacklist apprehension. Area: vic of Phung Hia (H). BS740701 Note: req 1000m clearance around this village. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins, appr by 4th Regt WO Phon, appr by 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to III MAF LCDR Wilcox. Ntfy: RSE CPT Crawford.	M	✓
41	0745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req for Aero Scts. Time: BMNT * EENT 20 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Div APD msn 1300-1500H. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		✓
42	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 20 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.		✓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 783 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
9

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Sep 69	2400	19 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1100		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req 1xtunnel dog. Duration: 4 days. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 200700H Sep 69. Passed to 60th IPSD, Sgt Cook. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		
44	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS899206 at 1120H. Eng 1xVC evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.		
45	1245		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/5-46. Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 4 days. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 201300H Sep 69. Passed to 60th IPSD, SEC Williams. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Petrella.		
46	1410		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 20 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: D/1-1 SEC Jackson; 198th Bde CPT Goorley.		
47	1445		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 192300H - 200100H Sep 69. (2) 200330H - 200530H Sep 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, FSR CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SEC Ross; AAE CPT Golofski.		
48	1545		(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
49	1550		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, 1440H. (1) Arty AO crashed E of FSB Karen, grid AT920240, 3xcrew members. Extracted all NBW(M). Acft went down w/mechanical failure. Acft is secured by RF & PF w/1xUS Advisor. (2) LOH rec 15-20 rds SAF. Pilot tried to evade at this time, mechanical failure caused the acft to crash. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		
50	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT915275 at 1430H. Rattler 16 rec 15-20 rds 51 cal AWF & 200 rds SAF. Altitude 1800' at 60 knots. Res: NCD, D/4-31 eng w/SAF & 81mm mort & 90mm RR fire. Unk res. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 788-364

CONFIDENTIAL

ONLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 69

2400

19 Sep 69

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia at 1545H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rd hit by S-4 pad outside peri. 1555H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rd hit outside peri E of mort section. En loc unk. No counter mortar fire employed. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Martin.		MA
52	1610		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT164283 at 1527H. Obsr 2xen evading N at 200m fr their loc. eng w/SAF. En evaded into woodline, unk res.		MA
53	1615		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-52, BS505758 at 1515H. Rec 5-6 RPG rds fr 600m SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1525H. Rtn fire w/morts & called arty. Checked area w/neg res.		MA
54	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS817345 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #16. Change to read 5xNVA KESAF.		MA
55	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS553643 at 1515H. (1) Rec intense SAF, G/S on station. (2) Unit was eng by sqd size NVA force. Rtn fire. Res: 4xNVA KIA, med supplies CIA. Neg wons. Unit cont'd to sweep area.		MA
56	1645		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. 196th Bde to provide security for 26th Engr on the 20th & 21st of Sep 69 fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Convoy delayed to 22 Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letnerneau.		MA
57	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BS140278 at 1610H. Fnd papers that are believed to be land grants. Extracted to Hawkhill. Passed to IPW Sp Faraca.		MA
58	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT1611, BT1510 (En) at 1430H. CH-47 departing LZ Prof rec 8-10 rds SAF w/no apparent hits.		MA
59	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46, BT186055 at 1650H. Sensor device detected movement of 2xindiv, also detected metal. Arty fired w/unk res.		MA
60	1755		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, PS542753 at 1730H. Fnd 1xaiming device (unk type). Evac to LZ Bronco to find out what type it is.		MA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 783 265

CONFIDENTIAL

ONLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 69

2400

19 Sep 69

MERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1800		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/4-31, AT899271 at 1735H. Obsr 4xNVA carrying a mort tube 500m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		11/1
62	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Lo Minh Long, on 18 Sep 69 reported that soldiers fr Minh Tri Village said that the gunships that worked for them accounted for 40-50xVC KIA, 10-15xWIA. The bodies were found in shallow grave that was camouflaged, vic BS536563. An unk # of AK-47 & RPG-2 CIA. Passed to B-11 USSF Det, CPT Wakefield. CIDG w/USSF will be inserted in that area to confirm the above.		4/1
63	1710		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1-46, ET168081 at 1500H CH-47 dropped 216x81mm mort rds NW of LZ Professional. Sling broke. The ammo was a defective lot being returned to Chu Lai. 1/C/1-46 will dest the ammo. Ntly: MAJ White, AAE.		4/1
64	1805		(U) G2, MSG Pappas, Weather Warning eff 191900H to 200700H. Rain fall exceeding 2" during the next 12 hr period. Passed to: CPT Williams, CLDC; MAJ White, AAE; SFC Walburn, FSE; SP Jellen, 198th Bde.		11/1
65	1855H		(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/5-46, PS078921, at 1400H 1/B fnd 15xhuts 10'x15' dest by A/S. Also fnd 37xgraves approx 1xweek old. Element was lost from main element - concerned about linking up w/unit rather than dig the graves up.		11/1
66	1910		(U) 198th Bde, SP Packard, S2/1-6, BT475068 at 1630H dtn 2xMAM on info obtained fr Ly Tinh S2, who stated the 2xMAM took part in a mort atk. Det will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		11/1
67	1910		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Ref DJF Entry #49, 191400H Sep 69. Add: SOI's & gear extracted from LOH & taken to LZ Baldy.		11/1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 753 265

• 7

1

19 Sep 69

CHU LAI, RVN

INITIALS

(U) Journal closed.

GPO: 1960 O-343 743-363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #70.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>528975</u>			
C Co	<u>392109</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>523896</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>157088</u>			
B Co	<u>217059</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>244023</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>093923</u>			
B Co	<u>093233</u>			
C Co	<u>093923</u>			
D Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>CAP 142</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 28 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Encl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde
D Co
E Co
Recon

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

508845

B Co

STINSON

C Co

BOXER

D Co

511762

E Co

STINSON

Recon

508845

11-17 Cav (Armor)

476868

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAGNET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROP

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

530731

B Co

554647

C Co

542753

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

518645

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

532411

B Co

SJH

C Co

745402

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

745402

E Co

SJH

Recon

745402

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

687435

B Co

776440

C Co

LIZ

D Co

SNOOPY

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

CB

B Co

919254

C Co

885288

D Co

DEBBIE

E Co

CB

Recon

CHL

3 1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Mgr Bn CP

BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Inf 3d
Co
Co
Recon

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HH

A Trp

787855

B Trp

625892

C Trp

BOXER

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

HH

B Btry

TIEN PHOU

C Btry

FT CITY

WEST

3-10 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TAM KY AF

C Btry

CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1 02 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY

DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ

DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

BALDY

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

HH

B Co

HH

C Co

152278

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Inf Bde (cont)	
D Co	164276
E Co	HH
Recon	HH
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	CHL
B Co	CENTER
C Co	077294
D Co	025266
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	903266
B Co	SIBERIA
C Co	WEST
D Co	920259
E Co	WEST
Recon	903266
P-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3 82 Arty CP	BALID
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0320

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, BS608921 at 0200H. Young Van

(1)(Tuong Ney)Refugee camp vic Binh Son rec
40 rds 82mm mort, 15 of which landed inside
the compound. There was a gnd atk consisting of
SAF and 10xsatchel charges. Res: 1xCIDG KIA,
2xCIDG WIA, 9xVN civ KIA. Refugee camp 80% dest.
Frd ptls dyld until daylight by Dist Chief.

(2) Update: 0800H. Ntly: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer &
& CPT Mulhrin.

3

0648

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, H/17 Cav, BS467862

(En) BS463875 at 0610H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds.
Impacted outside peri w/NCD. Arty called, could
not fire, no clearance fr Binh Son. Ntly:
III MAF SSG Fish.

4

0800

(G) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, BTOC, LZ Bronco at
0726H. Rec 7x122mm rcts. Res: 7xUS WIA(E), 1xhut
took direct hit. Rds impacted at following areas:
4xoutside of peri & 3 inside peri. Aero Scts,
while reporting to Bde, obsr the launch site at
BS792321, eng area w/unl res. Arty was fired
w/unl res. Break down of 7xWIA(E): 2 fr 3-1 Inf,
5 fr 723 Maint Bn. 1xUS KIA fr 723d Maint Bn.
Ntly: C/S SFC Droschick; G3 Sp Henn; G2 CPT Young;
III MAF SSG Phenix.

5

0805

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West at 0615H.
Rec 3x82mm mort rds, all rds hit outside the
peri w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Dean.

6

0820

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Stiener, CAP 1-3-3, BS666973,
(En) BS667971 & BS668978 at 0355H. Ambushed
5-7 VC w/SAF. VC evaded to the SW. Neg US cas.
No en cas. 0245H, BS566908, CAP 1-3-2 ambushed
5-8xVC w/SAF. VC evaded S, Neg US or en cas. (Info only)

7

0830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT151281 at
0645H. Dtn 1xVN, evac to Hawkhill & then to LZ Baldy.
Neg wpn, he had a pack. Ntly: IPW Sgt Heim.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-342-583-363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0840

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, B/D/1-6, BS390990 at 0030H. Saw bright flash at above grid at 0030H. B/1-6 was on Hill 270 & D/1-6 was on Hill 76. Both saw flash at same time, both agree on the grid. Azimuth fr Hill 76 was 225°. Azimuth fr Hill 270 was 199° 41' 15".

9

0900

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #65 19 Sep 69. 37xgraves found on 191400H Sep 69 will be dug individually ASAP. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney at 0830 & 0900H. Retransmitted to MAJ Bonta at 0915H & MAJ Borg at 1010H.

10

0912

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT149290 at 0844H. Found 250 lbs of rice in a cement crock inside a tunnel. Tunnel dest. Rice was given to the National Police.

11

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT228078 at 0930H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA evading N at 75m w/neg pack or wpns. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Swept area & found: 3x10'x12'x5' huts, 2xcases of C-rations, 17xcans of foot powder, 1xtowel, 1xbase ball cap (US), 2x1xqt canteens & 2x2 quart canteen covers. Dest huts.

12

1000

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-1-3, BT345171. (En) BT341161 at 0800H. Obsr 15xVC, eng w/SAF. VC fled SW, checked the area w/unlk res. (Info only)

13

1005

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 0925H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd which landed in the mort section. NCD. Ntly: CPT Mubherin III MAF.

14

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT067263 at 0930H. Obsr 3xVC evading into a hut area, 900m W of their loc. 4.2 mort fired w/unlk res.

15

1030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS503755 at 0830H. Helix 21 processed A/S. Res: dest 2xstructures, 1xstructure dam, 1xsecd explo. Broke station at 0900H.

16

191855(dlyd)

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Req time ext of AO ext #41. Old time: 192400H Sep 69; req new time:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-758-565

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	191855	(cont'd)	212400H Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell, appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Ntly: ESE CPT Crawford.		<i>[Signature]</i>
17	0840		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT105314 at 0810H. (1) Obsr & eng 2xVC wearing black PJ's evading E. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wps. (2) 0815H, BT111320. Obsr 1xVC evading fr a hut area, eng the area w/rkts. Res: 2xhuts dest.		<i>[Signature]</i>
18	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, E. Recon/1-6, BS521897 at 0745H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compd at 0840H. Evac to 27th Surg. G/S on station at 0745H, unk res.		<i>[Signature]</i>
19	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS632902 at 0950H. Vil chief reported to B/1-1 that there are unk No of VC at above grid. Element checking area. Also villagers told of mines in the area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
20	1140		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS558415 at 1135H. Rec AW & SAF. Res: NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.		<i>[Signature]</i>
21	1145		(U) Quang Ngai, 1/4 ARVN, BS658571 at 0925H. (Sp Ray) Cptr 1xNVA fr the 22d NVA Regt. Will be evac to Quang Ngai. Ntly: IPW Sp McLaughlin. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
22	0855		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Tu Nghia, Bs726728 at 192200H Sep 69, RF 424 Co made contact w/ UNSF. Res: 1xRF WIA, 3xVC KIA, 2xM-16 CIA. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
23	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, Req EOD tm. Purpose: 6xplastic bags; think it's BT'd. Tgt area BS522902. Time of pick-up 1400H. Pick-up at Div Admin Pad. Passed to Div EOD, Sp Leak. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella.		<i>[Signature]</i>
24	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OP/3-21, BT044236 at 1155H. Obsr 3xVC evading E, area well covered w/81mm msn w/unk res.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 753-307

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1305

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT227192 at 1205H. Det nitro starch mine w/delay fuze. NCD.

26

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1 Cav, BS638903 at 1245H. Fnd 2x155 rds. 1xrd was BT w/20 lb of nitro starch. Pressure release type. Both dest.

27

1235

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scts, BS785318 at 0745H. Rec SAF & AWP, 1xB-40 rkt fired at Skeeter (LOH), while checking out the 122mm rkt launch site. Expended ammo on area. Arty processed w/unk res. Passed to CPT Golofski AAE.

28

1305

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/7th Marines, AT886355 at 0710-0740H. Obsr 59xVC/NVA moving SW on a trail. They had 3xAK's, 1xSKS & 3 unk type wps. Neg action taken. (Info only)

29

1320

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS760290 at 1245H. Fnd est plat size base camp. Had clothes line w/15-20 blue-green unif. Helmets & various mil equip in area. Arty being processed into area, unk res.

30

1323

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Ref DJF entry #15. Add: 4xstructures dest.

31

0945

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext for AO ext #47. Old time: 202400H Sep 69; req new time: 272400H Sep 69. Passed to SP Minh Long. CPT Wakefield, appr by MSG Pecarrao. Appr by CPT Pate, G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE Sp Ryder.

32

1140

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Ref DJF entry #4. Add: 6xVN civ WIA(T). 1xof the 6xrds impacted in Duc Pho (causing the civ cas). Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenix.

33

1305

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT156287 at 1040H. Fnd 15-20 bunkers 4'x5'x5', reinforced w/steel & bamboo. Fnd 4xtunnels 4'x8'x15'. Appeared not to have been used in last 2 weeks (will dest).

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1305

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT095285
 at 1120H. (1) Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
 (2) 1130H, BT085294. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res:
 1xVC KIA.

35

1335

(U) III MAF, CPT Mulhern. Pinnacle reports will
 be sent in as spot reports. Pinnacle reports
 will originate at III MAF HQ.

36

1350

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, XO/5-46, BS601922 at
 0215-0300H. Ref DJF entry #2. Tuong Van (1) (Tuong Ney) rec
 combination of explo fr poss 2mort rds, numerous satchel
 charges & H/gren (40-50). Est en force: 14xVC.
 Came between Dist HQ compound & the hamlet.
 Res: 10xVN civ KIA, 9xVN civ WIA. Neg en assessment.
 8 or 9 houses dest. 3 of the KIA were fr one
 family, appeared to have sufficated when their hut
 fell on them, caused by explo. (pictures were
 taken of vil). MAJ Roman made the investigation.

37

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BS522902
 at 1045H. Fnd 1xhut 10'x15'x8', 1xM-16 rifle
 (SN 869639), 1xM-1 mag full, 6xplastic bags
 w/unlk contents, 1xempty claymore bag & 2xbottles
 of penicillin.

38

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A(-), B(-)/5-46,
 BS079921 at 1300H. Ref DJF entry #65, 19 Sep 69.
 Fnd 25 graves instead of 37 reported 19 Sep 69.
 25 bodies badly decomposed, also 4xhead stones w/
 writing. Follow up report to follow.

39

1400

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-5, BS783773
 at 1050H. Combine ops w/RF's, rec hv AWF, called
 for A/S. Neg frd cas. Will sweep area after A/S.
 (Info only)

40

1404

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT149290 at
 1120H. Dtn 2xDET. Evac to Hawkhill.

41

1408

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT013101 at
 1005-1125H. Dest 2xhuts. At BT003102 dest 4xhuts.
 AT995195 dest 1xhut & dam 1xhut.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/565

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1410

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-1-3, BT341161 at
0800H. Eng 15xVC. VC evaded SW.

45

1425

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Billings, 1/4 ARVN, BS688579
at 1250H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

46

1450

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS695583
at 1425H 20 Sep 69. Obsr 6xVC evading into
tunnel, eng w/SAF, & H/grens. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2x
SKS CIA, 1xcbn CIA & 10xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)

47

1500

(C) G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Man. Time:
(1) 202230-210030H Sep 69 (2) 210400-210600H
Sep 69. Passed to: FSE CPT Crawford; AAF CPT
Golofski; G-3 Air Sgt Ross; 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.

48

191445(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clearance
for an APD man 21 Sep 69 in the area bounded
by BS1062, 2166, 1158, 2263. Time: 1300-1500H.
Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of
tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick
1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. APD Tm will report
to AVN Co Ops 30 min prior to man. Passed to
11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Hopkins.
Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, appr by CPT Goorley.
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: SFC Jackson D/-1
Div Cml CPT Kaunitz; 198th Bde CPT Goorley.

49

0750

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav req. Purpose:
VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Sep 69. Report to
LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex
Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner
(Aero Scts). Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde
MSG Henderson.

50

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Time:
BMNT - EENT 21 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter;
freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, CPT Russell.

51

1415

(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC
code 4 eff 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/863

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1515

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, Reg Air Cav. Purpose:
VR. Time: BMNT - BMNT 21 Sep 69. Report to LZ
Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reels:
freq: 49.80. Appr by MAJ Wagner (D/1-1).
Will run APD for Div Cml, time: 1300-1500H.
Ntly: D/1-1 SFC Jackson; 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.

53

1540

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, B/1-6, BS535944 at 1403H.
Dtn 1xDEF. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: IPW Sp Dutzke.

54

1545

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS504850 at
1430H. Fnd 250 lbs of rice, 50 lbs in bunker under
hut & 200 lbs in false wall of hut. Res: hut & rice
dest.

55

1625

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT208071 at
1345H. Fnd 1xbunker 8'x10', misc mil equip, 1xhut
8'x10', & 1xM-26 H/gren BT w/trip wire. Res:
bunker & hut dest. BT blown w/NCD. Mil equip
evac to LZ Prof.

56

1636

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT920259 at
1400H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA at their old night laager.
900m S of their present loc. 81mm mort fired
w/unk res.

57

1638

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, 1255-1445H.
AT996221. Obsr 2x50 cal pits, recently used.
No action taken. AT948148. Obsr many green
unif laying on gnd. Unif & 3xhuts dest. 1xseed
explo opns.

58

1650

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS490855 at 1520H.
Rec 1xRR rd, rtn SAF, 50 cal fire & arty. Res:
1xUS WIA(E) fr concussion. Swept area w/neg res.

59

1655

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Anderson, 4/6 ARVN, BS695584
at 1545H. Fng 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA. (Info only)

60

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West at 1625H.
Rec 2x81mm mort rds, by mess hall. Res: 2xUS WIA(M),
1xUS WIA(E) (fr HHC/4-31). D/O called. Neg dan rpt'd.
En loc unk. 1637H. LZ West rec 1x82mm CS rd that
impacted near arty FSR w/neg cas. Arty was processed
on en grids: AT961248, 983258, 980260 & 978249 w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753-363

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60 1700(cont'd) Ntly: III MAF Sgt Martin; Sgt Stanton.

61 1705 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS565416 at
1655H. Obsr 5xVC moving SW, arty processed w/unk res.62 1755 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT149273 at 1730H.
Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.63 1810 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommer, A/4-3, BS543398 at
1742H. Obsr 2xNVA, eng w/81mm mort. Res: 2xNVA
KIA, cptr: 2xpacks, 1xNVA helmet, 3xChiCom H/gren
& 1xunk type H/gren.64 1820 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Sets, BS805365
at 1800H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco. Ntly: IPW Sp
Lutzke.65 1406 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, AT992098(Fm)
at 1030H. On completion of CA, eng 1xNVA. Res:
1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1705H fr CPT Wakefield.
SF B team res thus far are: 1xen KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA,
2xPW CIA & 9xDET. Compl time of CA not known (Info only)66 1535 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS530678
at 1525H. Fnd docu, evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly:
IPW, Sgt Heim.67 1715 (U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, CC/26, BT233173 at
1700H. (1) Work party on site rec mort rds &
SAF w/NCD. (2) 1720H, APC fr C/trp 1-1 Cav
rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at
1725H. (3) 1750H. Req CC/1-1 Cav for 1 hr, MAJ Hillyard. Appr
by G-3 CPT Pate. (4) 2050H. Final totals, Fr C/1-1
3xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M), 1xVC KIA.68 1800 (C) 173d ABN, Sgt Miller, AO Req #49. DTG:
210001H - 242400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP Insertions.
Area: BS8222 N to BS8225 W to BS8525 S to BS8522.
Passed to 11th PFC Gilroy, appr by 11th Bde, CPT
Hopkins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173d
ABN, PFC Willis. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.69 1845 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, AT838263 at
1515H. Obsr 1xVC (est) Co moving on trail 400m W
of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res. 1550H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/865

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2100

20 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1845	(cont'd)	2/5 ARVN, obsr 10xVC vic AT896269. Arty processed. Res unk. Also A/S processed at 1636H, unk res. Area will be checked in morning, 1750H. Obsr unk No of VC at AT888262. En moving E. Arty processed w/unk res. Area will be checked in morning. (Info only)		
70	1853		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/3-21, LZ Fast, (En) BT098213 at 1825H. Obsr 25xVC w/packs & wps moving E, 3000m NW of their loc. Called arty w/unk res.		
71	1855		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT188281 at 1830H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA moving S, 1500m E of their loc. Arty called w/unk res.		
72	1855		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/5-46. Reg 1xmine dog. Duration: 4 days. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 210700H. Passed to 60th IPSP, SFC Williams. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.		
73	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, BT225053 at 0915H. Obsr 2xVC. Arty called w/unk res.		
74	1916		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, BT226059 at 1600H. Obsr 11xVC in black PJ's w/packs, neg wps. Arty called w/unk res.		
75	1916		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46, LZ Prof, 1530H. 5m outside the W wire find sandbag w/7xChiCom H/gren. H/gren dest w/NCD.		
76	1918		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT147107 at 1800H. Obsr 25xVC/NVA w/packs, 1xVC/NVA w/AW Arty called w/unk res.		
77	1935		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26, BS504754 at 1730H-1745H. (w/D/1-52). Rec 5x rds 57mm RR or RPG rds w/NCD. Neg action taken. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		
79	1945		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sonmar, ARVN, 1/4, 0930H, eng est Co size force sporadically throughout the day at 1800H, eng & killed 3xVC, 150 cans of milk CIA. BS6911502. 4/4, 1830H, BS698585. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xVC (thompson smg).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

© GPO: 1969 O-343 783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

20 Sep 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78

1945(cont'd)

1/4, 1915H, BS694574. Res of night ambush: 2x NVA KIA, 1xIWC. (Info only)

79

2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, PF's Nui Loc Son, BT021239 at 1930H. Fnd 3xVC KBA. Confirmed by US Advisor. Men fired by B/3-82 arty at 0930H 18 Sep 69. Kills credited to them.

80

2050

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-4, BS733784. (En) BS728776, BS732776, BS733774 at 1050-1700H. CAP on combined ops w/380 and 932d RF Co's. Rec hv SAF fr en grids. Rtn fire w/SA & M-79. Called A/S & swpt area. Res: 1xHoi Chanh; 3xPW's, (including 1xOfficer), 1xVC Nurse Female w/medical supplies; 1xNVA KIA by A/S, 1xcbn CIA & numerous docu CIA. Hoi Chanh & PW's sent to Dist HQ by Rf at conclusion. Cross reference DJF entry #39. Ntly: IPW LT Bialer. (Info only)

81

2240

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, TOC/4-31, LZ West, AT990250 at 2125H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.

82

2245

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, 1-6, Ly Tinh, BT377182 at 2000H. Ly Tinh RD ambushed by est sqd size unit. Rec 100xrds AK-47 fire. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA, 1xM-1 cbn lost. (Info only)

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

84

2400

(C) Summary of Ops; light contact cont to be rpt throughout the Americal Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification spt ops cont w/en forces avoiding sustained and decisive gnd combat. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 17 pacification spt ops. Americal units accounted for a total of 10xVC & 2 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. US cas were 1 KIA, 14 WIA(E) & 6 WIA(M).

85

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, ABOL G3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 SEP 69

Ref DJP entry #83.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>528975</u>			
C Co	<u>384113</u>			
D Co	<u>H76</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>528906</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>153100</u>			
B Co	<u>224060</u>			
C Co	<u>172058</u>			
D Co	<u>190076</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>CAP 142</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>CAP 142</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>508845</u>		
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
C Co	<u>BOXER</u>		
D Co	<u>511762</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>508845</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>476868</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTT IE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>530685</u>		
B Co	<u>554650</u>		
C Co	<u>542753</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>520658</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJH</u>		
A Co	<u>696434</u>		
B Co	<u>784428</u>		
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	728388
E Co	SJH
Recon	728388
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	696434
B Co	784434
C Co	LIZ
D Co	SNOOPY
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
1-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	917256
C Co	885288
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CB
Recon	818343
21st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Tank Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp	787855		
B Trp	625892		
C Trp	BOXER		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	HH		
C Co	121266		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	176282
E Co	HH
Recon	HH
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	CHL
B Co	CENTER
C Co	08X 077294
D Co	025266
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	913266
B Co	SIBERIA
C Co	WEST
D Co	925265
E Co	WEST
Recon	903266
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	XXXXXXXX CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 69

2400

21 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0640 (C) CLBC, Sp Lizarago. Alert condition is
CLDC code 5 off 0650H.

3 200915(dlyd) (C) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Req Time Ext for
AO ext #42. Old time: 202400H Sep 69; req new
time: 252400H Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Stroehler,
Appr by S-3 MAJ Lee (4-32) & S-3 196th Bde CPT
Russell. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 1st
Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

4 0925 (C) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, 1-20. Req tracker dog
tm. Purpose: follow blood trails. Duration:
1 day. Combat Center Pad for pick-up. Time of
pick-up: 1030H. Passed to Spt Cmd, LT Rakeen.
Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins.

5 201000(dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext for AO
ext #31. Old time: 212400H Sep 69; req new time:
012400H Oct 69. Passed to SF Chu Lai, CPT Wakefield.
Passed to Ba To, appr by CPT Wakefield. Passed to
Minh Long, appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3
CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.
Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.

6 201315(dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, (msg DTG: 200350Z Sep 69). LRRP
Req. Team: Oregon. Time: 220600H - 261800H Sep 69.
Box: UL BS6431; LR BS6828. Purpose: area recon.
Passed to SF Ba To, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT Wakefield.
Passed to FSE, SFC Schmitt. Passed to 11th Bde,
Sp Williams. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.

7 0800 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, LZ East, (En)
BT121214 at 0705H. Obsr 3xVC 1200m NW of their
loc, evaded into a hut. Arty fired. Res: 6x
hut dest.

8 0935 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT90125
at 1900H 20 Sep 69. Fnd 1xNVA KBA/S, approx
5 days old. (Info only)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 69

2400

21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT883218 at 0915H. Dtn 1xVN, had pack, NVA helmet & personal gear. Evac to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Heim.		
10	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-1-5, BT306187 at 202350H. CAP & RF Co 172 eng UNSEF. Rec est 10x60mm mort rds, M-79 & SAF. Res: 8xRF WIA(E), 1xRD WIA(E), 2xRD WIA(M), 2xRD KIA. Arty fired on BT288184 w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Mulhens. (INFO ONLY)		
11	0955		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS695506 at 0730H. Eng est sqd of NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		
12	1005		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT128320 at 0735-0855H. Obsr 1x50 cal pos w/base plate and tripod, neg wpn. Arty fired w/unk res. BT128320, obsr 15xVC/NVA wearing green & gray unif, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Arty fired w/unk res. BT131319, eng hut area. Res: 4xhuts dest, 2x huts dam & 1xsecd explo.		
13	0915		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CPT Stofey, S-3, 4-3 at 201810-1830H. Minh Long rec 10-15xrds 82mm mort fr grid BS519528, impacted in the compound. Res: 6xWIA (3xUS WIA & 3xVN civ WIA). Rtn fire w/artty & 4.2 mort. G/S were called, G/S eng tgt area & rec 2x secd explo. (3xUS WIA fr C/3-18 Arty). Investigation made by CPT Stofey w/Arty & SF personnel, all agreed on the above grid. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis.		
14	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS547738 at 0650H. Had 3xHoi Chanh's. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Heim. (Info only)		
15	0955		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS800414 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC w/AK-47, unk res. At 1130H swept area, VC eng w/H/gren. Res: 4xUS WIA(M).		
16	1120		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS556415 at 1110H. Fnd & dest base camp w/3xfighting pos, 3xcattle pens & 1xhut. Area used 4-5 days ago.		
17	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT178137 at 0730H. Rec 1x Hoi Chanh w/AK-47. Evac to Hawkhill. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Heim. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-785 363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1136		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT151251 at 0955H. Obar 7xVC/NVA evading W at 1500m fr their loc. Arty called w/unk res.		1/19
19	1145		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26, BT238176, BT262190 at 1105H. Fnd 2xmines, dest.		1/19
20	1130		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, Amcal LO, BT273393 at 1030H. 3/4 ARVN APC trp eng UNSFP. Res: 5xVC KIA, 5xDET. DET will be evad thru ARVN channels. (Info only)		1/19
21	1132		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT188153 at 0745H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh, deserted fr 31st NVA Regt 1xmonth ago. Evac to Hawkhill. Passed to IPW Sgt Heim. (Info only)		1/19
22	1210		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, C/1-52, LZ Boxer, (En) BS113974 at 1130H. Rec 30 to 40 rds SAF w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. Helix on station at 1130H. 1140H, still rec SAF w/NCD. (They don't know if the SAF was fired at the Hook or Boxer) Ntly: AAP CPT Golofski.		1/19
23	1138		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT227072 at 0950H. Obar 7xVC/NVA all w/packs & 3xw/wms. Eng at 150m w/unk res. Area searched, neg res.		1/19
24	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21/CC, BT074226 at 1000H. Obar 1xRR pos w/52xexpended 57 RR casings, 52xcanisters & 2x57mm RR rds in good condition. Res: RR rds will be dest.		1/19
25	1315		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Peter, LRRP's Texas & Illinois, BT346094, (En) BT344092 at 1045H. Heard voices SW of their loc vic above grid. Moved to area and obsr 2xhuts. 7xNVA in 1xhut, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Other six NVA evaded. Searched area & fnd blood trails. Cptr: 3xAK-47, 3xSKS, 1xM-14, 1x60mm mort, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xM-33 H/gren, 1xM-26 frag gren, 4xChiCom H/gren, numerous AK ammo, web gear, 6xgreen unif, medic kit, numerous hammocks, 1xNVA map & numerous tablets w/VN writing. Extracted at 1205H vic BT346094. IPW ntly by LRRP TOC. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G2 Sp Ellis; FSE CPT Crawford.		1/19

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 69

2400

21 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1/4 ARVN, BS694573 at
0230H. 1xARVN WIA(E) fr SAP. (Info only)

27

1134

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT895270 at
1000H. Fnd unk size bunker complex & 1x82mm mort
rd. Everything dest. (2xbunkers 5x3')

28

1350

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS680530
at 1115H. Eng 1xplat size en force. Res: 2xARVN
WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H to Quang Ngai. BS684576
rec SAF & 82mm mort w/NCD. (Info only)

29

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 7th Mar, BT886355 at 0600H-
0900H. Obsr 126xVC/NVA moving SW on trail, 109
in one group & 17 in another group. 81 w/packs
8xAK-47's, 1xRPG launcher, 2x60mm mort rds, 1xbolt
action wpn. Processed arty, but never fired. (Info only)

30

1400

(U) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell, A/4-31, BT893274
at 1200H. Rec SAF fr sqd size force. Arty processed
w/unk res. En broke contact at 1230H. Res: 1xUS KIA,
2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1245H.

31

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT022253 at
1100-1150H. Dest 1xhut. BT164295. Dest 3xhuts
w/green unif hanging outside.

32

1410

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN BS679573
at 1345H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)

33

1445

(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-2. Req Air Cav. Purpose:
VR & LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: 220800H-
1800H Sep 69. Report to Combat Center Pad. Call sign:
Polo Bend; freq: 36.45. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner.
Ntfy: G2 MAJ Doms; D/1-1 CPT Rose.

34

0720

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Sct Req. Time:
BMNT - KENT 21 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lapas;
freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Ntfy: AAF
MAJ White; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace.

35

1515

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS683380 at
1500H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/205

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Sep 69

2400

21 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

0805

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Times:
BMNT - 1130H 22 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report
to Hawkhill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins
Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner till 1130H.
Blueghost will support convoy fr 1200H - ~~BMNT~~.
Passed to Sp Ofstad 196th Bde; AAF MAJ White.

37

1405

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky, BT293347 at
201055H. 178 RF Co made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA
KIA, 2xRF WIA. 201100H, BT288353. 195 RF Co made
contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA. En res unk.
201240H, BT248396. 3/5 ARVN made contact w/UNSEF.
Res: 2xARVN WIA. En res unk. 201600H, BT250387.
Det mine (105 rd) pressure release type. Res:
2xARVN KIA. (Info only)

38

1435

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS557415 at
1415H. (1) Fnd base camp, 1xUS canteen, 700 lbs
mixed rice & corn, 1xNVA shirt, 1xNVA unif,
2x82mm mort rds, 800 lbs of corn (ground-up),
800 lbs of rice. Rice & corn were dest. Reason:
it was contaminated w/mud & water. Mort rds dest.
(2) 1415H. Also 22xbunkers & 8 fighting pos, all dest.

39

1445

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, BS502749, 1255H, D/1-52.
Rec unk amount of SAF fr approx 4 to 6 VC fr
the S. Arty & mort fired, G/S came on station.
Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1355H.
Ntly: C/S Sp Galvan; G3 Sp Stemen; G2 MAJ Ogelsby.

40

1455

(C) 23d S&T, S-3. Air Cav Req to apt convoy
fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Blueghost will provide
continuous coverage for convoy. Freq will be 61.65;
call sign: Fern Reeling 37 for CO 23d S&T, Reflex Raider: 73
for convoy commander. A 5,000 gal tanker will be positioned
near the Blueghost Pad for chopper refueling.
C/1-1 Cav, 4/5, 2/5 ARVN & ~~RF~~ forces fr Tam Ky
& Tien Phuoc will provide gnd coverage. Appr by
G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAF MAJ White; 196th Bde,
Sp Ofstad.

41

0900

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Letnerneau, AO Req #49. DTG:
212400H - 282400H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops.
Area: BT010250 S to BT010200 E to BT073200.
Passed to Tien Phuoc, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743-363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 Sep 69 2400 21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	0900	(cont'd)	Wakefield. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Letnerneau. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.		
42	1500		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT280382 at 1430H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
43	1625		(U) Div Arty, MAJ Moore, AO Div Arty, BT281051 at 1435H. Vic BT2805 was a base camp, reported 12 Jan 69, 160 structures, 52 bunkers and 91 fighting pos. This area is in a narrow 1 km wide north-south band beyond range of all arty w/the exception of 175mm guns fr Tien Phuoc and Tra Bong. Air Observer fr Div Arty was sent to adj fire based on this intel. A total of 32 rds of HE (4,600 lbs) was fired fr both batteries (A & B/3-18). Trees were blown down and 2 structures were seen well cam w/vines and other living foliage. Trees were approx 100' high. Rounds were fired into an area 300m x 400m. One large seed expl'd. Fireball was 50' above the grd. No personnel were obsr.		
44	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Black Ace IO, 1-14 Arty, LZ Bayonet, (Rn) BS472767 at 1050H. (1) Obsr 9 to 10 VC, neg wpns. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KBA (unconfirmed) (2) BS453776. Obsr 20 to 30 VC in the open. Arty fired. Res: 12xstructures dest, 15xVC KBA (unconfirmed) (3) Body count not confirmed due to altitudes of acft.		
45	1535		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS525660 at 1520H. End a plat size base camp (very old). Not used for a long time. 1 hut end standing was dest.		
46	1545		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Men. Time: (1) 212200H - 212400H. (2) 220330H - 220530H Sep 69. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, MAJ MAJ White; FSE SFC Walburn; G-3 Air SFC Ross.		
47	1655		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, Req cancellation of AO ext #41, eff 211700H. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE SFC Walburn.		
48	1715		(C) G-2, MAJ Doms, BS376978 at 1710H. LRRP Georgia was inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: 198th Bde		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Sep 69	2400	21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1715	(cont'd)	Sp Harmon; G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn. Men to check P-4 crash site.		
49	0730		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req under water demo tm. Duration: approx 3 days. Op to commence o/a 25 Sep 69. Passed to Task Group 115, LT J.G. McLaughlin. Amcal msg DTG: 202350Z Sep 69. Msg acknowledged by Task Group 115, LT J.G. McLaughlin. Appr by Task Group 115, LT J.G. McLaughlin. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner.		
50	0830		(C) 11th Bde, S-2, AO Req #50. DTG: 220600H - 261900H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion of Tm Oregon. Area: UL BS6431; LR BS6828. Passed to Bn To CPT Wakefield. Appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE SFC Walburn.		
51	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, BT126320 at 1335H. Obsr 1xtripod for 50 cal mg, res SAF. Arty processed w/unlk res. Helix on station, called 4xA/S vic BT127320, BT125320, BT125321. Res: 1xsecd explo. F/17 moved to area to check res of A/S. Ref: DJF entry #12.		
52	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/3-21, LZ East, (En) BT108218 at 1635H. Obsr 7xVC w/wpns moving E, 4.2 mort processed. At 1710H CC/3-21 conducting VR of area obsr and confirmed 5xVC KIA. Ntly: C/S SFC Droadick; G3 Sp Stemen; G2 MAJ Ogelsby; III MAF CPT Berry; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.		
53	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, (En) AT960238 at 1600H. Rec 1x82mm mort inside per1 near mess hall w/NCD. At 1800H rec 1x82mm mort vic mess hall w/NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res.		
54	1817		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39th Engr, LZ Max, (En) BS765474 at 1640H. M-79 rd accidentally discharged on access rd to LZ Max. Res: 1xman fr 59th Sct Dog plat rec minor wounds. Res: 1xUS NBC. D/O compl at 1700H. (Info only)		
55	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/4 APC, BT280382 at 1340H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xDET, 1xHof Chanh. Evac to Tam Ky. Ntly: IPW LT Butler. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-768/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Sep 69

2400

21 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56 1415

(C) G-2, MAJ Doma. Req LRRP AO. Time: 220600H -
 221900H Sep 69. Box: UL AT9000; LR AS9895. Passed to
 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr by CPT Russell. Appr by
 G-3 CPT Pate; Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.

57 1800

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-3, LO Minh Long.
 Ref DJF entry #13. Add: 1xVN civ KIA. Ntly: III
 MAF CPT Berry. (Info only)

58 1837

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, Aero Scts, BS821432 at
 1830H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco for NI
 questioning.

59 1855

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Pleinis, LZ Siberia, 4-31,
 (En) AT863241 at 1850H. Rec 4xRR rds (unk type)
 w/NCD. Arty is being processed. Res: 3xseed explo. Rds
 landed outside the peri. (2) 2200H, 1xVC/NVA
 overrode B/4-31 internal freq. Kit Carson Sct
 monitored, reporting that arty fired on RR pos
 had killed 5xVC/NVA & wounded 3 at BT863241.
 Not confirmed.

60 1915

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, R/1-6, BS508893 at
 1140H. Fnd small bunker complex, 6xbunkers, 3xbunkers
 had trail leading to Song Tra Bong River. Trails
 showed recent use. Many spider holes & fox holes
 in area. Recon will set up pos & obsr area.

61 1915

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-6, BS527957 at
 1625H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bayonet.

62 1930

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, A/4-3, BS577415, (En)
 BS580407 at 1910-2100H. Eng UNSEF, rec 30x82mm mort
 rds & SAF.fr all directions. 3xfx holes rec
 direct hits. Rec additional 15xrds 82mm mort. Shadow,
 C/S on station. Arty fired on en grid. Res: 11xKIA,
 10xWIA(E). D/O compl at 2050H. Ntly: G3 LTC Davis;
 III MAF CPT Berry & Sgt Stanton.

63 1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-1 Cav, BT344114 at
 1902H. Obsr unk No of huts, & persons evading.
 Expended ammo w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-342-768-362

CONFIDENTIAL

1A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 69

2400

21 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64 2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT920259, (Fr)
AT928273 at 2000H. Rec 12xunk type mort rds fr
N. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.

65 2125

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-1, BS596932 at 1930H.
Secd element rtn to Chu Lai w/broken down tank.
Rec 3xRPG rds w/NCD. B/101 alerted for poss move.

66 2145

(C) Quang Ngai, Sp Ray, PS653720 at 2030H. Censor
Grievance Committee reported villagers in Phu My
Ha obsr approx 60 sappers at above time & coord.
This is the same area VC used as springboard for
previous probes on Quang Ngai City. Passed to 11th
Bde, LT Hotary. (Info only)

67 2250

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/1-6, BS512898, (Fr)
BS515914 at 1911H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds. Impacted
300m fr NDP. Arty called on 2xsusp loc, PS515914
obsr 1xsecd explo. BS501891 neg res. Will sweep BS515914
in the morning. Ntly: III MAF CPT Thompson.

68 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

69 2400

(C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rpt as
Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd recon in force, search,
& pacification support ops directed against elements
of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the
Div TAOR. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt
tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas.
US/GVN forces combined in a total of 20 pacification
spt ops. Americal units accounted for a total
of 6 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/7 indiv & 1 CSWC. US cas
were 13 KIA, 14 WIA(E) & 2xWIA(M).

70

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #68.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>FT CITY</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>XXXXX FT CITY</u>		
A Co	<u>CHL 513961</u>		
B Co	<u>XXXXX CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL 392105</u>		
D Co	<u>XXXXX H76</u>		
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>		
Recon	<u>510893</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>145100</u>		
B Co	<u>232060</u>		
C Co	<u>187049</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Co	<u>712968</u>		
C Co	<u>MM</u>		
D Co	<u>CAP 142</u>		
E Co	<u>MM</u>		
Recon	<u>CAP 142</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 25 Oct 69 (when filled in)

Encl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	513831		
E Co	STINSON		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	XX 511262		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	513831		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	469866		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GAOR	DOTTIE	
E Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	540662		
B Co	552657		
C Co	566749		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	525662		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	571414		
E Co	SJH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	703392
E Co	SJH
Recon	703392
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	728436
B Co	789416
C Co	LIZ
D Co	SNOOPY
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	917256
C Co	885288
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CB
Recon	816349
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Mgr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH	
A Trp	633946	
E Trp	620923	
C Trp	BOXER	
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC	
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	C INDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE 1/2
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	HH	
B Co	HH	
C Co	152264	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	200292		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	XXXXXX CENTER		
C Co	065255		
D Co	025266		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	893273		
B Co	SIBERIA"		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	920259		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	893273		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3 82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 69

2400

22 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0500 (U) CLDC, Sp Lizarago. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.3 0545 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, Binh Son at 0215H.
Rec 3xunk type mort rds, 2xsatchel charges (believed
to be harassing atk) w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
Ntly: III MAF Sgt Hoffmeyer.4 0730 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20, BS804417 at
0705H. Det 1xH/gren (BT) w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS
WIA(M) & 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0711H.5 0800 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS695571 at
0605H. Det M-16 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)6 0805 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Oregon, BS656300 at
0800H. Oregon was inserted at above time & coord.
Ntly: G2 MAJ Ogelsby; FSE CPT Crawford.7 0840 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, BS490890 at
0830H. A tm obsr 2xVC, eng w/artly & SAF w/unk res.8 0850 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT150283 at
0724-0836H. (1) Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2)
BT137340 eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (3) BT135340 eng
1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xhuts dest. (4) BT116264 eng
2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.9 1015 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, C/1-52, BS558829 at
0845H. Rec 15-20 rds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA
& arty w/unk res. BS564835. Fnd 1xsmall bag of
rice & 1xblue unif (VC)10 1000 (C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Jack, BS357962 at 0810H.
LRRP Oklahoma was extracted & LRRP Illinois was
inserted at above time & coord. Ntly: 198th Bde,
CPT Miller; FSE SFC Walburn; G2 MSG Pappas.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 --DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS--
 DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-342-783 263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Sep 69

2400

22 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, L/5 ARVN, LZ Young.
 (E) BT189159 at 0645H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, 30 yrs
 old, w/AK-47. He is a hamlet guerrilla and will
 be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim. (Info only)

12

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT234058
 at 0840H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA, neg pack or wpn. Eng
 w/SAF, en evaded W successfully. Searched the
 area & find 4xNVA packs containing assorted med
 supplies, 2xpaper back books w/docu inside them,
 clothing & 1xpistol belt w/4xChiCom H/gren.
 Med supplies & docu evac to LZ Prof. Ntfy: IPW
 Sgt Heim.

13

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT926265 at
 0950H. Eng 2xVC at 100 to 150m. VC evaded E successfully.

14

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT177248 at
 1043H. Obsr 3 to 6 VC/NVA moving E, 2000m SE
 of C/Co loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

15

1005

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Rawlinson, 3/4 ARVN APC, BT292373
 at 211800H-220700H Sep 69. Rec SAF throughout the
 night at their night laager pos. Res: 1xARVN KIA &
 5xARVN WIA(E). Rtn fire w/SA & arty, unk res. (Info only)

16

1015

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/5-46, BS713906 at
 0740H. Obsr 5xVC E of above grid, eng w/SAF. Res:
 1xDET WIA(E). D/O compl at 0820H to 91st Evac.
 5xmin later rec 10-15 rds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire
 w/unk res. Fnd 2xChiCom H/gren and 2xM-26 H/gren
 & 5xfresh tunnels in area of LZ.

17

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT142250 at 0910H.
 (1) Dtn 2xVN, 5xchildren. They reported a sqd of NVA
 moving E 3xdays ago. Also said there were 3xVC in the
 area all the time. (2) Dtn 1xNAM & 1xfemale. Also
 fnd 600 lbs of unpolished rice & 3xbunkers 4x4x3'.
 Rice evac to Tam Ky. Also 26xVN came to C/Co loc.
 IPW Tm will go to C/Co's loc to question the people

18

1140

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS814302 at
 1125H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS851301 rec SAF w/
 neg hits or cas. BS853303 rec SAF w/neg hits or cas.
 BS855310 eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 69

2400

22 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1245

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, PT190297 at 1025H.
 Rec SAF (100 rds) 50-100m SR fr loc. Rtn fire
 w/SA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H.

20

0830

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav req. Purpose: VR
 Time: BMNT - EENT 23 Sep 69. Report to LZ Payonet
 for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 149.80. Appr
 by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: D/1-1 SFC Johnson;
 CPT Goorley 198th Bde.

21

0820

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Sero Sets.
 Time: BMNT - EENT 23 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report
 to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lanes;
 freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Div APD
 man 1300-1500H. Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde
 Sp Fialmore.

22

0845

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT - EENT 23 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
 Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Piter;
 freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
 Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Parks

23

0945

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins. Req 1xtunnel dog.
 Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 230630H. Passed to 60th
 IPSD, SSG Cook. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.

24

1000

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26th Engr, BT210165 at
 0930H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E).

25

1112

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sgt Peet, Oklahoma, 1100H.
 Oklahoma inserted vic AS907963. Approx 221145H eng
 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC KIA vic AS907963. At 1205H
 the team was extracted because their G/S support
 was needed elsewhere. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp
 Poquard. Ntly: G2 Sp Ellis; FSE CPT Crawford &
 Sp Ryder; IPW LT Pennilton; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.

26

1130

(U) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Nangele, B/1-7, ET1338 on
 22 Sep. A plat on rice security man stated that
 100 en passed thru area this morning. An Artillery
 on station obsr large en force vic PT111368. An
 AO ext may be requested. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp
 Poquard. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4** NO. OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1140		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS711905 at 1100H. (1) Rec 50xrds SA & AWP fr SW. Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn fire & arty processed. Took SAF again fr NW. Req G/S, have VC trapped in tunnel. (2) 1815H. Res: 2xVC KIA. En broke contact.		<i>[Signature]</i>
28	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/5-46, BS788860 & BS785857 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN. He said 3xVC questioned him about CAP 1-4-2. Fired 81mm mortar at above susp en loc. Marines will sweep area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
29	1303		(U) 11th Ede, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, ES521665 at 1250H. Fnd sqd size base camp, 1xcave set up as CP w/misc equip. 1xsmall can of rice & 60xrds AK-47 ammo. Res: everything dest.		<i>[Signature]</i>
30	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Rasley, C/1-52, BS564835 at 1230H. (1) Fnd 500 lbs of unpolished rice in a wall inside a bunker. Evac to Son Tinh. (2) 1325H. Fnd 600 lbs of rice in cans. Loc in a bunker 6'x8'. Res: bunker dest, rice evac to LZ Bayonet. (3) Fnd 400 lbs of rice. Loc in bunkers. Rice was stored in cans. A total of 1500 lbs of rice & 11 bunkers have been fnd. All rice evac to LZ Bronco & all bunkers dest.		<i>[Signature]</i>
31	211345(dlyd)		(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2/Div Cml. Req clearance for APD man 23 Sep 69, in area bounded by: BS2548, 3650, 3545, 2643. Time of mission: 1300-1500H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req following acft assets: 1xslick; 1xIOU (or slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to 11th Ede, Sp Wallace, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scls) Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; Div Cml MSG Carrier; 11th Ede Sp Fillmore.		<i>[Signature]</i>
32	1410		(U) 196th Ede, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT199295 at 1245H. Fnd 10xfreshly dug graves, the graves were opened w/no bodies fnd. Also fnd 2xVC ponchos. Dtn 7xVN females & 13xchildren. Area is believed to be VC supply base. DRT evac to Hawk Hill. AS D/2-1 was leaving they rec 5xrds SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Sep 69

2400

22 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1415

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT178248 at 1310H. Ref DJF entry #14. Checked area. Res: find blood trails & parts of 2xVC KBA.

34

1415

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS852303 at 1400H. Eng 9xVC/NVA. Res: 9xDET WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai, 1xLS WIA(M) fr Aero Scts (Blues). Res of M-79 rda. D/O compl 1445H. Classification of DET 1xWAS CD & 8 were IC.

35

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT912263 at 1415H. Fnd 1xAK-47 (SN 02159), 2xAK-47 mag, 1xponcho & 1xpistol belt. Evac to LZ West.

36

1450

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS688585 at 1440H. Made contact w/plat size NVA force. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 4xNVA KIA, 6xARVN WIA, 1xM-1 chn CIA, 1xSKS CIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. ARVN req G/S fr Amcal. Time & grid same as above. 174th ARVN got credit for 4xNVA KIA. Add to Amcal totals.

37

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Oregon, BS649297 at 1230H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.

38

1510

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh at 1340H. (1) 1xFF WIA fr SAF, 1xPOW evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

39

1530

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-21, LZ Debbie, 1500H. 2xVN civ det 1xM-79 rd rigged as BT. D/O compl to LZ Bronco for 2xVN civ WIA. (Info only)

40

1555

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-52, BS512747 at 1500H. Obsr 3xVC evading, eng w/SAF, 50 cal. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xbunkers dest.

41

1555

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Man. Time: 222200H - 222400H. (2) 230400H - 230600H Sep 69. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Petrella; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAF MAJ White; FSE SFC Walburn.

42

1555

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-342-183/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 69

2400

22 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1630

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, 4/4 ARVN, BS686583 at
1440H. Made contact w/plat size en element.
Rec SAF & 82mm mort. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

44

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS503823 at
1530H. Obsr 2xVC evading, eng w/SAF & 50 cal.
Res: 1xVC KIA, cptr: 1xpistol belt, 1xChiCom H/gren.
Also find numerous spider holes, dest.

45

1635

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, C/4-21, BS853302 at 1600H.
Dtn 3xDET. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.

46

1730

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21 at 1505H. (1)
Rec SAF when going into LZ at BT034218, NCD.
(2) 1520H. 3xslicks took SAF. Res: 3xpilots WIA(E).
3xgunners WIA(E). Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; III MAF
CPT Berry.

47

1740

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT017245 at 1340H.
Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl
at 1410H. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.

48

1740

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS708911 at
1430H. Rec 20xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, Minuteman 20
(176th AVN) rec 3xhits w/NCD. Also 1xVC KIA.
Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; C/S Sp Galvan; G3 Sp Stemen;
G2 Sp Ellis.

49

1745

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT033235 at 1535H.
Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1620H.

50

1745

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, AT960239 at 1550H.
Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: NCD. Landed vic mess hall.
En loc unk. Neg action taken. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.

51

1745

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, (En) AT960239
at 1610H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds (1xCS & 1xHE) landed
near mess hall w/NCD. Arty processed on en grid w/
unk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Berry.

52

212210(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sonmar, 4-3, San Juan Hill
at 212120H. Obsr 2xNVA in front of bunker #17.
Eng w/81mm mort & 4.2 mort & M-79 w/unk res.
Will sweep in the morning.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 69

2400

22 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1000

(U) 196th Bde, LT Svercausk, 3-21, 0945H. (1) While conducting a CA, 1xslick rec SAF, RPG's & was shot down vic BTO43225. Aftt rec light dam. A seed slick attempted to extract the crew fr the 1st slick & also rec SAF & was shot down, vic ETO45231. Both crew have been extracted. (2) While conducting 3d lift 2xslicks rec SAF & one was shot down vic ETO33235. Aftt took light dam. A total of 6xslicks were hit by SAF. 3xwere shot down, and 2xare at follwoing LZ's: Baldy & Center and 1xis still on man. (3) In process of moving remainder of 2xunits for support, still rec sniper, RPG's & M-60 fire. In process of clearing sniper & mg pos. Total cas: 8xAVN WIA(E), 5xAVN WIA(M), 2xUS KIA(AVN). (4) 1320H. En broke contact at 1310H. Unit sweeping area. 2xplats fr B/3-21 on gnd. 1xplat at LZ Center. D/3-21 will be moved into support E/Co at 1430H. Res: 7xUS WIA(E) (fr B/3-21) 3xUS KIA (fr B/3-21), 15xNVA KIA, 1xRPD mg CIA. Ntfy: C/S Sp Galvan; G3 LTC Davis; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF SSG Phenix; III MAF CPT Berry.

54

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF Nui Loc Son, (En) BT412251 at 1645H. Obsr est NVA Co w/packs & wpns 2000m W of their loc moving N. Arty called. Area will be swept in the mornings.

55

1850

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-52, PS505823 at 1700H. Dtn 1xVN, age 35. She said she was a wife of a VC leader. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

56

1905

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ West, AT984235 at 1805H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Hit near the mess hall. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1825H. 1825H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds. Hit by S-4 pad. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res. The following is a break down of units involved: 3xUS WIA(E) fr HQ, 1xUS WIA(E) fr C/Co, 1xUS WIA(E) fr E/Co & 2xUS WIA(M) fr HQ. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.

57

2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B&D/3-21, ETC33236, (En) ETO33236 at 2010H. Rec SAF fr approx 200m S & W. Rtn fire. Arty called w/neg clearance. Element still rec SAF w/ChiCom H/gren 35m outside peri. NCD. Arty called w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GINO 1969 O-343-763/305

CONFIDENTIAL

1A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 69

2400

22 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58 2040

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, 1-52, BS510755 at 21-22
Sep 69. 21 Sep 69, dest 3xfighting bunkers 4x5x4', & 10x
living bunkers 4x5x4'. 22 Sep 69. Dest mil bunker
10x10x8' & 15 living bunkers 4x5x4'.

59 2130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Musket 30, 176th AVN,
BTO32221 at 1725H. Rec SAF/AFW & obsr 10xNVA
eng w/miniguns & rkts. Res: 10xNVA KIA (confirmed
by D/3-21)

60 2130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B&D/3-21, ETO25266 at 1715H.
Rec SAF & 4x82mm mort rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). Arty
processed w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.

61 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

62. 2400

(C) Ops summary: With an accompanying substantive
increase in significant small unit contacts, moderate
contact was rpt fr the majority of the Americal/2d
ARVN DivTAOR. The 196th Inf Bde's Op Frederick Hill
was the scene of a major contact involving an unk
size NVA unit & two rifle Co's fr 3-21. Departing a
field LZ at 0945H subsequent to the insertion of
elements of B/3-21, three (3) slick acft fr the
14th ABN Bn(COMBAT) were shot down. This action
& the subsequent actions at the locations of the
downed acft resulted in 15 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. Total US cas
were 5 US KIA & 15 WIA(E) w/5 WIA(M). At 1515H inbound
to the same LZ w/elements of D/3-21, 14th AVN acft
took grd fire resulting in an additional 4 US WIA(M).
Organic & supporting weaponry, including tac air,
arty & naval gunfire, cont to spt tac ops by ~~eng~~ known &
susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a
total of 16 pacification spt ops. Americal units accounted
for a total of 17 VC & 32 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US cas
were 7 KIA, 30 WIA(E) & 12 WIA(M).

63 2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 763 365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #61.

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	FT CITY			
A Co	523970			
B Co	CHL			
C Co	393109			
D Co	H76			
E Co	FT CITY			
Recon	532919			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	136103			
B Co	236059			
C Co	187049			
D Co	PROF			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	HAUD UC			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GAOR			
A Co	GAOTE			
B Co	712988			
C Co	MM			
D Co	715893			
E Co	MM			
Recon	773860			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Oct 69 (when filled in)

~ Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	320831		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	583824		
D Co	511762		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	511762		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	469866		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FTCITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	542672		
B Co	557657		
C Co	567749		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	517666		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	577404		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	704403
E Co	SJH
Recon	577404
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	739449
B Co	789416
C Co	LIZ
D Co	SNOOPY
E Co	LIZ
Recon	778443
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	919254
C Co	885288
D Co	DEBB IE
E Co	CB
Recon	816349
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp	633946		
B Trp	620923		
C Trp	BOXER		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	PT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	XXXXXXXX DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	HH		
C Co	BT152264		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	199293		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	033234		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	033034		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	EAST		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	920259		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	916249		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	920259		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-32 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

4342

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Sep 69	2400	23 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/5-46, BS707908 at 221600H Sep 69. Fnd & dest 3xtunnels (1x7' long, 1x20' long & 1x250' long) and 2xbunkers. Fnd 5xdocu, to be evac.		
3	0225		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT033234 at 0130H. Rec unk No of H/gren & RPG rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Spooky on station, fired on en grid w/unk res.		
4	0225		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-1, BS648883, (En) BS649889 at 0130H. Rec 5xRPG rds w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.		
5	0225		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT199293, (En) BT192282 at 0040H. Rec 3-4 rds of unk size mort w/NCD. Arty fired on en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.		
6	0330		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LZ Bronco at 0125H. Rec 3x122 rcts. 1xhit inside peri on SE side. 2xhit outside peri. Ntfy: III MAF SSG Fish.		
7	0545		(C) CLDC, Sp Lizarago. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.		
8	222205	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/5-46 at 222200H Sep 69. Req tunnel dog for 3xdays. Passed to 60th IPSD, Sgt Cook. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 0730H 23 Sep 69. Passed to CPT Lange 198th Bde as appr by CPT Smith C-3.		
9	0735		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scls, BS781453 at 0728H. Dtn 8xMAM. Evac to LZ Liz.		
10	0750		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-4, BS748830 at 1630H. Obsr 3xVC moving W. eng w/artly w/unk res. CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6, 220700-1600H Sep 69, BS718791. Dtn 1xMAM. BS725806 obsr 10xVC eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 753 865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 69

2400

23 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, FT328106 at 0640H. LOH rec 1xhit fr fire that came fr a cave entrance, neg cas. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		<i>[Signature]</i>
12	0816		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, 0750H. VN civ at BS589828 reported that the area vic BS590833 is heavily ET.		<i>[Signature]</i>
13	0855		(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth. Req 1xmine dog. Time: 240600H Sep 69. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th IPSD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.		<i>[Signature]</i>
14	0855		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, FT033235 at 0805H. Searched SE section of their night laager pos & fnd several holes, trails & 1 ChiCom H/gren. H/gren dest, NCD.		<i>[Signature]</i>
15	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, FT173225 at 0735-0837H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT189232, eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT209232. Dest 2xhuts & dam 2xhuts. F/8 reports a lot of activity in this area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
16	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS914261 at 0930H. 1xUS det a M-26 H/gren w/a trip wire NCD.		<i>[Signature]</i>
17	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st AVN, BT114403 at 221930H Sep 69. LOH 196 rec 40 to 50 rds AWF w/NCD. Altitude 2500' at 80 knots. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		<i>[Signature]</i>
18	160830	(dlyd)	(C) Amcal, G-3 Ops. AO Req #43. DTG: ASAP to 302400H Sep 69. Purpose: IRRP insertions. Area: BS1085 S to BS1067 E to BS2067. Passed to III MAF Ops, appr. Passed to I Corps Ops, appr. CG, I Corps, msg #3892 CG, 12 Sep 69. ARVN approval: LTC Cao Khac Nhai, G-3. III MAF appr by MAJ Beyers. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
19	0750		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, 4/4 ARVN, BS696580 at 0400H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, cptr 1xcbn, 1xAK-47 & 1xE-40 rkt. (INFO ONLY)		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 69

2400

23 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0915

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, CAP 1-3-3, BS645993
 at 0900H. Rec 10-20 60mm mort rds & SAF. Res:
 1xUSMC KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl. Req G/S.
 En broke contact at 1100H. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis

21

0930

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS543658 at
 0835H. (1) Fnd base camp (6 months old) 45m wide
 150-175m long. Made of rock, 4' high cave type.
 Also fnd several fighting pos in a wall 50m long
 Inside were 6xbunkers & 30 sleeping pos. Fnd batteries of
 unk type. 1xNVA ruck sack, empty fish cana.
 Also 1xtrail running N.

22

1055

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF's Nui Loc Son,
 BT010287 at 0900H. Rec 5xM-79 rd & 4x60mm mort
 rds, fr 100m NE of loc. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O
 compl at 1005H. Neg action taken. Ntfy: III MAF
 SSG Phenis. (Info only)

23

1055

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D,B/3-21, BT028231 at
 0805H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds fr 100m W of loc.
 Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr B/Co, D/O compl at 1000H.
 G/S on station & Helix processed A/S w/unk res.
 Ntfy: III MAF SSG Phenis.

24

1103

(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox, BS375977 at 1030H.
 Ranger team Oklahoma was inserted at above
 location at 1030H. They joined team Georgia.
 Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, Ntfy: G2 LTC
 Verone; FSE CPT Crawford.

25

1125

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRF Oregon, BS647297
 at 1110H. (1) Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
 cptr: 1x9mm French pistol, a 56xChiCom assault rifle.
 (2) 231120H, BS633303. Obsr 12xNVA, cont to obsr.
 (3) 1330H. BS647297. Req extraction. Element
 eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack
 CIA. Extraction compl at 1400H. Ntfy: FSE SFC
 Walburn; G2 MAJ Oglesby.

26

1215

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Naradzay, RF, Binh Son, (En)
 BT673012 at 1130H. Rec 2xmort rds & SAF w/NCD.
 Est en Co. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-342-768/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 23 Sep 69 2400 23 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT142254 at 1053H. Fnd 25x1 gal cans w/70-80 lbs of unpolished rice. Evac to Hawk Hill. Fnd & dest 7xbunkers 8x4x4'. Fnd cooking fires that were fresh.		
28	1245		(U) Co G 75th Rangers, Sgt Peter, 1240H. (1) LRRP Oklahoma & Georgia vic BS376975 fnd other body fr F-4 crash (badly broken up). (2) 1420H. LRRP Oklahoma & Georgia were extracted vic BS375977 Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G2 CPT Young; FSE SFC Walburn.		
29	1315		(C) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-1-7, BT309291, (En) BT305297 at 0830H. (1) PF tripped M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Also rec SAF fr the NW. Res: 1xPF KIA 1xPF WIA. Rtn fire w/unlk res. VC fled NW. D/C compl at 0850H. (2) CAP 1-2-4, BT448072 at 1000H. Fnd a small VC cache: 2xM-26 H/gren fuses, 3xAK-47 rds, 1xhammock, 1xponcho, 1x10 lb bag of rice, 1xVN canteen, 1xsmall duffel bag, & 1xwallet containing 330 pieasters. Fnd poss mort pit 3x8', 1xtunnel 2'x5' Dest tunnel. Also 2xspider holes dest. (Info only)		
30	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS572836 at 1255H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/black FJ's, neg packs or weapons. Swept area w/neg res.		
31	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4th Recon, BS699593 at 0950H. (1) 1xARVN det a M-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) 1110H, BS694586. Made contact w/sqd size element. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (3) 4/4 ARVN, 1110H, BS692580. Made contact w/sqd size element. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn & 1xK-44 CIA. (Info only)		
32	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT193294 at 1333H. Rec 20 rds of sniper fire 75-100m SW of their loc w/NCD. Fire rtn w/unlk res.		
33	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT919273 at 1245H. Obsr 8xNVA in the open at 1400m N of their loc. Arty fired. NVA evaded E, neg assessment.		
34	1155		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Naradeay, C/5-46, BS795851 at 1030H. (1) D/1-1 obsr 10 to 12 VC, eng w/SAF Res: 5xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 69

2400

23 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1155	(cont'd)	5-46 resupply hel 0A&d 2xsqds of C/Co into area. D/1-1 G/S were on station at 1050-1100H. C/Co sweeping area. Ntly: III MAF SSG Phenix; USARV MAJ Wilkerson.		AW
35	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS592419 at 1510H. Eng 1xNVA in a bunker wearing a green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xfrench type mess kit & 150 lbs of salt CIA. Evac salt to Ba To.		AW
36	0710		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Sct req. Time: BMNT - EENT 24 Sep 69. Msn: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		AW
37	221030	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, G-2/Div Cml. Req clearance for APD msn 24 Sep 69 in area bounded by AT8000 - 8306 - 8908 - 9005 - 8603 - AS8398. Time: 1300-1500H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Letnerneau, appr by Sgt Berber. Disapp by G-3 MAJ Wagner (lack of assets) Ntly: Div Cml CPT Sox; G-2 Air MAJ Simpson.		AW
38	1305		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Esquard. Req air cav. Time: BMNT - 1130H 24 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Riter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Convoy support 1200H to EENT. Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Sp		AW
39	1430		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, D/5-46. Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 4 days. Pick-up at 0700H 25 Sep 69. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th IPSD LT Smith. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.		AW
40	1430		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Coorley, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 24 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntly: D/1-1 CPT Rose; 198th Bde, Sp Hill.		AW
41	1440		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Cps. Air Cav req for 23d SAT. Purpose: convoy security. Time: 241200H - EENT Sep 69. Report to Tam Ky. Call sign: Spoiled Refuge (Agate Loader); freq: 65.75 (44.10) Note: 500 gal tanker will be at		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Sep 69	2400	23 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1440	(cont'd)	Blueghost air fld. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntfy: AAF CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		AA
42	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT196201 at 1410H. (1) Rec 3x4 rds SAF fr 150m NE w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res. (2) 1335H, BT193295. Dest 6xbunkers 10x12x5' & 3xspider holes.		AA
43	1540		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-3, IS593414 at 1520H. (1) Fnd 6xtwin fighting pos, 1xlarge trail running east to west. Trail has been used recently by a large number of people, who were heavily loaded. (2) BS585413. Fnd 1xNVA helmet, 2xtunnels each 20m long & 2xrotar blades fr hel.		AA
44	1545		(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		AA
45	1555		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Man. Time: (1) 232300H - 240100H Sep 69. (2) 240330H - 240530H. Sep 69. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Hill; AAF MAJ White; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air CPT Jung.		AA
46	1605		(C) B/11 SF Detachment, CPT Wakefield, AO req #51. DTG: 241800H - 301230H. Sep 69. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BT1715 - BT2015 - BT2011 BT1411. Disap by G-3 CPT Pate (196th Bde CPT Russell) Ntfy: B/11 SF Detachment Sgt Thomas.		AA
47	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, (Fn) BT9822 at 1518H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Rds landed in the dump. Neg dam. Unk en loc, no action taken. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		AA
48	1715		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, C/26th Engr, BS069531 at 1515H. Fuse of illum rd explo. Res: 2xUS WIA(F). Evac to 23d Med, treated and released.		AA
49	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, IS713914 at 1200-1600H. Fnd 3xmort pos, 2' deep & 25' in diameter. Rock construction of walls, also fnd numerous fighting pos w/rock construction. Fnd 25-30 graves. 2xwere dug up w/neg contents. Fnd 2xrkt launch site pointing SE, 51 cal ammo had been expended in area. There were numerous trails in the area.		AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Sep 69

2400

23 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1730	(cont'd)	Believed to be base camp or training area.		THH
50	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, E/1-46, BT236059 at 1640H. Eng 1xVC evading N at 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xChiCom H/gren & 1xUS pistol belt CIA.		THH
51	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT205292 at 1720H. Rec 5xrds SAF fr 200m W, NCD. Fire rtn w/unk res.		THH
52	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Blackace, BT022220 at 1430H. Arty observer obsr 6-7 VC in hut area. Arty processed. Res: 6xhuts dest.		THH
53	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT168257 at 1700H. Obsr 7xNVA/VC in rice paddies. All had packs & 3xhad wpns. Arty processed. Res: 1xlarge secd explo.		THH
54	1045		(U) G-2, MAJ Doms. Req LRRP AO for Tm Ohio. Time: 232400H - 261300H Sep 69. Box: UL BT49 5: LR BT5014. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, CPT Goorley. Passed to Ly Tin, appr by J LT Duong. Passed to CLDC CPT Jergensen. Passed to AAE MAJ White. Passed to Swift Boats, LT Gibbins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: Co G Rangers, PFC Franklin; FSM CPT Howard.		THH
55	1735		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia. (EN) AT884239 at 1650H. (1) Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (2) 1715H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. All rds landed vic of S-4 Pad, NCD. En loc unk. (3) 1718H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. 1xhit near bunker 12, NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. Wty: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		THH
56	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, C/1-52, BS585847, BS581845 at 1725H. Rec 5+10 rds SAF fr NE. (Approx 400-500m) Rtn SAF, arty processed. Supt area w/neg res; NCD.		THH
57	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-6, BT511961 at 1900H. Fnd 1xRPG rd in grass, marked for dest tomorrow.		THH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743 363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 69

2400

23 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT160265 at 1925H. Rec 12x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		
59	2020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT160265 at 1900H. Fnd & dest BT made of 3 claymore mine covered by LRRP ration bag.		
60	2045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT143248 at 2030H. Arty fired, above grid is en loc. Res: 5xsec explo w/what appeared to be tracers exploding.		
61	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, PS688586 at 0800-231700H. A/S on 20, 21, & 22 Sep 69 at above grids. ARVN (4/4) swept area reporting finding 30 to 40 bodies & 10xbunkers dest. (Info only)		
62	2100		(U) 1st CAC, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-3-2, PS578905 at 1000H. Rec & evac to Binh Son 3xHoi Chanhs w/3xAK-47, 5xfull AK-47 mags & 5xM-26 H/gren. Names: Pham Phoc, Nguyen Than & Nguyen Jan Vinh. All came from An Dien (V)		
63	2120		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/5-46, BS715890 at 2050H. Fnd commo wire fr trees leading to hills. Stone fortified fighting pos, 2xlarge bunkers, 2xNVA type huts used recently. Dest 1xbunker will check area in the morning.		
64	2310		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, R/1-52, PS533796 at 2115H. Called arty & 4.2 mort on approx 20-25 VC. Will check area tomorrow.		
65	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
66	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was rpt fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR during the 24 hr rpt period ending 232400H. Elements of 3-21 operating in the area of yesterday's hv action were unable to re-establish contact w/the NVA unit eng yesterday. Search ops cont throughout the day w/no significant findings rpt. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/CVN forces combined in a total of 14 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Div units accounted for 8 VC & 4 NVA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743-365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of SEP 23 69 Ref DJF entry #65.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>527958</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>398103</u>			
D Co	<u>444052</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>539025</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>173139</u>			
B Co	<u>202062</u>			
C Co	<u>190006</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>195078</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>722952</u>			
C Co	<u>MM</u>			
D Co	<u>715890</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>768860</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

511762

C Co

588828

D Co

476874

E Co

STINSON

Recon

533796

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

560689

B Co

545689

C Co

567749

D Co

411

E4Co

411

Recon

512677

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

596409

B Co

679389

C Co

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
E Co	SJH
Recon	596409
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	732429
B Co	800429
C Co	LIZ
D Co	759435
E Co	LIZ
Recon	773453
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	919254
C Co	885288
D Co	DEBBIE
E Co	CB
Recon	DEBBIE
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	BT5 25045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH		
A Trp	CHL		
E Trp	CHL		
C Trp	TAM KY		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	T IEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	HH		
C Co	160265		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 200407

E Co HH

Recon HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 043235

B Co 043235

C Co CENTER

D Co 045235

E Co CENTER

Recon EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 920259

B Co CHL

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 949248

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-32 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

WJH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Sep 69

2400

24 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0540

(C) CLDC, Sp Lizarago. Alert condition is
CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

3

0610

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17, 2-1, BT231315,
(En) BT256394 at 232312H. Rec 6x60mm mort. rds
w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF
CPT Mulhen.

4

0625

(U) III MAF CPT Evers, 4/6 ARVN, BS512802
at 0400H 23 Sep 69. 4/6 ARVN rec 1xHoi Chanh
vic BS512802 (NFI) (Info only)

5

0755

(C) B/11 SF Detachment, CPT Wakefield, AO rec
#52. DTG: 221900H - 271800H Sep 69. Purpose:
combat ops. Area: BT1311 S to BT1306 SE to
BT1404 W to BT1104 NW to BT1005. Passed to
196th Bde, LT Svercauski, appr by MAJ Remner 1-46,
appr by S-3 196th Bde, LT Svercauski. Appr by
G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to SF, CPT Wakefield.
Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

6

0840

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, I/3-7, AT962417 at
231130H. Fnd a base camp/hospital large enough
to hold 250 people. Inside the base camp they fnd
1xNVA PW, suffering fr malaria and malnutrition.
Also fnd: 6xSKS rifles, 1xAK-47, some Russian &
Polish medicine & docu. Evac all to LZ Baldy.
(Info only)

7

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS696587
at 0200H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)

8

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS778571
at 0600H. Dtn 17xDET (15xmale & 2xfemale). (Info only)

9

0900

(U) 173 ABN, Sgt Miller. Req bdry ext to AO
ext #49. Fr BS8225 W to BS8125 S to BS8121.
DTG: 241200H - 302400H Sep 69. Passed to:
11th Bde, Sp Wallace; appr by MSG Henderson.
Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173dABN, CPT Hawkin.
Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-743, 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 69

2400

24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT043235 at 231530H (dlyd). Eng 4xNVA 75m SW of their loc. Res: 4xNVA KIA, cptr: 1xRPG-7 launcher. Element believes the NVA w/launcher is the one who was firing at the helicopters.		
11	0925		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts, BS792403 at 0920H. Dtn 1xVN DET, will be evac to LZ Bronco.		
12	1025		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 0845-0953H. (1) BT127307 eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT122310. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evading into a bunker, eng. Res: 1xbunker dest. (3) BT152252. Obsr 1xgreen shirt outside a bunker. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
13	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1st Plat F/17 Cav, BT194281 at 0820H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA evading SW at 800m. 1xhad a wpn, neg packs. Eng w/M-60 w/unlk res.		
14	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-21, BS873340 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 50. Evac to MACV Duc Pho.		
15	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS802422 at 1055H. Dtn 2xVN, 1xmale (age 13) & his mother. People in the vil said they are VC. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
16	1155		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT204080 at 0920H. Rec 3xAK-47 rds & 1xM-79 rd fr 200m NNE of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
17	1225		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS592432 at 1210H. Obsr 25xNVA w/khaki unif & packs. Eng w/81mm mort. Helix eng w/rkts w/unlk res.		
18	0730		(U) 26th Engr, SEC Serna, CC/26th Engr, BT258169 at 0700H. Far side ramp on Fix span bridge was blown. (Tam Ky - Tien Phuoc road). 2xVN civ KIA (1xmale & 1xfemale). Fnd mines at BT177138, BT175135, BT173136. All dest. NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 Sep 69 2400 24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	231750	(dlyd)	(C) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, AT905221 at 231535H. G/S (Blueghost) 26 & 28 eng a group of people Res: 11xVN civ KIA, 2xPF WIA, 5xVN civ LTA. Investigation in process. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Dean.		
20	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 25 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Working 196th Bde, AOP G-2 MAJ. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		
21	1045		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, MACV Duc Pho, PS793411 at 0915H. 1xLambretta det a 35 lb mine in the center of the road. Lambretta had 11xpassengers. Res: 11xciv KIA. Crater 4 1/2' deep, 6' wide. Road is passable. (dirt road). (2) 39th Engr, 0910H, PS794406 Fnd 1x35 lb mine in center of the road. Dest. Crater 4 1/2' deep, 6' wide. Ntfy: C5 MSG James.		
22	1145		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS533724 at 1100H. Fng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpr or ID.		
23	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Easley, 4/6 ARVN, BS500700 at 0600H. 2xcompanies of 4/6 ARVN rec SAF fr hamlet. While sweeping hamlet they det 2xanti-personnel mines. Res: 4xARVN KIA, 12xARVN WIA(F) (Info only)		
24	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Easley, C/1-52, BS595835 at 0800H. Approx 15xguerrillas at PS592858. Three are engr who are planting mines, 12 are collecting rice taxes. They had 3xweapons. Info is fr Viet National Police. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sp Ship.		
25	1250		(U) 196th Bde, R/1-46, BT203077 at 1155H. (Sp Parks) Rec SAF 200m SE of their loc w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
26	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, BS807427 at 1340H. Fnd 2xtons of rice, given to refugees.		
27	1410		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/5-46, PS733894 at 1130H. (1) Fnd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x2'. Will dest. (2) 1155H, PS734894. Det homemade tyre mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(F) D/O compl at 1208H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 753 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 69

2100

24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/L-3, PS590428 at 1245H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by Helix 31. Fnd 7xNVA packs.		
29	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT045226 at 1305H. Fnd 2xM-16 in good condition (SN 921153 & 100064), 1xM-79 launcher (SN 09877), 1xM-60 mg burnt (not useable) & 1xM-16 barrel. Equip evac to LZ Center.		
30	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT040226 at 1300H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xbody which was unidentifiable. Evac to LZ Baldy for identification.		
31	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT045235 at 1315H. Eng 2xNVA evading W at 75m. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg mil equip.		
32	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/L-21, PS888296 at 1500H. 2x5 ton trucks rec sniper fire. Will check area. Neg cas.		
33	1522		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/L-3, PS590428 at 1500H. Eng 1xNVA carrying pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		
34	0700		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scts req. Purpose: VR. Time: EMNT - EENT 25 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Iamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfv: AAE MAJ White; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		
35	1000		(C) G-2, MAJ Doms. Req LRRP AO for Oklahoma & Michigan. Time: 250700-251900H Sep 69. Box: AT8202, AS8299, AT9702, AS9795, AS9095, AS9099. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Stroehler, appr by LT Svercauski. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G 75th Ranger Sgt Peet; FSE SFC Walburn.		
36	1216		(C) Tra Bong, Sgt Johnson, AO req #53. DTC: 260001-Sep to 012400H Oct 69. Area: PS4388 - 3788 - 3784 - 4384. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill, appr by S-3, 1-52 MAJ Callam; appr by S-3 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: SE, MSC Collins; FSE CPT Crawford.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Sep 69

2400

24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Warlords, PS578665 at 1445H. Dtn 1xindiv in khaki unif. 3xbicycles cam in trees. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
38	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS659387 at 1500H. Eng 2xVC w/105 & 4.2 mort w/unk res.		
39	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scts, PS596658 at 1540H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
40	1550		(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen. Alert condition is CIDC code 4 eff 1800H.		
41	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, PT175130 at 1530H. Obsr UNSFF, fired 3xM-79 rds at the convoy. A/Co rtn fire & rec AK fire 300m E. En evaded E. NCD.		
42	1620		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, B/4-3, BS659387 at 1545H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF & 4.2 mort. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xChiCom H/gren & a green unif CIA.		
43	1620		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, R/4-21 & NPFF, PS879338 at 1555H. Fnd 1xton of unpolished rice, 2xviles of penicillin, 2xviles of distilled water & 1 vile of iodine. Res: dest medical items. Will evac rice to LZ Bronco on 25 Sep 69.		
44	1640		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, Rec time ext of AO ext #22 & 49. Old time: 302400H Sep 69; req new time: 152400H Oct 69. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, anrr by CPT Russell. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella & FSN CPT Crawford.		
45	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-2, TFB, BS514725 at 1000H. SAP tm picked-up 3 DET & evac to LZ Stinson neg ID.		
46	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D.C/5-46, BS738893, (En) BS723887, all day. IPW w/C'D/Co questioned 13 of 41 DET at An Tnh #2. 3 to 10 men fr An Tnh #3 evaded N when C&D CA'd into area, but were not VC. Also stated VC had not collected taxes in vil. DET classified as IC & released.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753-265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 69	2400	24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, B/26th Engr, BS501760 at 1610H. Fnd 100 rds M-60 ammo in hut. Will use it.		<i>[Signature]</i>
48	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/4-21, BS914167 at 1645H. Eng 3xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS KIA(F). D/O compl at 1700H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
49	1750		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly man. Time: (1) 242130 - 242330H. (2) 250330H - 250530H Sep 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAF MAJ White.		<i>[Signature]</i>
50	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, BS759435 at 1745H. Dtn 2xVN civ (females) by access rd at LZ Ltz. Ran when ordered to halt. Evac to LZ Bronco.		<i>[Signature]</i>
51	1855		(U) 1st CAG, Sgt Stiener, CAP 1-1-4, BT257188 at 0800H. One VN male & 1xfemale were riding a Honda across bridge and det a 155 HE rd rigged as BT, pressure det. BT was not on bridge, bridge not dam. USMC picked up bodies and checked area for other BT. Res: 2xVN civ KIA. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
52	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req Air Cav. Time: DMNT - EENT 25 Sep 69. Purpose: VR & dtn msn. Report to LZ Payonet for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntly: AAF MAJ White; 198th Bde, CPT Goorley; D/1-1 Sp Jensen.		<i>[Signature]</i>
53	1020		(C) Amcal, MAJ Doma, G-2/75th Ranger. Req Air Cav. Purpose: LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: 250630H to 251930H Sep 69. Report to combat center pad for pick-up & briefing. Call sign: White Flend; freq: 60.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: G2 CPT Newkirk; AAF MAJ White.		<i>[Signature]</i>
54	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Easley, C/5-46, BS744868 at 0730H. (1) 3xVC evading S, eng w/SAF. D/1-1 on station, neg res. (2) B/1-52, BS501758 at 1100H. Fnd a mine fld 1xacre in size. 20 to 24 105 rds rigged as mines. Arty & A/S are being called in. 26th Engr FOD tm will blow remaining mines.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 69

2400

24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1735		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2-1, BT143248 at 1634H dtn 1xVN, she said that there was a VC meeting place near by. Area searched, fd 1x tunnel 3'x2'x25' w/ft prints inside. Evac DET to Tam Ky.		/
56	1814		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-2 HQ, BT452075 at 232125H results of 1-2-4 sweep of last night's contact. Villagers said there were many VC in the area last night, including local leader. Did not know how many VC or what unit. VC spread propoganda and gathered rice. All signs of last night's contact were gone. 1-2 CO spoke with Dist Chief who expressed displeasure over PF's conduct last night. Dist Chief said action will be taken - psyops will be conducted. (Info Only)		/
57	1815		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-3-2, PS570905 at 0730H CP was informed of 1xHoi Chanh at above en grid. Patrol dispatched to investigate at An Diem; 2 Hoi Chanh, Le Cay(V) Res: 1 Hoi Chanh brought to Binh Son for interrogation. (Info Only)		/
58	1820H		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3-21, BT045223 at 1440H hel was extracted.		/
59	1820		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-4-6, PS722793 at 1120H 1xPF shot through neck while on op at above en grid. Res: called D/C at 1120H completed 1145H - sent to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		/
60	1825		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3-21, BT045226 at 1630H fd parts of a body under a hel that was extracted at 1440H. The remains of the body are being evac to LZ Baldy.		/
61	1745		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1-5 ARVN, PT016239, BT013230, at 1415H obar plat size VC/NVA force wearing green camouflaged uniforms evading F. ARVN pursued and rec SA/AW fire. Res: 3xARVN WIA. Rtn fire w/artty w/unlk res. (Info Only)		/

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 69

2400

24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1855		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Sommar, 2-4 APC, ES735627 at 1800H 2xVC CIA evac to Quang Ngai. 4xChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info Only)		/
63	1855		(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Req LRRP Alabama AO 250600H - 282400H Sep 69 in box UL BT1202 - LR BT1400 w/planned insertion point at BT121011. Appr by CPT Pate G3. Passed to SP Reese 196th Bde. Ntly CPT Howard FSE.		/
64	0835		(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, A/39 Engr, BS782431 at 0830H while proceeding to job site at 402.1G & dispersing security to the flanks an FM set off BT. FM rec sharpnel wound in right tricep. FM taken to 137th Engr aid station for treatment. 120th GS circled area & 1/A/39 Engr fired 100x rds AW fire into treeline w/unk res. (Info Only)		/
64	1805		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-2, BT416123 at 0700H 1xChieu Hoi rallied to 2xPF's in VII XUAN NGOC. He was a member of a 10xman rice gathering team that came into XUAN NGOC (V) last night. Team was armed w/3xAK-47. Chieu Hoi was wearing brown PJ. Name: THANH THANH, 20 yrs old, born at HAO XUAN (H), KY CHANH (V). He was a member of V-14 Co. Co size 50xVC. Wpns: 1 60mm mort, 1x.30 cal mg, 4xB-40 rkt launchers, 2xBAR, & 22xAK-47. Last loc of Co was BT360085 at THON HAI (H), KY THANH (V). Mission unk. He had been w/VC 18 months, he said he was tired of being a VC & he read many Chieu Hoi leaflets. Evac to LI TIN for interrogation. (Info Only)		/
65	1910		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1-46, BT186052 at 1850H sensing device detected 3xen moving N-to S. Arty fired w/unk res.		/
66	1910		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Sommar, A/L-3, ES590428 at 1810H find and dest 150xlbs salt, 50xlb of plastic covering, 200xlbs rice, 50xlbs corn, 1xNVA unif, and eating utinsels. Reason dest: could not get it out of area.		/

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 782 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 69

2400

24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1805		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/D/3-21, BT042225, (En) BT106225 & BT030218 at 1730H. (1) Rec unk No of 82mm mort rds. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O comp at 1755H, & 1825H. Helix 13 processed A/S w/ unk res. (2) 1820H. En mort rds stopped coming. (10-15 rds were rec). Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		
68	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-52, BS504758 at 0800-1700H. Fnd & dest: 2x105 rd rigged as F, 1xdud 155 rd (not BT), 6xbunkers 6'x8', 3xbunkers 4'x6' & 1xbunker 10'x10'.		
69	1945		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Judge. Req ext of LRRP Ohio's training box to 281300H Sep 69. Passed to 198th CPT Lange, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: Ranger LT Judge; FSE CPT Howard		
70..	1955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT160265 at 1820H. Fnd & dest 2xBT 105 rds.		
71	2025		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, C/5-46, RS753865 at 1700H. Fnd & dest 1xmine (homemade type) w/pressure release fuse.		
72	2125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/17, PF Thanh Binh, BT250395 at 2020H. PF in night ambush, eng est NVA sqd. NVA fired 2x60mm mort rds. Processed arty fr Hawk Hill. PF's checked area & fnd 2xNVA MKA (not confirmed) (Info only) Ntly: III MAF CPT Berry.		
73	2140		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1-20, BS793408 at 2110H. Rec PSYOPS broadcast in VN, PF's translated. "We can mine the access road to LZ Liz or QL-1 any time we want."		
74	2200		(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, BS593423 at 2145H. Ambushed 4xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		
75	2230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT147247 at 2210H. Res of preplanned arty msn: 3xlarge seed explo.		
76	2300		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, CAP 1-4-2, 2240H. CAP 1-4-2 fired 81mm mort LOT # LS 31-10. Rds landed short Res: 2xVN WIA. Passed LOT # to: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-313-783-863

A

10

24 Sep 69

© 1990-1995 0-342-788-36-2

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 SEP 69 Ref D.F. entry #78.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>526446</u>			
B Co	<u>405107</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>505886</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>YOUNG</u>			
B Co	<u>225067</u>			
C Co	<u>207032</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>205067</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>722952</u>			
C Co	<u>749873</u>			
D Co	<u>749873 749873</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

128th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
E Co	511762		
C Co	584803		
D Co	464803		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GAOTRM	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	584695		
B Co	562635		
C Co	567749		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	510677		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	594423		
B Co	662382		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co CHL

E Co SJH

Recon 594423

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 737477

B Co 784431

C Co LIZ

D Co 750435

E Co LIZ

Recon 777449

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co CB

B Co DEBB IE

C Co 885288

D Co 979254

E Co CB

Recon 873358

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HH

A Trp

CHL

B Trp

CHL

C Trp

TAM KY

7 6th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

~~ARTY~~ ARTY H

A Btry

HH

B Btry

T IEN PHOUC

C Btry

FT CITY WEST

3-10 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

C INDY

B Btry

TAM KY AF

C Btry

CURNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1 32 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

~~GATOR~~ GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

156th Inf Bde CP

BALDY

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

HH

B Co

144300

C Co

158265

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	HH
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	042225
B Co	043235
C Co	CENTER
D Co	042225
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	924259
B Co	CHL
C Co	WEST
D Co	SIBERIA
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
P-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

WFAH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 69

2400

25 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0500

(C) CIDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CIDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

3

0600

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52, BS570781, (En)
BS565750 at 0450H. Rec 3-4 rds SAF while moving
into cordon. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Will sweep area
at daylight.

4

0725

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, C/4-21, RF Co 103,
BS898310 at 0720H. Eng & killed 2xVC, neg mil equip.

5

0840

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT158265 at
0811H. Fnd 2x105 rds (ET) w/pressure type firing
devices, half buried in the gnd. Dest.

6

0845

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox, RS910960 at 0845H.
LRRP Oklahoma & Michigan were inserted at above
time & coord. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; G2
LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Crawford.

7

0900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT224067
at 0830H. Eng 3xNVA moving SW on a trail, 200m
E of B/Co loc. 1xw/wpn & 1xw/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

8

0900

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox, BS357962, 0835H.
LRRP Hawaii was extracted & LRRP Georgia was
inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198th Bde
CPT Miller; G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Crawford.

9

0915

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-2-5, BT398123, (En)
BT400123 at 242330H. (1) Obsr VC PSYOPS team
with a loud speaker. CAP 1-2-2 moved into the
area & rec SAF fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unlk res.
(2) CAP 1-2-2, (En) BT398125. Rec SAF fr UNSEF.
Element checked the area. Res: Dtn 4xVN, evac to
CAP 1-2-5's loc for interrogation. (Info only)

10

0935

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, PS756342 at
0730H. 1xARVN WIA(E) fr fnd H/gren thrown into
a bunker. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 783 GPO

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Sep 69

2100

25 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0945

(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, MACV, Thang Binh, BT250395
at 2015H 24 Sep 69. While on clearing op w/PT 18
& 110 plat. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xen KIA, & 2 PF's KIA. (Info on'y)

12

0957

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS795479 at
0945H. Fnd 1x105 rd rigged as pressure type BT. Dest.

13

0920

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS586750 at
0900H. Det 1x250 lb mine. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntly:
G3 Sp Stemen; G2 CPT Young.

14

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21/RF Co 103, BS898310
at 0900H. Fnd docu and misc med supplies. RF will
retain and provide readout to Bdc. Ntly: IPW
Sgt Hiem.

15

1050

(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3, Req 1xmine dog.
Duration: 1 day. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at
260600H Sep 69. Passed to 60th IPSD, LT Smith.
Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.

16

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, 0930H.
Fnd 2000m of commo wire (VN & US type) fr BT404190
to BS396397. Neg equip fnd on either end.

17

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT157257 at
0950H. (1) Searched hut & fnd 5 lbs of VN
tobacco under false floor. Will be evac to
Hawk Hill then to LZ Baldy. (2) Also fnd 2x
rolls of docu. Ntly: IPW Sp Baraca.

18

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT214071 at
1020H. Fnd 2x12 gauge shotguns, 1xlight mg,
1xFrench bolt-action rifle, 42x57mm RR rds, 100x
50 cal rds & 150x30 cal rds in concrete building
covered w/trees. Will extract wons to LZ Prof
and ammo will be dest.

19

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT209088 at
1028H. 1xVC in CD unif walked into B/1-46 pos,
eng w/SAF at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.

20

1145

(U) 196th Bde, B/4-31, AT938255 at 1110H. (Sp Boquard)
Rec 1xloi Chanh wearing a gray type NVA unif. He said
he was VC. Evac to LZ West then Baldy. Ntly: IPW Sp Baraca.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743-340

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 69

2100

25 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, F/8, BT640021 at 1145H. While rtn fr test area rec AWP fr woodline Rec 5xhits, neg cas. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		
22	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS580747 at 1200H. Fnd 1x500 lb bomb, cmd det, 1x250 lb bomb cmd det & 3x105mm rds that were not BT, but had footprints around them. Dest.		
23	1300		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS518743 at 1245H. Fnd 2x105 rd BT, believe that they were planted yesterday. The 105 rd was in a hole A wire was placed across the top of the hole & det wire was hooked to the top wire.		
24	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS502760 at 1115H. 26th Engr fnd 6xbunkers 6'x8'x48" & 36" overhead cover. 2xtunnels 6' wide, length unk. Will dest.		
25	0935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, BS525885 at 0830H. Minuteman 10 flying PSYOPS msn rec 30-50 rds SA & AWP, neg hits or cas. D(-) & C(-) /5-46 closed on CAP 1-4-2. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		
26	1215		(U) 196th, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BTO16236 at 1030H. Rec SAF fr UNSFF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(M), 3xARVN WIA(F). SAF rth. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 10xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
27	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, PTO46224 at 1255H. Fnd 1xNVA grave. Res: 1xNVA KESAF. Has been dead approx 2xdays, neg mil equip.		
28	1050		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox, LRRP's Oklahoma & Michigan, AS915960 at 1000H. (1) Obsr 2xNVA w/packs, eng. Res: 2xNVA KIA (1xwas officer), 2xpacks CIA. (2) AS925964. Fnd a base camp area w/running water and 4xhuts. (3) Teams extracted at 1420H fr vic AS919963. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C2 LTC Verone; FSE CPT Crawford.		
29	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS586760. Ref DJF entry #13. Change: 250 lb bomb to read: 500 lb bomb.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 69

2400

25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1355		(U) 198th Bde, SPT Miller, F/8, BT640021 at 1130H. Rec AWP fr woodline, took 7xhits, but continued to fly w/neg cas. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski.		WJF
31	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS686738 at 1410H. Uncovered grave w/1xNVA w/star on shirt. Recd fnd 1xNVA KBSAF.		WJF
32	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 26 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lambs; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 11th Bde MSG Henderson.		WJF
33	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - 1130H 26 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Convoy coverage in afternoon. Ntfy: AAE CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		WJF
34	0955		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 26 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. (D/1-1) Ntfy: D/1-1 CPT Rose & Sp Jensen; 198th Bde CPT Goorley.		WJF
35	1100		(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, G-2/Div Cml. Req clearance for APD msn 26 Sep 69 in area bounded by BT2611 - 2911 3005 - 4004 - 3900 - 2603. Time of msn 1300-1500H. Passed to 198th Bde, disap by CPT Leonard. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: D/1-1 CPT Rose; 198th Bde CPT Goorley; Div Cml MSG Groat.		WJF
36	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS57078 at 0930H. During cordon & search fnd: 28x rds AK-47 ammo, 35x rds M-16 ammo, 1xbox blasting caps 6xM-1 firing devices, 10xBA-30 batteries. All were hidden in brush. 1xM-1 cbn in good condition (SN 1982067), 1200 lbs unpolished rice, 3xruck sacks, 2x 105 rds & 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren & 2xUS Pistol belts, 12xbottles of vitamins were also fnd. 7xDET interrogated by SAP tm, read out will follow.		WJF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-748/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 69

2400

25 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1355

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-2-4, BT451076
at 0910H. (1) Villagers led CAP 1-2-4 to what
is believed a VC mine field. Area is marked w/stakes
& arrows. Element checking the area out w/9th Engr.
(2) 1405H. Fnd 1x BT M-26 H/gren w/trip wire, res dest.
(Info only)

38

1400

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Air Cav req for 23d S&T.
Purpose: convoy security. Time: 1200H - 26 Sep 69
Report to Tam Ky. Call sign: Spoiled Refuge 61;
freq: 61.65. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Continuous coverage. Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski;
196th Bde, Sp Boquard.

39

1435

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT121011 at 1340H.
LRRP Alabama was inserted at above time & coord.
Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SEC Walburn.

40

1625

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/2-1, BT144300 at
1545H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA 600m E of their loc, neg
mil equip obsr. Arty fired w/uncl res.

41

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 16, BT043220 at
1550H. Rec SAF & 30 cal fire w/NCD.

42

1650

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS799489 at
1500H. Dtn 4xVN, neg ID, evac to LZ Bronco.

43

1445

(C) Minh Long, MSG Collins, AO Request #54,
251800H-302400H, BS4650 to BS4950 to BS4946
to BS4646 for combat ops. Passed to SP Atencio
11th Bde. Appr by CPT Hopkins, S3, 11th Bde.
Appr by CPT Pate, G3. Passed to MSG Collins,
SF. Ntly SFC Walburn, FSE.

44

1510

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn.
(1) 252200-2400H Sep 69. (2) 260400-0600H Sep
69. Passed to: CPT Goorley, 198th Bde; CPT
Crawford, FSE; CPT Jung, G-3 Air; CPT Golofski,
AAE.

45

1630

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS658388
at 1515H amb 1xNVA; 1555H at BS655374 amb 2 NVA carrying
supplies. Res: 3xNVA KIA. All wore green unif.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 752 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

25 Sep 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1630		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, 1-52, BS428810 at 1400H D/1-1 eng est 9xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA 2xNVA tried to Chieu Hoi and was killed by other NVA. The Chieu Hoi was wearing a blue gown. D/1-52 will CA into area to reinforce the Blues. 1640H Blues were extracted. En broke contact at 1640H. 2230H fd 1xNVA KBGS NVA had docu which were evac to LZ Stinson. Totals 3xNVA KIA, 2xby SA fire, 1xby GS.		
47	1635		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT128022 at 1500H obsr 4xVC/NVA moving N on a trail, w/helmets packs & wpns. BT133013 at 1515H obsr 4xVC/NVA moving W on a trail, 1xwearing a green uniform, 1x blue uniform, 2xwearing black PJ, point man had a wpn, all had packs. BT133013 at 1550H obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns they joined the VC/NVA obsr at 1515H, then all moved W. Also at BT138023 obsr 4xVC/NVA following the river to the W, point man had a wpn, 2xwere females, 1xw/pack & other was a boy.		
48	1700		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, 1-52, D/1-1 BS431810 at 1630H LOH rec 20 rds AK-47 fr 2x VC. NCD. Will check area. Ntly: MAJ White AAE.		
49	1720H		(U) CLDC, CPL Jenson, Alert condition is CLDC Code #4 effective 1800H.		
50	1721		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Sommar, C/3-1, BS592751 at 1700H rec SA fire, rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA 2xH/Gren and small amount commo wire CIA.		
51	1650		(U) 196th Bde, SP Letnarneau, AO Req #55, ASAP - 252400H Sep 69. AT950310 to AT990310 S to AO boundry. W along AO boundry to AT950259. Purpose: to fire arty on suspected NVA HQ. Passed to LTC Burke, 1st Mar Div. Disar by LTC Burke, 1st Mar Div G3. Disar by CPT Pate G-3 Ops. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad at 251730H Sep 69.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783, 303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 69

2400

25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1800		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Sommar, 11th Bde Avn, BS 822441 at 1537H F-4 jet rec SA fire rec 3-4 hits. Neg cas. Rtn to Chu Lai to check dam. Ntly: MAJ White, AAE.		
53	1800		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, 5-46, Req 1xmine dog for 5 days to be picked up at Hurricane Pad at 260700H Sep 69. Passed to LT Smith, 60th IPSD. Appr by MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops.		
54	1845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1-46, via LZ Prof find cut concertina wire in front of bnkr #3. Find 4' trench dug where wire was cut. Wire will be replaced & trip flares and claymores will be set up.		
55	1845		(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 71st Avn, BT106240 at 1745H rec SAF & took 1 rd that went thru inst panel. Res: 1xpilot KIA. Flying at 2300' at 70xknots. Ntly: CPT Golofski, AAE.		
56	1845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, LRRP Alabama, 1615-1650H, at BT131013 obser 15xNVA moving W w/packs & wpns. BT133013 obser 5xNVA moving W on trail w/packs and wpns. BT133013 obser 3x NVA moving W on trail w/packs - 2xhad wpns. BT126016 obser 5xNVA moving E w/packs and wpns (4xhad wpns) all were wearing white helmets.		
57	1820		(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, MAJ Saint 196th Bde S-3 is not satisfied w/the support of F/8 Cav given by Div. Ref: DJF entry #33.		
58	1920		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, P/2-1, BT112306 at 1825H obser 1xNVA in a tree & 10-12xVC on the ground fr 1000m NW. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
59	1940		(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Nui Lac Son FF, BT015255 at 1815H obser 5xVC KBA 2xdays ago blood trails where est 25xVC had been dragged away. (Info Only)		
60	2030		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52, BS570781 at 1000H find 1xAK-47 in a spider hole, SN 56741. Evac to LZ Stinson.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/867

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 69

2400

25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	241100	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/5-46, Req 2x tunnel dogs. Duration: 5 days. Pick-up at 251600H. Passed to 60th IPSD, SFC Williams. Appr by (C) CPT Pate. Ntly: CPT Goorley 198th Bde,		
62	0200		(C) G-3, CPT Smith, MAJ Wagner. Passed to Sgt Blevins in response to inquiry fr 11th Bde, S-3. Engr units will not be recommitted to area NE of PSB 411 which was evac on 25 Sep 69.		
63	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Letnerneau. Req time ext of AO ext #17. Old time: 302400H Sep 69; req new time 312400H Oct 69. Passed to 1st Mar Div LTC Burke. Appr by LTC Burke. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 196th Bde; FSE CPT Crawford.		
64	1830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Req Bdry ext of AO ext #17. Time ASAP to 302400H Sep 69. Fr AT9530 E to AT9930 S to AO bdry. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LTC Burke. Disap by LTC Burke. Disap by G-3 CPT Smith, Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad.		
65	1940		(C) 173 ABN, SSG Rea, AO Req #56. DTG: 260800 to 292400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: BS7819 to 8119 to 8921 to 7821. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by LT Hotary. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith, passed to 173 SSG Rea. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		
66	2120		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-52, BS429808 at 1930H. Obsr 5 to 10 VC/NVA walking toward NDP fr the NE & S, eng w/claymore, SAF & M-79 w/unk res. Will sweep area in the morning.		
67	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		
68	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rpt as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont recon in force, search & pacification apt ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to apt by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN units combined; in a total of 16 ops in apt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt a total of 6 VC & 12 NVA KIA w/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #67.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	XXXXXXXX BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>FT CITY</u>			
A Co	<u>516963</u>			
B Co	<u>405107</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>163138</u>			
B Co	<u>1897073</u>			
C Co	<u>227031</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>220083</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>722952</u>			
C Co	<u>MM</u>			
D Co	<u>775859</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Oct 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	511762		
C Co	581803		
D Co	429808		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	522708		
B Co	547724		
C Co	567749		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	510677		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	605405		
B Co	662382		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
E Co	SJH
Recon	605405
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	811486
B Co	784431
C Co	790474
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	XXXXXXXX LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXXXX DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	885288
D Co	919254
E Co	CB
Recon	864375
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCP
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH	
A Trp	CHL	
E Trp	CHL	
C Trp	TAM KY	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC	
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST
3 10 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	C INDY	
B Btry	TAM KY	
C Btry	CRUCNCH	
6-96 Arty CP		
G/95th Arty	CHL	
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	HH	
B Co	145297	
C Co	151263	

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	HH
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	043235
B Co	043235
C Co	CENTER
D Co	043235
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	953257
C Co	WEST
D Co	CHL
E Co	WEST
Recon	CHL
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
E Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		A
2	0500		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT178137 at 0450H. While moving toward obj point, MAJ det a 50 lb mine, cannot find body, just equip. Res: 1xUS MIA.		A
3	0600		(C) CLDC, Sp Nowicky. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 260650H.		A
4	0810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS776386 at 0200H. Ambushed & killed 5xVC and CIA 2 IW and 13xH/gren. (Info only)		RA
5	0815		(C) G-2, MAJ Doms, Reg LRRP AO for Texas & Hawaii. Time: 270700H - 271900H Sep 69. Box: BS1177, 1681, 2164, 2668. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; appr by CPT Goorley. Passed to Ha Thanh, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: Co G Ranger, Sgt Peter; FSE CPT Crawford.		RA
6	0820		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, LT Jack, BT495145 at 252050H. Ranger tm Ohio inserted at above time & coord. (Training msn). Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSE SFC Walburn; 198th Bde, CPT Miller.		RA
7	0820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS794470 at 0802H. Fnd 800 lbs of rice. Dest. Reason: terrain did not permit evac.		RA
8	0830		(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, AO req #57. DTG: 270700H - 271900H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion & extraction. Area: BS1177, BS1681, BS2164, BS2668. Passed to Ha Thanh, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to G-2 MAJ Doms. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford. (Ref D.E. entry #5)		RA
9	0855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-21 NPFF, BS866367 at 0700H. Evac 8xDET to LZ Pronco.		RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-545 748 362

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT044236 at 0755H. Obsr 10xNVA evading E, called arty w/unlk res.		RAY
11	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, D/5-46, BS793858 at 0850H. While on sweep fnd 1xtunnel 1'x2'x75' Tunnel searched w/neg res. Dest.		RAY
12	0945		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS655405 at 0930H. (1) Ambushed 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KBSAF. (2) Also fnd 1xNVA KBSAF, less than 24 hrs ago.		RAY
13	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT126016 at 0900H. Obsr 3xVC wearing green unif and white helmets w/packs and one w/wpn. They were moving W. A Helix flew over the area and the VC hid in the bushes until it left.		RAY
14	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, PS793848 at 0830H. Obsr 5xVC. Arty processed. Sweeping area. Neg res.		RAY
15	1010		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1-20, LZ Liz at 1003H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. Had wound in leg.		RAY
16	1020		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Following units have been advised to inform all their subordinate units on Americal MSG, DTG 200702Z Jul 69. Subj: Destruction of Captured Rice (U). All Amcal units will comply w/this Americal Msg. Passed to: 11th Bde CPT Hopkins; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.		RAY
17	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS652405 at 1010H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA wearing gray unif, less than 24 hrs old. Also fnd 2xChiCom H/gren.		RAY
18	1102		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS939229 at 1100H. Fnd 2xclaymores, 1xUS canteen & 3xclaymore wires. Will evac to CP.		RAY
19	1140		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT127015 at 0925H. Obsr 3xNVA moving SE on trail. 1xhad pack, neg wpas. 0945H, BT128019. Obsr 1xNVA moving N on trail. All had packs & 2xwere carrying large shiny objects. 0950H, BT121010. Obsr 3xNVA moving W on trail. All had cam packs.		RAY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

12 GPO: 1969 O-343-748/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1140	(cont'd)	1020H, BT134013. Obsr 3xNVA moving N on trail w/ packs & neg wpns. 1025H, BT134012. Obsr 2xNVA moving W on trail w/packs & 1xhad wpn.		PAT
20	1235		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT133013 at 1110H. (1) Obsr 13xNVA walking W on a trail, all had packs, 3xhad wpns. Cont to obsr. (2) 1145H - 1155H. BT128019. Obsr 3xNVA crossing a river moving N. All had packs & wearing white helmets. Neg wpns, cont to obsr. BT126016. Obsr 16xNVA moving E along a trail. All had packs, 1xhad a wpn. Cont to obsr.		PAT
21	1155		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, 3/4 ARVN, BS547739 at 1010H. 2xHoi Chanh's (VC) wearing black P's, will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		PAT
22	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT159264 at 0925H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA in their last night's lager pos. Arty processed & Helix on station obsr area w/unk res.		PAT
23	1210		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-21 & NPFF, BS845362 at 1200H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, approx age 26 yrs old. Also rec 7xdrds SAF (sniper) w/NCD.		PAT
24	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1, BT210164 at 0940H. Rec hv SAF fr UNSFF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). F/8 eng area & arty was fired w/unk res. En broke contact at 1030H.		PAT
25	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 & PF, BT226347 at 1000H. Two local VC males had Chieu Hoi'd to a village chief. Neg packs or wpns. Will be extracted to Thang Binh. One was a political infrastructure leader and the other was a VC.		PAT
26	1308		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT957237 at 1143H. End 3xhuts w/200 lbs of rice, one poncho one sleeping bag, one black pajama shirt. They gave 80 lbs of rice to VN woman w/3xchildren. Everything else was extracted to LZ West. Huts dest.		PAT
27	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-6, BS517962 at 1004H. Fnd 1xlean-to w/foot prints, rice & fish in the area.		PAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1962 O-343-783, 865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1340(cont'd)

Believe 3xpeople were in the area. Also 1xempty food basket, 2xGI water jugs (plastic). Also dtn 1x19 yr old w/pack strap burns on his shoulders. Believe he had a false ID. Also 40 yr old DET. All DET evac to LZ Bayonet.

ALL

PH

28

1345

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-5, BS715800 at 250645H-1600H Sep 69. Rec 200 rds SAF, rtn fire & processed A/S. Res: 9xVC/NVA KBA/S, 3xVC/NVA KBSAF.

PH

29

1425

(C) G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. (1) 270300H-270500H Sep 69. Passed to: FSE CPT Crawford; AAF CPT Golofski; 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella; G-3 Air SFC Ross. Ntfy: AAF CPT Golofski.

PH

30

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, PS816350 at 1415H. Fnd 1xRFG rd & 1xM-26 H/gren. Dest.

PH

31

1435

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IRRP Alabama, BT133013 at 1330H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns. Arty processed w/unk res.

PH

32

1440

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-6, BS715785 at 1200H. Rec SAF, rtn fire & called arty w/unk res.

PH

33

251545(hlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn 27 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS 4344 - 5244 - 5241 - 4638 - 4341. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of lgt area, req following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. APD Tm will report to AVN Co Ops 30 minutes prior to msn. Note: Fox has been cleared w/CF camp Vinh Long and clearance for free fire has been appr by CPT Maroni SF S-2. Passed to Mihn Long, CPT Maroni, appr by CPT Maroni. Appr by G-3 CPT Pale. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts) Ntfy: AAF CPT Golofski; Div Cml MSG Groat; 11th Bde MSG Henderson.

PH

34

0715

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Purpose: VR. Time: FMNT to EENT 27 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner; Aero Scts Div APD msn 1300-1530H. Ntfy: AAF CPT Golofski;

PH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	0715	(cont'd)	11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		PAT
35	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT - EENT 27 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAF CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		PAT
36	1000		(C) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, D/26th Engr, BT201170 at 0925H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0935H.		PAT
37	1330		(C) Ancal, MAJ Doms, G-2 & 75th Rnager Co. Req Air Cav (D/1-1). Purpose: LRRP man. Time: 0700H - 1800H 27 Sep 69. Report to combat center pad. Call sign: White Bend; freq: 61.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) Ntfy; D/1-1 CPT Rose; G2 MAJ Doms.		PAT
38	1335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, PS514776 at 1115H. SAP tm ddn 1xVN female, age 18. Members of VC bgnd tm. Evac to Son Tinh.		PAT
39	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, PS798459 at 1332H. Dtn 3xMAM, will evac to LZ Bronco.		PAT
40	1440		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & dtn. Report to LZ Baronet for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Disap by C-3 MAJ Wagner. Div LRRP man. First & last light VR will be conduted. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Goorley.		PAT
41	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, PS793857 at 0900H. End a tunnel 2 1/2'x2'x120'. Dest. ES792856. Fnd 1xtunnel, 3'x2'x10', also a PT shaped like a smoke H/gren. Dest. ES793855. End 1xbundle of tobacco in a container 1'x1'x8".		PAT
42	1505		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, P/4-3, PS659411 at 1400H. End old NDP containing: black PJ's, sleeping pos, 1xChiCom H/gren, a few cooking utensils, 3-5 rkt canisters, 2-3xNVA canteens, chairs & bunkers under consturction. Res: majority was dest.		PAT
43	1510		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, PS596807 at 1345H. VN advised C/Co that high end has been mined w/in the last		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 782-305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1510(cont'd)

1-2 weeks, vic BS599806, PS601804, & grid sq
BS5988.

RAT

44

1200

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17, w/PP's & RD's,
BT250365 at 0900H. Rec 3xHoi Chanha, all male.
1xwas CO of C/9th VC Co, 1xwas a pvt in same Co.
& 1xwas the Binh Sa Village Chief. Captured
1xM-1 cbn (SN 1126292). VC CO said the 3d Co, 72d
NVA Bn was supposed to move last night. Last loc
at BT280355. They were to move to BT260407. All
were evac to Thanh Binh for further extraction
to Tam Ky. Ntly: IPW Sp Darby.

RAT

45

1510

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, 1100-1210H. (1)
BT02259. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg
mil equip. (2) BT088254. Eng 1xbunker. Res: 1xbunker
dam. (3) BT079237. Eng 1xVC evading into a hut
area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xhut dest, 2xhuts dam & 1x
bunker dam. (4) BT091229. LOH rec by AK fire & AWE fr
a hut rec 5xhits, neg cas..LOH rtn to LZ Center.
F/8 eng huts. Res: 2xseed explo. 1xhut dest.
Ntly: AAE CPT Golofski.

RAT

46

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-82 Arty, BT264384
at 1800H 25 Sep 69. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KBA,
confirmed by Thang Binh US Advisor.

RAT

47

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 16, BT091229 at
1430H. Called arty, area well covered. Res: 2xstructures
dam, 3xstructures dest, 3xfighting pos dest,
1xseed explo & 1xexhausted fire.

RAT

48

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS795458
at 1545H. Dtn 3xfemales (age 25-30) & 1xmale 95 yrs old.
Had ID's, but PRU's said they were VC. Evac to
LZ Bronco.

RAT

49

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/D/5-46, BS785846 at
1100H. (1) On sweep fnd 1xtunnel 25' long, 1 1/2'
widex2'. (2) At BS793846 fnd 2xtunnels 20m long,
2 1/2'x2'. (3) Vic BS794851 fnd 2xgraves w/2xVC bodies.
1xday old KPSAF. Were rpted 25 Sep 69 to Div.
(4) 1430H, BS794855. Dest 1xsmall hut.

RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783-205

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1620		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, D/5-46, BS794852 at 1045H. Mine dog fnd 1x105 rd. Dest.		RAH
51	1620		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		RAH
52	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/17 & PF's, BT258400 at 1015H. Fnd 1xVC KDA, A/3-82 arty mission, confirmed by US Adviser.		RAH
53	1625		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT178137 at 0450H. Ref DJF entry #2. Change: Major det a 50 lb mine to read: EM det a 50 lb mine, and bridge at above grid was dest.		RAH
54	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT122021 at 1515H. Obsr 5xNVA moving NE, around the river bank. Wearing green unif & black PJ's. All had packs & the point man had a wpn. Cont to obsr.		RAH
55	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BT444054 at 1605H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bayonet.		RAH
56	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, AT938278 at 1630H. Sensor devises detected 5xindiv at above grid. Arty processed w/unlk res.		RAH
57	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3-1, FSB 411, 1635H. Rec 5xrds of 75 RR fire. All rds impacted outside peri wire w/NCD. Susp en grid, BS497713. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		RAH
58	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/3-21, PTO59246 at 1650H. Tail #260. Rec 3xrds SAF. Altitude 200 at 20 knots. Rec 1xhit w/neg cas. Minor dam. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		RAH
59	1733		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-7 Mar, ETC85465 at 1600H. Made contact w/est 15xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Arty fired w/unlk res. Also picked up 2xHoi Chanh PTO92458. (Info on...)		RAH
60	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, CC/3-1, BS498714 at 1730H. Rec Hv AWP (poss 51 cal fire) w/NCD. A/S processed. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Lowry, D/1-52, BS433802 at 1655H. (1) Fnd between 600 & 700 cubic ft of salt. Also fnd 180 1xgal cans of Kerosine, 60 cans dest. Salt was fnd in 2xhuts (6x10x4'). (2) 1800H, CPT Gaffney. Unit will mix kerosine w/the salt & use deom to destroy & scatter the salt. The cache is not adequate LZ.		PAT
62	1735		(C) 11th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Tm Idaho. Time: 270600 - 301800H Sep 69. Box: UL BS6631; LR BS7027. Purpoe: OP or poss snatch msn. Passed to Ba To, MSG Collins, appr by MSG Collins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar; C2 SFC Booth; FSE CPT Howard.		PAT
63	1735		(C) 173 ABN, Sgt Miller. Req bdry & time ext of AO ext #49. Old time: 302400H Sep 69; req new time: 152400H Oct 69. Bdry ext fr BS8125 W to BS4925 S to BS4921. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, appr by CPT Maxhum. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 173d ABN, Sp Shaw; FSE CPT Crawford.		PAT
64	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/1-20, BS814458 at 1740H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SA & AWF w/neg res.		PAT
65	1800		(U) B-11 SF, MSG Collins. Req bdry ext of AO ext #53. Fr BS3989 E to BS4489 S to BS4484 W to BS4384. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Hill. Appr by 198th CPT Lange. Passed to B-11 SF PFC McDonald. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		PAT
66	1805		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Stiener, CAP 1-4-6, BS714785, (En) BS717789 at 1155H. Rec SAF fr 5xVC, rta fire & arty was fired. En broke contact, 3xVC were obsr running N across a field. Res: fnd 2xblood trails heading N. VN civ in the area said 1-4-6 wounded 1xVC & 3xVC had AE-47. (Info only)		PAT
67	1805		(C) 11th Bde, AO Req #58. (MSG Henderson). DTG: 270001 - 272400H Sep 69. Purpose: search & clear ops. Area: Fr BS8919 S to BS890174 E to AO bdry. Passed to 173d ABN, CPT Mercier, appr by 173d CPT Mercier. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to: 11th Bde MSG Henderson; FSE CPT Crawford.		PAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/1-20, BS798459 at 1805H. Evac 1xDEF to LZ Bronco. Had NVA unif.		RAT		
69	1830		(U) 11th Bde, AO Req #59. (MSG Henderson). DTG: 270600H - 301800H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: UL BS6631; LR BS7027. Passed to Ra To, MSG Collins, appr by MSG Collins. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford. (Ref DAF entry #62)		RAT		
70	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/2-1, 5th ARVN, DTG 188297 (En) BT195294 at 1815H: Rec SAF fr woodline 200m SE. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M), 3xARVN WIA(E), neg US cas. Also rec 10-15 82mm mort rds. They believe 25-30 NVA set up ambush. Contact broken at 1900H. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton. (Info only)		RAT		
71	1852		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, F/3-1, FSB 411, 1845H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUSWIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		RAT		
72	1903		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/1-20, BS815454 at 1850H. Rec SAF & 1xM-79 rd. Rtn fire w/neg res.		RAT		
73	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, R/4-21, BS863367 at 1900H. Conducted sweep where they had contact earlier. Res: 4xVC KIA (KESAF), 2xNVA KIA (KFA) in green unif. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Stanton; USARV MAJ Fedly.		RAT		
74	1720		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Minh Long. Req 2xwine dogs. Duration: 2 days. Pick-up at Admin Pad at 300730H. Passed to 60th IPSD, Sgt Williams. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague.		RAT		
75	1935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT222098 at 1300H. (1) Obsr 2xmales & 2xfemales working in rice paddy. (2) 1455H, BT222090. Obsr 1xNVA moving S w/pack & wpn, wearing green unif & steel pot. Neg action taken.		D		
76	1935		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT133013 at 1745H. (1) Obsr 7xNVA/VC moving down a trail w/wpn & packs moving W. All in green unif, neg action taken. (2) 1815H. Obsr 7xNVA/VC evading W. Neg action taken. 1845, BT126016. Obsr 3xNVA/VC w/neg wpn, had packs. Neg action taken. Moving E on trail.		D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1969 O-343 788 363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 26 Sep 69 2400 26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2045		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, C/5-46, BS7948321 - BS793850 at 0800-1700H. Fnd & dest 11x tunnels, ranging in size fr 3'x3'x8' to 2'x2'x16'. 2x contained rooms at the end of the tunnel approx 8'x6'. 1xtunnel produced a seed explo when dest. Also fnd & dest 1x105mm rd, not ET.		D
78	2050		(C) 198th Bde, 1-52, AO Reg #60. DTG: 270800H - 271800H Sep 69. Purpose: VR w/fire for fire. Area: FS4084 - 3984 - 3978 - 4078. Passed to SF E-11, Sgt Johnson, disap by Tra Bong. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		D
79	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, R/4-21, BS862377, (En) BS857368 at 2050H. Rec SAF fr en grid, rtn SAF, en evaded to the E. Flareship on station. ICD. Also rec 8x60mm mort rds. (2) 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (SN MK05751). 2 1/2 lb bag of rice, 3xGI pistol belts, 1xpair of binoculars, several docu, 1x12-26 H/gren, 1xChiCom H/gren, CIA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xSK-47 CIA.		D
80			(U) 1st CAG, PFC Stiener, CAP 1-2-3, PT452092 at 1910H. VN civ told the PF's that there were dead VC at above grid because of the odor. The civ said they were killed by CAP 1-2-3 on 11 Sep 69. Will check on 27 Sep 69. (Info only)		D
81	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, P/1-20, BS777443 at 2135H. Obsr 20xVC/NVA moving E about 300m fr location. Called arty w/unk res.		D
82	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 3-1, FSB 411, 1635H. Ref DJF entry #57. Change type rd to 82mm mort (75 RR).		D
83	2205		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 3-1, PS499715 at 2008H. 1xUS broke leg while jumping fr hel. Res: 1xUS NEW(E)		D
84	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46 (radar), FT165069 at 2121H. Detected 2xpersonnel moving E, 81mm mort processed w/unk res.		D
85	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit locations.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-758 365

Λ

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

11

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Sep 69

2400

26 Sep 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

86

2400

(C) Summary of Ops: Cont light contact was rpt as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. There were no significant contacts rpt. Organic & supporting weaponry, to include tac air, arty & naval gunfire, cont to support tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN units combined in a total of 16 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt a total of 13 VC & 10 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. US cas were 1 MIA, 1xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M).

87

2400

(U) Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1964 O-343-783 365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #85.

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co 498960

B Co 409099

C Co H76

D Co CHL

E Co FT CITY

Recon BAYONET

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 172129

B Co PROF

C Co 213032

D Co 176096

E Co PROF

Recon 218095

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co GATOR

B Co 722952

C Co 795849

D Co 793856

E Co MM

Recon 775854

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ST INSON		
A Co	ST INSON		
B Co	511762		
C Co	584811		
D Co	ST INSON 434802		
E Co	ST INSON		
Recon	ST INSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTT IE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	ST INSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	498685		
B Co	411		
C Co	532734		
D Co	494715		
E Co	411		
Recon	506678		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	653409		
C Co	602393		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon ~~602373~~ 602373

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 814458

B Co 787430

C Co 805455

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBB IE

A Co CB

B Co DEBB IE

C Co 885288

D Co 919254

E Co CB

Recon 862377

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBB IE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	TAM KY
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	145261
C Co	145261

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

R Co HH

Recon 188297

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 060242

B Co EAST

C Co CENTER

D Co 060240

E Co CENTER

Recon EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co 962235

C Co WEST

D Co CHL

E Co WEST

Recon CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3 82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

2 0530 (C) CLDC, Sp Robert. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

3 0650 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hunsinger, S-2, BS685287 at
0640H. LRRP Idaho inserted at above time & coord.
One member of the team broke his leg on insertion.
D/O to LZ Bronco. Remainder of team continued
man. Ntly: G2 LTC Nerone; FSP SFC Walburn.

4 0705 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, F/1-20, BS777443 at
0640H. Checking area of arty fire fr last night.
Fnd 1xNVA (CIA). He had a pack, neg won. Will
evac to LZ Bronco.

5 0755 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Alabama AO
& time ext to: UL PT1102; LR PT1200. Time: 292400H Sep 69.
Appr by C-3 CPT Pate. Passed to Tien Phuoc, CPT
Wakefield. Passed to: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard;
FSE CPT Crawford.

6 0755 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky RF 164, PT166454
at 1210H. Made contact w/UNSIFF. Res: 1xVC KIA,
cptr 2xhomemade H/gren. (Info only)

7 0930 (U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-8, ES559910, (En)
ES554913 at 0730H. Rec SAF & 3xM-79 rds, rtn fire
Approx 4xVC fled W, unk res. (Info only)

8 0940 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, ES784376
at 0730H. 1xARVN det a unk type mine. Res: 1x
ARVN KIA. (Info only)

9 0950 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BTO16235 at
0905H. Fnd 2xNVA KESAF on 26 Sep. Also fnd 1xNVA
helmet. (Info only)

10 0950 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Nui Loc Son, BTO45294
at 1700H 26 Sep 69. 6xVN females were cutting grass
and det a ET (M-26 H/gren w/trip wire). Res: 3xVN KIA &
3xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1830H 26 Sep 69. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0955		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, C/1-20, PS813440 at 0930H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco. They had packs & docu. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.		RAH
12	1000		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-2-3, PS452092 at 0900H. RD's led ptl to above grid & find 1xVN in a grave w/wallet. Classified as VC, 2xweeks old. (Info only)		RAH
13	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, PS789854 at 0830H. Fnd 1xtunnel 2 1/2x1 1/2x8', divided into 2xsections. 1xsection was PT w/smoke gren. Also fnd 1xgrave w/bones & clothes int it & 1xwell 5x5x20' & storage bunker 2'x3'x3'. All dest.		RAH
14	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-52, PS502762 at 0930H. Req D/O for VN child w/frag wounds in leg. Compl at 0955H.		RAH
15	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, PT387147 at 0920H. Heard 60 to 80 rds SAF & 15-20 rds AKF. Swept area & dtn 6xVN. All had ID's believed to be false. 3xmales had pack strap burns on their shoulders. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RAH
16	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, UDT Tm, PS797851 at 1100H. Fnd 1xset of dog tags, name: Coleman R.J., USMC SN 2401960; 30 lbs of fish, 30 lbs of salt; small amount of rice; 6xsets of black PJ's; eating utensils and miscellaneous medical supplies. Will evac medical supplies & dest the food.		RAH
17	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT947268 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN, he said he was a VC. He also said 3xVC crossed a river w/3x AK-47. Evac to LZ West and then to LZ Baldy.		RAH
18	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, 5-46 (UDT), PS798852 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN boy, were transporting medical supplies in sampan. Supplies were: 7xvials of serum glucose (5%), 4xbottles of a white powdered substance & 1xbottle of dark brown liquid. All evac to naval sector for further evacuation to USFS.		RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0750		(C) 3-16 Arty, MAJ Allision, S-3. Req 1x EOD 7m Purpose: dest or extract 1xfirecracker rd. Pick-up at Admin Pad at 281300H Sep 69. Passed to Div EOD, SFC Lensey. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.		PAT
20	1035		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF Rangers, BS782400 at 1015H. Made contact w/flat size VC force. Rec 30 cal mg fire & SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(M) (Info only)		PAT
21	1055		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, Aero Scts, BS457755 at 0930H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/SAF w/neg res. Identified 250 lb bomb lying on gnd at BS444745. Eng another 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. The LOH tried to go in and pick-up 1xAK-47, rec gnd fire and could not pick it up. BS448748. Obsr green unif drying on line. BS457755. Dest 2xhuts. Obsr 1xVC w/2x big black dogs. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		PAT
22	1715		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, R/L-21, BS847385 at 1120H. Rec SAF, sweeping area now.		
23	1215		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, D/3-1, BS489748 at 1135H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA, processed arty w/unk res.		PAT
24	1220		(C) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, Op QT 759, BT291388 at 0945H. 3/4 ARVN Cav. Dtn 8xVN, 1x tried to escape, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info on PAT)		PAT
25	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF 18, BT267383 at 1050H 26 Sep 69. Eng 5xVC w/SAF, evading N. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wdn. Docu CIA & evac to Thang Binh.		PAT
26	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/1-20, BS813440 at 1225H. Fnd approx 2600 lbs of rice (unpolished) Will bag and evac to LZ Bronco. The rice was in 55 gal drums dug into the gnd.		PAT
27	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, C/5-46, 0800-1200H. BS793846 fnd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x6'. BS793844 fnd 1xtunnel 12'x12'x12'. BS791845 fnd 1xtunnel 23'x13'x11'. BS794846 fnd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x2'. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren that was mined w/trip wire device in tunnel entrance. All tunnels & H/gren were dest.		PAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

PERIOD COVERED

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1400		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson. Ref DJF entry #24. Change to read: 1xDET, 1xrallier & 1xVC KIA.		RAT
29	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, Son Tinh (B/1-52), BS520762 at 0930H. Reports 1xHoi Chanh rallied to Son Tinh forces. He knows the loc of 3xwpns at BS520762. Taken to LZ Stinson. R/1-52, Hoi Chanh, 2xDist personnel & interpreter being lifted to field loc to check out wpns. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.		RAT
30	1430		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Dunlap, A/3-1, BS484717 at 1415H. Fnd 1xNVA pack, small amount of 7.62 rds & several huts. Will dest all of the above.		RAT
31	1445		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Dunlap, C/1-20, BS813440, (En) BS321439 at 1430H. Rec 20xrds AWF, NCD. Fired 81 mm mort w/unlk res.		RAT
32	1510		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Dunlap, A/3-1, BS477282 at 1455H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF, both were carrying weapons & packs. Neg res. 2xpacks w/misc equip being evac.		RAT
33	0815		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox, RS212712 at 0750H. LRRP Hawaii and Texas inserted at above time and location. 0950H, teams were extracted from vic BS212712 at 0925H and reinserted vic RS225691 at 0932H. 1120H, teams in hv contact w/a group of 5 and a group of 3 NVA in L-shaped pos. Also Black Ace saw another UNSEF moving toward their pos. Extracted vic RS224697 at 1120H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; G2 CPT Young; FSE Sp Collier.		RAT
34	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, TF B (1-52), RS562762 at 1225H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/Chieu Hoi leaflets. Being interrogated in field. Stated 800m N of TF B's loc were unk No of VC. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hamilton		RAT
35	0745		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav request. Time: EENT - EENT 28 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White; 196th Bde, LT Beaseman.		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 783 365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	0810		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scls. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 28 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 52.20. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntly: AAE MAJ White; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		RA
37	1340		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT 26017 at 1130H. (1) Obsr 5xNVA moving W on a trail wearing khaki unif & helmets. Carrying by packs & 2xhad wpns. (2) 1145H. Obsr 5xNVA moving E on same trail wearing green unif w/light pack & no wpns. (3) 1240H. The team eng 2xVC, 1xhad wpn w/SAF, VC evaded. 1320H, team was extracted fr BT 26016. Acft rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Ntly: G2 MAJ Oglesby; ESE SFC Walburn.		RA
38	1420		(C) 198th Bde, MSG Easley. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & dtn. Time: BMNT - EENT 28 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Div APD msn 1300-1530H. (D/1-1). Ntly: 198th CPT Goorley; D/1-1 SFC Jackson; Div Cml CPT Sox.		RA
39	1525		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, ES813440 at 1507H. D/O 1xVN female & 1xchild WIA fr sniper fire. Evac to LZ Bronco. D/O compl at 1525H.		RA
40	1555		(C) CLDC, Sp Berntson. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1830H.		RA
41	1630		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 280330H - 280530H Sep 69. Ntly: 198th Bde Sp Lowry; G-3 Air CPT Jung; ESE CPT Crawford; AAE CPT Bolofski.		RA
42	1645		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for an APD msn 28 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2682 - 3982 - 2678 - 3978. Time: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgi area req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to Tra Bong SSG Foreman; appr by CPT Maroney. Passed to Ha Thanh, SSG Foreman; appr by CPT Maroney. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntly: AAE CPT Bolofski; D/1-1 SFC Jackson; G-2 Air		RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 783-862

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1645	(cont'd)	MSG Morreale; 198th Bde, CPT Goorley; Div Cml Sp Com.		RAH
43	1605		(C) 11th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Tm Nevada. Time: 280600 Sep - 031800H Oct 69. Box: UL ES7628; IR ES7926. Purpose: trail watch & dtn. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar; FSE CPT Crawford.		RAH
44	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/102 SF CIDG, BT161171 at 0945H. Eng 4xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 ctn CIA. All others evaded successfully. (Info only)		RAH
45	1700		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, D/1-52, PS435802 at 1430H. Fnd 26 ton of salt. Will dest; reason: neg acft available or LZ.		RAH
46	1703		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, IRRP Idaho, PS682284 at 1545H. Eng by 3-4 VC. Extraction req. Contact was broken before extraction hel arrived. Res: NCD. Extracted fr above grid at 1630H. Ntly: G2 CPT Newkirk; SFC Walburn FSE; G2 Admin SSM Stevenson.		RAH
47	1703		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, PS455705 at 1610H. Discovered small base camp, 4-5 huts & bunkers, recently used. One bunker contained fresh blood. Will dest.		RAH
48	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor Device, A-31 AT938275 at 1620H. Detected 5 personnel moving W. Arty rprocessed w/unlk res.		RAH
49	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT177124 at 1555H. Eng 2xen w/SAF fr 200m to the W w/neg pack & wpn. En evaded S successfully.		RAH
50	1715		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ref DJF entry #34. Additional info: Hoi Chanh identified his unit as the C-21 LF Co, last located ES554778. Msn: to locate and gather rice. He also stated he was a plat leader and that his Co had a strength of 90 men. Evac to Quang Ngai.		RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1725		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/3-21, Tail #364, AT997249 at 1655H. Rec 3xrds SAF while leaving 1/5 ARVN loc. Altitude 75' at 110 knots. Neg hits. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.		PH
52	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, PT063245 at 1720H. Obsr & eng w/N-60 fire, 4xVC evading E 200m E of their loc, unk res. Arty processed Res: 1xsecondary explo, will search area.		PH
53	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/1-20, Ref DJF entry #26 change: 2,600 lbs of rice, to read: 3,300 lbs of rice. All extracted to LZ Bronco.		PH
54	1905		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/1-20, ES819446, (En) BS819420 at 1846H. Rec 2xrds of 82mm mort w/MCD. Guns on station. Res: 4xsecd explo. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.		PH
55	1300		(C) 173 AFN, AO Req #61. (SFC Kirby) DTG: 290200H - 301700H Sep 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: fr RS8522 N to RS8525 E to RS8825 S to RS8820. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by SSG Doughty. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 173d Sgt. Hont. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		PH
56	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, AO Req #62. DTG: 281800H Sep - 012400H Oct 69. Purpose: search & clear. Area: ES3728 to ES3784 to ES4084 to ES4078. Passed to Tra Bong, MSG Collins. Passed to Ha Thanh, MSG Collins. Appr by Ha Thanh, & Tra Bong Sgt Lelex. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		PH
57	1815		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, S-3. Req 1xmine det. Duration: 1xday. Pick-up at Hurricane Pad at 280600H Sep 69. Passed to 60th TFS, Sgt Williams. Passed to LTC Serngen. Appr by CPT Smith.		PH
58	1835		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/5-46, 27 Sep 69(summary of day). ES781862. Fnd & dest 4xtunnels & 1xhut. ES778865. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel. ES778863. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel.		PH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1915		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Bitter, BT495145 at 1900H. LRRP Ohio was extracted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		pat
60	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, 1430-1600H. BS787862, BS785860 & BS785861. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel at each coord.		A
61	1950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT943243 at 1900H. Fnd & dest 1xNVA pistol belt w/1xChiCom H/gren.		A
62	2105		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT372127, (En) BT372124 at 1900H. 2 or 3 VC eng B/Co w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Arty & 81mm mort fired w/unl res.		A
63	2110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT182135 at 1830H. Obsr camp fire and 2xVC 1000m NW of their loc. Arty processed. 2xVC evaded W w/unl res.		A
64	2110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Thang Binh PF's, BT274364 at 1700H. A/3-82 Arty fired on 1xVC Co in open. American Advisor confirmed 3xVC KEA & PF's had credited them to A/3-82 Arty.		A
65	2200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT394095, (En) BT394094 at 2133H. While moving to ambush site obsr 3xVC. VC initiated contact w/1xRD w/SAF. SAF rtn w/neg res. VC evaded SE, 1 had wrn.		A
66	2200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT384109, (En) BT384112 at 2135H. Eng 1xVC in open w/SAF. Res: neg. VC evaded NNE.		A
67	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		A
68	2400		(C) Ops summary: Cont light contact was rpt as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/JF units w/in the Div TAOR. No significant contacts were rpt. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en locations & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 15 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt a total of		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Ⓐ

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

RATE

0001

27 Sep 69

2400

27 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

2400 (cont'd)

4xVC KIA & 1xNVA CIA. US cas were 3xWIA(F).

69

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, CS, Asst G-3, GDS

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/362

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #67.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>529957</u>			
B Co	<u>409099</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>425068</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>177123</u>			
B Co	<u>PEOF</u>			
C Co	<u>234026</u>			
D Co	<u>179097</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>221099'</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>722952</u>			
C Co	<u>785857</u>			
D Co	<u>781858</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>770888</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>ST INSON</u>		
A Co	<u>ST INSON</u>		
B Co	<u>575785</u>		
C Co	<u>582802</u>		
D Co	<u>429795</u>		
E Co	<u>ST INSON</u>		
Recon	<u>ST INSON</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>ST INSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>473701</u>		
B Co	<u>411</u>		
C Co	<u>531732</u>		
D Co	<u>491729</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>504876</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJH</u>		
A Co	<u>CHL</u>		
B Co	<u>626426</u>		
C Co	<u>606879</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	606379
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	820443
B Co	790425
C Co	814437
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	757408
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	885288
D Co	919254
E Co	CB
Recon	BRONCO
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Infr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

12/20/57

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	HH	
A Trp	CHL	
B Trp	CHL	
C Trp	TAM KY	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXX TIEN PHOUC	
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	CINDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP		
1 G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	HH	
B Co	129245	
C Co	129245	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon 219297

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 074241

B Co EAST

C Co 074241

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon EAST

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co 933243

C Co WEST

D Co CHL

E Co WEST

Recon CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Sep 69

2400

28 Sep 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0530

(C) CLDC, Sp Lizarago. Alert condition is CLDC
code 5 eff 0650H.

3

0735

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Blevins, LRRP Nevada, BS775265
at 0635H. On insertion team observed 2 personnel run
from their planned LZ. Also cover ship obsr personnel
on LZ Don (BS764277). Msn aborted. Will not use
AO. Arty will be fired on LZ Don. Ntfy: FSE SFC
Walburn.

4

0740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Cancel AO ext #24 eff 0600H.
Passed to Tien Phuoc, SFC Johnson. Appr by G3
CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

5

0800

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Cancel AO ext #59
eff 0800H. Passed to Ra To, SFC Johnson. Appr
by G3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE SFC Walburn.

6

0830

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/3-1, BS475706 at
0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, approx 25 yrs old.
Evac to LZ Bronco.

7

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/3-1, BS475706 at
271930H Sep 69. Dtn 1xVN WIA, neg wpn, or ID.
Evac to LZ Bronco.

8

272140 (dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, PF Nui Loc Son, BT025260
at 272000H Sep 69. Rec 1xHoi Chanh & 10xrefugees
Hoi Chanh came from Nui Lam BT048226. He stated
the NVA have moved below the 20 grid line & are
now between the 00 & 05 N-S grid line. (Info only)

9

0910

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT957243 at
0740H. Eng 6xVC at 100m N of their loc. Res: xVC
KIA, other VC evaded successfully.

10

0910

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT226093 at 0800H.
Obsr 4xVC moving N 600m SE of their loc. All had
packs, neg wpns. Cont to obsr.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Sep 69

2400

28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS819423 at 0910H. Evac 1xBET to LZ Bronco.		
12	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1/4 ARVN, BS546739 at 0820H. 3xHoi Chanh turned themselves in. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW Sp Hamilton. (Info only)		
13	0940		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/26th Engr, BS565730 at 0920H. Mine sweep team det 250 lb bomb rigged as a mine. Res: 3xUS KIA, 1xUS MIA(E). Ntfy: G3 Sp Stemen; G2 SSM Stevenson; III MAF SSG Phenis.		
14	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Dixon, D/39th Engr, BS918139 at 0345H. FM tested M-14 rifle & it exploded. Res: 1xUS NBC(E). Evac to LZ English. (Info only)		
15	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT874211 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN carrying 6xbags of rice, neg ID. Evac to LZ West w/rice.		
16	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 27th Cml, AT882242 at 0930H. (1) While trying to run APD men 2xslicks (tail # 364 & 413) rec 200 rds SAF fr vic of 4xhuts, NCD. (2) AT887233 & AT871256, 2xfirebirds(tail # 772 & 557) rec unk amount of SAF, NCD. Arty fired on all 3 loc w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.		
17	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT226094 at 1030H. Obsr 8xmales in a confined area, 5xw/black clothing neg packs or wpns. 2xwere in white clothing carrying baskets & 1xwearing green had a wpn & also was carrying a box. It appeared the 1xw/the wpn was guarding the other 7xmales. Cont to obsr. Males were 600m SE of Recon's loc.		
18	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT177126 at 0930H. (1) Eng 1xVC at 200m evading N fr a hut. Res: unk on the VC, A/Co dest the hut. (2) BT177128. Searched & dest 1xhut.		
19	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 & PF's, BT255396 at 0935H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh. Evac to Thang Binh. Both were local guerrillas. 1xwas fr Tien Doe. Ntfy: IPW Sp Iutzke.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 69

2400

28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Patrella, D/5-46, BS783862 at 0930H. Fnd 4xbunkers 2'x2'x2', 1xempty hut. All dest. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel at BS779865, 2'x2'x20' w/brick wall at end. Fnd dishes, bottles & signs of recent use. Fnd 1xhut. Dest.		HA
21	1230		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-31, BS611370 at 1215H. Fnd 1x50 cal pos & 3xfighting pos. Pos show no signs of recent use.		HA
22	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT068208 at 1020-1105H. Obsr 1x50 cal pit, neg action taken, BT090202. Obsr 00xVC in hut, neg action taken. 3-21 will process arty on tgts. Black ace will check area.		HA
23	0845		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins, Minh Long/3-1. Req 2omine dogs. Duration: 2 days. Pick-up at 132 AVN Pad at 300700H Sep 69. Passed to 60th IPSD, SFC Williams Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Hopkins.		HA
24	1230		(C) Co G 75th Ranger, BS357962 at 1200H, LRRP's Georgia & Illinois were extracted and LRRP's Michigan & Texas were inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: FSE CPT Crawford; 198th Bde, Sp Mellen.		HA
25	1300		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 29 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club; freq: 67.70. Disap by G-3 MAJ Wagner (first light & last light VR will be conducted, also Div G2 man for LRRP's during the day. Ntfy; 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		HA
26	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS422809 at 1205H. Fnd 1xAK-50 w/5xempty mag (very rusty) Fnd 1xreceiver group for M-44 & 5xlbs of rice in NVA ruck sack.		HA
27	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT180089 at 1100H. Fnd 1xbunker measuring 5x3' w/overhead covering, it contained 20 gal of water in cans. Hasn't been used in 2 to 3 days. Dest.		HA
28	1415		(C) G-2, MAJ Doms. Req LRRP AO. Time: 290700-291900H Sep 69. Box: BS1186, 1180, 2576, 2070, . Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3.		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 69

2400

28 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1415(cont'd)

CPT Pate. Ntly: Co G Ranger, Sp Cox; FSE CPT Crawford.

29

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT995255 at 1400H. Rec 5xAK-47 rds fr 1200m NE. Rds came fr Nui Loc Son CF2, NCD. No action taken.

30

1445

(C) G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 290300H - 290500H. Sep 69. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn; AAE MAJ White; G-3 Air Sgt McConnell; 198th Bde Sp Bielicki.

31

1520

(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Chapman, 4/6 ARVN, BS520775 at 0730H. Conducted a search op. Res: 1xVC CIA, 3xHoi Chanh rallied, 26xyouths dtn & 30xfemales dtn. All evac to Son Tinh Dist. (Info only)

32

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, 1320-1350H. BT247118 fnd cam hut w/clothing drying in the area. (hut dest)

33

1530

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-21, BS878288 at 1515H. Obsr 2xen moving W. Eng w/81mm mort w/neg res.

34

1535

(C) Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, BT105105 at 1215H. PF plat 93 rec SA & AWF fr plat size en force. Res: 3xPF WIA, 1xVN civ WIA. En losses unk. (Info only)

35

0740

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scts. Time: BMNT - EENT 29 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Div APD msn 1300-1530H). Ntly: AAE WO Williams; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.

36

0750

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - EENT 29 Sep 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Backs; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost) Ntly: AAE MAJ White; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.

37

1320

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS422809 at 1140H. Fnd 1xdoulet antenna, also 30xhuts, 1xhut appeared to be classroom w/a black board. 1xhut appeared to be a briefing room & 1xhut appeared to be a mess hall w/12 tables. Also fnd a NVA pith helmet &

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5** NO. OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1320	(cont'd)	1xM-16 mag. All huts dest, equip evac to LZ Bayonet.		<i>[Signature]</i>
38	1355		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, PT127246 at 0715H. 6xwater buffalo charged B/Co, B/Co eng w/SAF. Res; 1xNBW(E) by SAF. D/O compl at 0815H. No water buffalo KIA.		<i>[Signature]</i>
39	1445		(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-2 75th Ranger. Air Cav req. Purpose: LRRP msn. Time: 290800H - 291830H Sep 69. Report to combat center pad for briefing. Call sign: Nolan Canteen; freq: 37.35. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner, D/1-1. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White, D/1-1 Sp Capen.		<i>[Signature]</i>
40	1515		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance for APD msn 29 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS 5428 - 6528 - 6524 - 5416 - 5716 - 5924. Time of msn: 1300-1530H. Req clearance for Free Fire. Upon clearance of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to Ba To, MSG Collins, appr only for fire for fire & neg clearance east of 61 grid line, MSG Collins. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by CPT Hopkins, Free Fire. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scts). Ntfy: AAE WO Williams; Div Cml MSG Groat; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, G-2 Air MAJ Simpson.		<i>[Signature]</i>
41	1540		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52, BS422809 at 1420H. Fnd 100 lbs of salt & 500 lbs of polished rice. Rice fnd loose in bunker. Will dest salt, but will evac rice to FSB Stinson. Bunkers to be dest.		<i>[Signature]</i>
42	1550		(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC code 4 eff 1800H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
43	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, PT172125 at 1500H. Eng 1xVC evading S at approx 100m, neg mil equip. VC evaded successfully.		<i>[Signature]</i>
44	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS422509 at 1605H. Fnd 3xM-17 protective masks, & 5 gal of cooking oil. These items were fnd in bunkers. Masks evac to FSB Stinson. Dest the oil.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Sep 69	2400	28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1705		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, 0830H. Ref DJF entry #6. Change: 1xDET, to read: 1xNVA PW. Ntly: IPW Sp Darby.		MP
46	1725		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT177118 at 1620H. Eng 2xVC at 300m wearing khaki unif w/packs & wpns. En evaded S into a woodline. A/Co rec 1xrd sniper fire. Res: 1xUSWIA(M). En evaded successfully.		MP
47	1840		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 2/4 ARVN, RS750533 at 1550H. 1xARVN WIA(M), det small anti-personnel mine. (Info only)		MP
48	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, Hiep Duc, 1800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, 16 yrs old. Local guerrilla. His family lives in Hiep Duc. He had GI ruck sack & poncho, 1xAK-47 & 2xmag (full). He will be processed thru ARVN channels. (Info only)		MP
49	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT093240 at 1805H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs moving E. At 2600m. Arty was processed w/unk res.		MP
50	1935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, RS409811 at 1710H. End 6xhuts(1xtwo story), 100 lbs of salt. 22xgal cooking oil(dest) & 1xpackage of misc docu. Evac to LZ Stinson, no tactical info. Ntly: IPW		MP
51	2020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt, Sp Reese, R/1-46, 1600 to 1830H. Vic coord BT225094. Obsr 2xsmall huts & 12xindiv wearing black PJ's, neg action taken. Vic BT233094. Obsr 1xVC carrying packs, 3xw/wpns, moving S 500m SE of above coord. Neg action taken.		MP
52	2100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, RS722952 at 1905H. Rec SAF, 1x SAF. Rec: 1xUS WIA(E).		MP
53	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, R/1-20, RS796401 at 2045H. While moving to ambush site ptl saw people digging in Highway 1. Ptl opened fire. People evaded. Checking area, prt1 frd 13xmines embedded in road. Ptl remaining in area of mines. Holes 2' long, 1' wide 2' deep. Majority 2-3 ft edge of road, some in center of road. Will		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	2100	(cont'd)	have Engr blow at 1st light. (290645H update; check of area showed that holes contained shrapnel no explo)		B
54	2105		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, 1st CAG, BS714785 at 2030H. 27 Sep 69. While on ambush CAP 1-4-6 obsr 3xVC approx 40m away moving SW, eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF (est 1xplat of VC) Evaded NE into treeline. Ambush rtn to CAP CP, called arty, compl at 2130H. Will sweep at 1st light. Req emergency resupply of SA ammo, for CAP 1-4-6. Tac R declared by MAJ Pageant, S-3, 1st CAG. Pick-up at Son Tinh; Lean Zenith 55.50. Deliver at CAP 1-4-6 Lean Zenith 6, 55.50. Neg contact, Req G/S escort. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Compl at 2230H. neg incident. (Info only)		D
55	2140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, PF/F/17 Cav, RT255377 at 2000H. 4xHoi Chanh turned themselves into Binh Sa Village Chief. Village Chief turned them over to the PF, all were VC. 2xwere fr A/1st VC Plat, 2xwere Infra Structure Leaders. Wpns: 1xSKS, 3xChiCom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren. Many docu in their possession. Will be evac to Thanh Binh tomorrow. Ntfy: IPW LT Barlow at 2150H.		D
56	2200		(C) 39th Engr, CPT Giordano, Req EOD tm for tech advice on Highway 1. Dest or remove 13 mines. Pick-up at Admin Pad at 290630H, (tail #529) to LZ Max. Passed to Sgt Linsey, EOD. Passed to S-3 39th Engr, CPT Giordano. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. (Info only)		D
57	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, RT120236 at 2130H. C/2-1 obsr movement to front. Fired M-79. En rtn fire w/unk type gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M)		D
58	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D
59	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Light contact cont to be rpt as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. There were no significant contact rpt. Tac air arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 14 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 69

2100

28 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59 2400(cont'd) Program. Americal units rpt a total of 1 VC KIA
 w/1 IWC. US cas were 3 KIA, 2 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).

60 2400 (U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, ODA

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743/205

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #58.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>527955</u>			
B Co	<u>388144</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>415091</u>			
E Co	<u>318089</u>			
Recon	<u>367122</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>185123</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>236045</u>			
D Co	<u>184095</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>219095</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>722952</u>			
C Co	<u>MM</u>			
D Co	<u>775859</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>775899</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 22 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	480827		
C Co	422809		
D Co	407803		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	480827		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	559927		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	477699		
B Co	411		
C Co	531732		
D Co	476762		
E Co	411		
Recon	503676		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	626426		
C Co	618368		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	618368
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	828420
B Co	782429
C Co	821421
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	777395
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	871359
D Co	919254
E Co	CB
Recon	BRONCO
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	UH
A Trp	CHL
E Trp	CHL
C Trp	TAM KY
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	124240
C Co	124240

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	HH
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	081260
B Co	EAST
C Co	081260
D Co	CENTER
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	957243
C Co	CHL
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

WFL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Sep 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		A
2	0100		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 174 AVN, BS856401 at 282215H Sep 69. Res of Fire Fly msn. Dest 3xboats and 12 VC KIA.		A
3	0155		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, C/4-21, BS864372, BS871359, (En) BS866371 at 0145H. Rec 3xrds of 60mm mort w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort & 105 Arty fire w/neg en assessment. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Harper.		A
4	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT016229 at 0600H. Rec unk amount of SAF fr 300m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3XM-16 lost in action. (Info only)		A
5	0605		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingillis. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0700H.		A
6	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS467764 at 0825H. Fnd 1x105mm rd rigged as BT. Dest.		A
7	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT232045 at 0840H. Eng 1xVC/NVA evading S at 100m. Res unk. A search of area made w/neg res.		A
8	282020(dlyd)		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, 281600H - 1830H Sep 69. BT223092. Obsr 10xVC 600m S of loc & were carrying long hv packs wrapped in plastic. 1xappeared to be wounded. Moving N on trail, neg action taken.		A
9	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-6, BS539943 at 0835H. Fnd anti-American pgnd leaflets tacked to trees in the area, put up recently. Will evac some copies to LZ Bayonet. Leaflets written in VN & English.		A
10	1020		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BT423815 at 1015H. Rec 20-25 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O called at 1025H, compl at 1055H to 91st Evac. Muskets on station. Helix is processing A/S at this time.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 SIGNATURE
 DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 69

2400

29 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1025

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS863328 at
1025H. Dtn 1xVN, evac to LZ Bronco.

12

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, C/1-52, BS422809 at
0710H. Fnd papers in bunker. 1xpaper gave unit
designation of 2d Bn, 503 Regt. A compl readout
will follow.

13

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Fuller, B/1-6, BS311119 at
0912H. (1) Fnd 1xcornfield 20'x40', corn approx
2' high. Field was cultivated. A banana grove
to the south side. 1006H. Fnd another cornfield 30m S of
the 1st, 40'x40'. 3/6 ARVN Bn will dest.

14

1112

(U) 26th Engr, SGT Sennence, CC/26th Engr, BS618612
at 1030H. Rec AWF, while on recon. Neg cas, minor
dam. 1xhit thru floor board. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.

15

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT311123 at
1016H. Fnd well used trail running NE to SW,
& 2xshirts w/shrapnel holes. Trail showed signs
of recent use. Fnd empty fish cans. (Mackerel)

16

1220

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT3311 at 1020H.
Kit Carson Sgt pointed out permanent sniper pos,
neg VC in area.

17

1255

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT337124, (En)
BT332132 at 1040H. Rec 20xrds AWF fr UNSEF (VC)
En evaded N. Arty fired w/unk res.

18

1300

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT308132, (En)
BT317136 at 1044H. Rec AWF fr est 1 or 2 snipers,
VC evaded N. Arty fired w/unk res.

19

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st AVN, BT013224 at
1115H. Rec hv 50 cal fire at 1200' & 120 knots.
NCD. Ntly: AAE MAJ White.

20

1110

(C) G-2, MAJ Doms. Reg OP Pineapple time ext to
152400H Oct 69. Passed to 193th Bde, CPT Miller.
Appr by CPT Lange, 198th Bde. Appr by G-3
CPT Pate. Passed to Co G Rangers, Sp Cox.
Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/203

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 69

2400

29 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1135		(U) 39th Engr. Sp Dixon, C/39 Engr. BS796403 at 1030H. Mine sweep tm fnd 1x30 lb mine w/ bamboo pressure type firing device. 3' fr center line on E side of the road. Dest. Crater 8'x4' deep. (Info only)		
22	1210		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, CAP 1-1-7, BT301329, (Fn) BT294373, BT300334 at 0750H. Viet Lop plat & CAP 1-1-7 while in blocking pos took 10xrds of 82mm mort fire & approx 100xrds of SAF. SAF was rtn on grid BT300334. Arty processed on grid BT294373. Res: 2xVC KIA (A/3-16) & 1xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Phenis.		
23	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT235205 at 1000H. Rec 2xB-40 rkts 6x60mm mort rds & SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. 1xVC tax collector CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Phenis.		
24	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT969277 at 1155H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.		
25	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS402815 (Fn) BS402815 at 1100H. Fnd 15xbunkers (4'x6'x6') 2xmess areas, 500 rds of AK-47 ammo in ammo box & 1 gal of gun oil.. All will be dest.		
26	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT965278 at 1230H. Eng 5xVC evading N at 75m. Res: 5xVC KIA & dest 3xhuts. Neg mil equip. Ntfy: G3 Sp Stemen; G2 LTC Nerone; III MAF Sgt Phenis; USARV (passed thru III MAF, Sgt Phenis)		
27	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, AT938276 at 1345H. Sensor devices detected 4xpersonnel moving N to S. Arty fired w/unk res.		
28	1425		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, D/3-1, BS452760 at 1420H. Fnd 1x82mm mort ET w/trip wire & some NVA clothing. Dest.		
29	1600		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS619424 at 1400H. Fnd 2xNVA ruck sacks, w/misc equip, assorted docu & med equip. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sp McLaughlin.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 69

2400

29 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

0805

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Purpose:
VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Sep 69. Report to LZ
Baldy for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Backa; freq: 64.40.
Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost). Ntfy: AAF
CPT Golofski; 196th Bde, Sp Reese.

31

0735

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, Req Aero Sects.
Time: BMNT - EENT 30 Sep 69. Purpose: VR
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign:
Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ
Wagner. Ntfy: AAF CPT Golofski; 11th Bde, MSG
Henderson.

32

1010

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav req. Time:
BMNT - EENT 30 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report
to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Hearty Club;
freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1)
Ntfy: AAF MAJ White; D/1-1 Sp Barrett.

33

281335(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clearance
for an APD msn 30 Sep 69 in the area bounded
by BS 2666 - 3066 - 3062 - 2662. Time: 1300-1530H.
Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of tgt
area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick,
1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Passed to Ha Thanh
MSG Collins; appr by SFC Johnson. Disap by MAJ Wagner.
Assets committed. Ntfy: Div Cml MSG Groat;
G-2 Air MSG Morreale.

34

1550

(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn.
Time: 292100H - 2300H. (2) 300330H - 0530H Sep 69.
Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Thacker; G-3 Air CPT Jung;
FSE CPT Scibelli; AAF MAJ White.

35

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS448758
at 1550H. Fnd 1xChiCom H/gren & 50 lbs of rice & docu.
Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW Sp McLaughlin.

36

1620

(C) CIDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CLDC
code 4 eff 1800H.

37

1505

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN. Ref DJF
entry #4. Change: 2xARVN KIA to read: 2xARVN KIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/265

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Sep 69	2400	29 Sep 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	0800		(U) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Mosely, Illinois & Hawaii at 0755H. (1) LRRF teams Illinois and Hawaii inserted vic BS136825 w/o incident. (2) 0900H, 2xbridges were completely dest, & 1xbridge dam. (3) 0915H, BS136825, 1xUS NEW. He walked into the tail rotor. Evac to 27th Surg. Teams extracted at above line & coord. (4) LRRP's reinserted at 1525H, vic IS194728. At 1705H, team extracted vic IS195723 w/neg incidents. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: G2 CPT Young; FSE CPT Crawford.				
39	1245		(C) 11th Bde, 4-3 (PFC Gilroy), AO Req #64. DTG: 300600H Sep - 032400H Oct 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: 156034 S to 6031 E to 6631 N to 6634. Passed to Ea To, CPT Wakefield, appr by Ea To MSG Collins. Appr by G-3 CPT Tyson. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE CPT Scibelli.				
40	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Foquard, 1/5 ARVN, PT014225, BT014228 at 1310H. (1) Made contact, rec SAF & light mg fire fr est 3-4 groups of VC w/4-5 men in each group. SAF rtn w/unk res. (2) A/S processed w/unk res(on BT014225). (Info only)				
41	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, E/1-6, IT306122 at 1248H. Fnd 2xhuts, 1x30'x10' & 1x 20'x10'. Also fnd 1xtunnel complex, believed it was a PSYOPS complex because it had docu, printing press & Russian flags. PSYOPS team & S-2, 1-6 are checking complex out. Also fnd a tripod believed to be for a 50 cal mg. The equip will be evac to LZ Dayonet. At 1550H, B/Co fnd small ammo cache consisting of: 12xRPG rds, 6xAK-47 mag, 24x60mm mort rds, 34xChiCom H/gren, one case of AK-47 ammo (350 rds), 1xUS type claymore, unk type & number of fuzes. Several huts w/individual bunkers & trenchlines and a tng area 30m in diameter w/concertina wire were also fnd. The camp appeared to be a Sapper tng area.				
42	1550		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT181112, (30) BT187108 at 1340H. Rattler 18 (resupply bird, UH-1H) went into A/Co's LZ & landed. Element rec SAF & 4x60mm mort rds. Acft took 1xhit in rotor, continued msn. Res: 10xUS WIA(E) (9 fr A/1-46 & 1x fr 1-16 Arty FO)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-785-265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 69

2400

29 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1550 (cont'd)

D/O compl at 1345H. Neg SAF rtn. Neg arty fired, because of frd in area. G/S obsr where fire came fr, eng w/unk res. Ntly: C/S; G3; G2; III MAF Sgt Stanton; USARV (relayed thru III MAF Sgt Stanton)

43

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS621424 at 1530H. Fnd a base camp w/well fortified huts & tunnels. Also fnd women's clothing, 18 crown beer cans (fr South Korea), unk No of bottles of liquor, 1 civ type radio & 1x Singer sewing machine.

44

1620

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS415800 at 1440H. Rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 2x US WIA (E). D/O compl at 1505H. Neg en assessment.

45

1640

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, D/1-6, BT333114 at 1550H. Fnd & dest homemade silhouette tgts made of bamboo. A sleeping area for 6-8 people was also fnd. A trail in the area showed recent activity.

46

1720

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, BT130015 at 1520H. (1) Evac 1x MAM to LZ Baldy. (2) 1615H, BT113334 Obsr & eng 1x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg mil equip.

47

1723

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT181105 at 1655H. (1) Rec 500 rds SAF & 25x60mm mort rds. Rec fire fr all sides. Arty being processed & G/S called w/ unk res. (2) En broke contact at 1725H. Also there were 14x fighting pos on both sides of the river. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Stanton.

48

1805

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT164216 at 1630-1710H. Eng est plat size NVA force w/SAF. Res: 7x NVA KIA, CIA: 1x50 cal (ChiCom) AA mg, 2x30 cal (ChiCom) mg, 1xunk type rkt & 4xAK-47. En moved E after breaking contact. Also CIA 3000 rds mg ammo (unk type) (Info only; not confirmed by US Advisor).

49

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT225236 at 1510H. Rec 10x E-40 rkt rds fr 200-300m fr N & SE. Res: 1x ARVN WIA (E). Fire rtn w/organic wns w/unk res. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, B/2-1, Hawk Hill, BT223312 at 1825H. Bunker 24, obsr 4xVC running across rice paddy 500 to 600m SW of their loc.		<i>[Signature]</i>
51	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT181100 at 1630H. Fnd 3xhuts, 1xChiCom H/gren & 6xbear traps, 1xanti-personnel mine consisting of ChiCom H/gren & trip wire. Dest.		<i>[Signature]</i>
52	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT187106 at 1730H. (1) Obsr 4xVC male, 200m North of loc. Did not eng because of frd in the area. (2) 1750H Eng 1xVC 200m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.		<i>[Signature]</i>
53	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS433796, (En) BS435800 at 1840H. Rec 10xrds of AK-47 fire fr est 1xen. Sabers on station, expended ammo on en grid. Contact broken & arty fired on en grid. Res: NCD. Will sweep in the morning. Saber broke station at 1850H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
54	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT225095 at 1700H. Obsr 10xVC 700m S moving N on a trail. 8xhad packs & 2xw/wpons. Continued to obsr.		<i>[Signature]</i>
55	1955		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thacker, CC/1-6, BT366067 at 1700H. CC rec unk amount of SAF as the acft was approaching 3/6 ARVN CP. Res: 4xhits to acft. Bird flew to Fat City to have fuel cells repaired, 1xUS WIA(M), 1-6 S-3.		<i>[Signature]</i>
56	2145		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, BT622005 at 1300H. (CAP 1-3-4) 2xHoi Chanhs rallied to CP. Phan Che, age 34 & Huynh Khanh, age 20. Both fr Loc Son Hamlet. Both were members of 95th Local Force Bn. Ralliers gave following info: 1. For past 8 months strength of Bn has been 96 personnel. 2. Weaponry; 12xAK-47, 1xM-79, 1x60mm mort, 3xBAR, 4xB-40 rkts w/launchers. Both ralliers now at CAP 1-3-4 CP. Will be evac to Binh Son tomorrow AM. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
57	2145		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-7, BS612939, (En) (Info only) BS628912 at 1915H. Rec following info fr PF: approx 48 VC at above en grid. Arty fired. Unable to sweep area due to river.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1050		(U) B-11 Detachment, SE, SEC Johnson. Req time ext of AO ext #54. Old time: 302400H Sep 69; req new time of 102400H Oct 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Billings, appr by S-3 MSG Henderson. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to B-11 Detachment SFC Johnson; FSE SFC Walburn.		D
59	2100		(C) Div, MAJ Doms, G-2. LRRP AO Req. Team: Georgia. Time: 300800H Sep - 011600H Oct 69. Area: UL; BS4281; LR PS4579. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney. Appr by G3 CPT Smith. Passed to: Ranger TOC, Sp Beiter; FSE CPT Howard.		D
60	2250		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, PF's, BS556985, (En) BS550983 at 1940H. Obsr 12-15 VC w/AK-47 & 2xB-41 rkts. Processed 81mm mort fr LZ Gator, unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info only)		D
61	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.		D
62	2400		(C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rpt as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. En units cont to avoid sustained gnd contacts. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces comb in a total of 14 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt a total of 10 VC KIA. US cas were 13 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).		D
63	2400		(U) Journal closed.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 SEP 69 Ref DJP entry #61.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>524968</u>			
B Co	<u>320120</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>331176</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>360115</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>181117</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>230056</u>			
D Co	<u>183105</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>222101</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>775859</u>			
C Co	<u>777848</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>777818</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Oct 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	480827		
C Co	457792		
D Co	433496		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	480827		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	8 544904		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	454229		
B Co	411		
C Co	470762		
D Co	466754		
E Co	411		
Recon	497705		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	625357		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	618427
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	828420
B Co	782429
C Co	821421
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	777395
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	919234
E Co	CB
Recon	815349
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	XX 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

HH

A Trp

CHL

E Trp

CHL

C Trp

TAM KY

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

HH

B Btry

T IEN PHOUC

C Btry

FT CITY WEST

3-18 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

C INDY

B Btry

TAM KY AF

C Btry

CRUNCH

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-22 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GAOTR

B Btry

SNOOPY DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

BALDY

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

HH

B Co

144244

C Co

142243

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	HH
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	098247
B Co	EAST
C Co	098247
D Co	CENTER
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	977238
C Co	CHL
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST
Recon	966271
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-82 Arty CP	BADLY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

WJBR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 69

2400

30 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

2

0025

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, B/1-20, BS784430 at 292130H. In ambush pos, 3 indiv w/in 10m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47 & 1xhandcuff of AK ammo.

3

0440

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code 5 eff 0650H.

4

0850

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS718436 at 0840H. Evac 7xDET to LZ Bronco.

5

0900

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS843420 at 0825H. Req routine D/O for 16 yr old male DET. D/O compl at 0900H.

6

0900

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS456756 at 0835H. Fnd BT H/gren w/trip wire and small tunnel. Dest both.

7

0900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 3-21, BT089280 at 0800H - 0830H. (1) Eng 2xVC evading w/M-60 Res: 2xVC KIA. (2) BT092283, eng 1xVC evading into hut w/unlk res. Obsr fresh trenchline.

8

0915

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT093234 at 0830H. Element tripped a BT consisting of H/gren w/a trip wire. Res: 2xUS KIA(E). D/O compl at 0845H.

9

0915

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS841423 at 0917H. Dtn 1xMAM who was evading, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

10

0920

(C) Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, Tm Georgia, BS433796 at 0900H. Inserted at above time & coord. Mty: 198th Bde, Sp Rims; G2 LTC Nerone; FSE CPT Crawford.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD-DR-5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 69

2400

30 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0940		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/L-3, BS617424 at 0855H. Fnd 2xhuts & dest them. Under huts was a tunnel w/locked door. Broke lock & fnd 14x cases of ham, 12xcases of mackerel, 1xlarge case of ham, 1xcase of dehydrated milk, 1xcase of dehydrated food, 10xpacks of buttons & asst docu. Docu will be evac to LZ Bronco. Res will be dest. Ntly: IPW Sgt Hiem.		
12	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #48, 29 Sep 69. Change to read confirmed by US Advisor.		
13	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT326108 at 0903H. Rec 100xrds of SAF fr 4-5 VC. NCD. Rtn SAF, unk res. Helix is on station.		
14	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Aero Scts, 1-52, BS368778 at 0745H. Obsr en base camp, 15xstructures covered w/poncho liners. 20xpacks & wpns, A/S has been requested.		
15	1015		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 1/15 RF Group, BT221217 at 0900H. Dtn 4xVN, age 25 to 30. (Info only)		
16	1015		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 3/5 ARVN, BT164216 at 0400H. Eng UNSFF w/ARVN arty. Swept area. Res: 2xNVA KBA, 1xNVA female CIA WIA. (Info only)		
17	1015		(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, RF Co 928, BT246195, BT243196 at 0810 - 0900H. Eng est VC plat w/ARVN arty & 81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA by mort. (Info only)		
18	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS883275 at 0835H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
19	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS457792 at 0940H. Fnd 1xflashlight, 1xhead mounted flashlight, 1xbottle castor oil, 6xcans condensed milk, 1xNVA steel pot, 2xNVA unif, 2xVC unif, 50 lbs of salt, 1xbottle Chloroquine, 1xplastic poncho. All will be evac to LZ Stinson.		
20	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS456792 at 0955H. Kit Carson Sct interrogated a civ in the area. Civ said area was RT.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/362

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 69

2400

30 Sep 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21 1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT229067 at 1040H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA moving E, eng w/SAF at 400m. En evaded into a woodline. Arty fired w/unk res.

22 1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT952272 at 1110H. Eng 5xVC at 100m to their E, neg packs or wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xother VC evaded E successfully. Also dest 9xhuts in the area.

23 1150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT180105 at 1015H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evading N at 200m. Neg packs or wpns. Were wearing black PJ's, eng w/SAF w/unk res. Also dest 7xhuts, 10'x12'x5'.

24 1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CC/1-46, BT206074 at 1140H. Rec 2xrds SAF while flying at 50' & 80 knots. Neg hits. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntly: AAR MAJ White.

25 1245

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS480872, (En) BS462837 at 1210H. Obsr 3xVC evading, eng w/quad 50 & 81mm mort w/unk res.

26 1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS361795 at 1250H. Obsr 15xVC evading w/packs & wpns. Also obsr 50xbunkers. Helix processed A/S. BDA: 3xbunkers & 3xhuts dest.

27 1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, LZ Stinson, (En) BS516856 at 1000H. Obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns. moving W. Arty fired & helix eng. VC evaded into a hut w/unk res.

28 1320

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS369789 at 1220H. Obsr 15xNVA w/packs & wpns. NVA were digging tunnels. Helix processed A/S. BDA: 15xbunkers dest.

29 1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1/4 ARVN, BS722267 at 1310H. Made contact w/plat of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

30 1400

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensor devices/1-46, BT159082 at 1330H. Detected 4-5 personnel moving SE to NW. 4.2 mort fired w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/263

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 69

2400

30 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

0730

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Aero Scls req.
Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT - KMNT 01 Oct 69.
Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign:
Hearty Club; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner.
Ntly: AAE WO Williams; 11th Bde, Sp Wallace.

32

0740

(U) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2/Div Cml. Req clearance for
CS drum drop on 30 Sep 69 vic BS135825. Upon
clearance of tgt area req 1xCH-47 and 2xG/S for
2xhrs whenever available on 30 Sep 69. 60 drums.
Appr by G-3 Ops MAJ Wagner.

33

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT - KMNT 01 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Clifton Racks;
freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blueghost)
Ntly: AAE WO Williams; 196th Bde, CPT Lange.

34

0340

(U) 173d ABN, Sgt Hunt. Cancel AO ext #61 & 49
eff 301800H. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson &
CPT Hopkins. Ntly: FSE CPT Crawford.

35

1355

(C) G-2, MAJ Doms. Req LRRP Oklahoma & Ohio AO.
Time: 010600H - 011900H Oct 69. Box: BT3203, 2400,
BS3295, 2495. Passed to 196th Bde. (Info only)
Sp Letnerneau. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Thacker.
appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3 CPT Pate.
Passed to Co G Ranger, LT Jack. Ntly: FSE SFC Walburn.

36

1405

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS768850 at
1300H. (1) 3-6 VC w/AK-47's fired on VN civ. CAP
1-4-2 called 81mm mort msn. R/5-46 & CAP 1-4-2
swept area and find 5xtunnels. Eng w/H/gren. Res:
2xseed explo w/black & yellow smoke. Will continue
to check tunnels. (2) CAP 1-4-2, while checking
the area, had 1xUSMC WIA(E) fr a en H/gren in the
vic of the tunnels. D/O compl at 1305H, to the 91st
Evac. Res: neg findings in the tunnels.

37

1445

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, C/1-52, BS451798
at 1315H. End inside a hut (15x15') 100 lbs of
salt, 10xrdls of 7.62 ammo, 10xrdls of cbn ammo
& 2xcooking pots. Res: dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Sep 69

2400

30 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1455		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, D/1-1, 1335H. Obsr 1xlarge base camp of which the edges reached grids BS373805, 350800, 350790, 368788. Also obsr 150xbunkers & 150 NVA w/packs & wons, & other misc equip in the area. Helix processing A/S.		
39	1510		(C) Amcal, MAJ Doms, G-2 & 75th Ranger. Air Cav Req. Purpose: LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: 0730H - 1800H 01 Oct 69. Report to combat Center Pad. Call sign: Nolan Canteen; freq: 37.35. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1-1) 1st & last light VR of Rkt Belt. Ntly: G2 MAJ Doms; AAE WO Williams; D/1-1 CPT Hawkins.		
40	1510		(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Mar. Time: (1) 302130H-302330H Sep 69. (2) 010300H - 010500H Oct 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; FSE CPT Crawford; G-3 Air SFC Ross; AAE WO Williams.		
41	1525		(C) Quang Ngai, PFC Jobe, 2/4 ARVN, BS550748 at 0200H. Eng & killed 5xVC. CIA: 3xVC & 16 H/gren & dest 1xtunnel. (Info only)		
42	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS763237 at 1520H. Made contact w/5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 7xChi Com H/gren CIA, 3xpacks. CIA (INFO ONLY)		
43	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, Resupply Hel, BT078277 at 1535H. Tail #528. Obsr 10-15 VC on top of hill 407. 4.2 mort fired, area well covered w/unk res.		
44	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors, BT159082 at 1437H. Detected 4xpeople moving NW. 4.2 mort fired w/unk res.		
45	1140		(U) Div AAE, MAJ White, D/1-1, BS363798 at 1120H. Two (2) LOH conducting VR for the 198th Bde obsr 50 en at above grid the acft rec intense SAF. Res: 2xhits w/no cas. G/S expended all ordance. A Helix was called on station to process A/S. D/1-1 Cav ntly: 1-52. Passed to Div Arty LTC Luxembourg.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 69

2400

30 Sep 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1515

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, B/1-6, BT306123 at 1000-1300H. Fnd ammo cache: 11xRPG rds, 54xChiCom H/gren, 22xAK-47 rds, 20x60mm mort rds w/o fuzes, 58xM-79 HE rds, 3xM-79 canister rds, 1xroll of claymore wire & 1xroll of commo wire. Fnd 5x tin cans w/30 bags of powder for 60mm mort. rds, 6xshot gun shell charges for 60mm mort, 22xcharges for RPG-2 & 4xcharges for RPG-7, 2xclaymore mines, 4xlead boxes 12x6x6", 1xbox was open & full of AK-47 rds, 6xAK-47 mag. Also fnd 2xhuts, 1xbelieved to be hospital & 1xmess hall, and over overlay of Tam Ky & Saigon, blue prints of a new type PT, also for a new type rifle gren. Evac the overlays & blue prints to LZ Bayonet. All the rest dest. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Heim.

47

1540

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scts, BS574747 at 1515H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xDET. Evac to FSB 411. Neg wpns.

48

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS753287 at 1500H. Ambushed 1xVC sqd. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 7xChiCom H/gren CIA, 2xhammocks CIA, 4xmag of AK ammo & 1xVC CIA WIA. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

49

1550

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 3/6 ARVN, BT347064 at 1600H. Made contact w/40-60 en. Unit rec SAF & AWF. Part of ARVN force pinned down. Called arty, A/S & G/S; unk res. Unit will sweep area. (Info only)

50

1615

(C) CLDC, Sp Codey. Alert condition is CIDC code 4 eff 1800H.

51

1705

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Thang Binh, BT280385 at 1430H. US Advisor for FF's called arty on above grid. FF's swept area & fnd 1xVC KBA. A/3-82 Arty gets credit for VC KIA (confirmed by US Advisor)

52

1715

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS433796 at 1545H. CC/1-52 obsr 2xNVA evading from BS433796. 1550H. D/1-1 eng area w/H/gren, neg res. This is the same area that LRRP Georgia had earlier observed 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Ref JF entry "54."

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Sep 69

2400

30 Sep 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1035

(C) 196th Bde, LT Svercauski, (msg DTG: 300319Z Sep 69) Req 1dry est for AO ext #17. Fr AT9530 E to AT997300 S along CFZ bdry to AT990290. Passed to 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, appr by LTC Gustin. Appr by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE SFC Walburn.

54

1550

(C) Co G 75th Ranger, Sp Cox, LRRP Georgia, 1540H. (1) Obsr 5xen w/wpns & packs 150m fr their loc BS433796. The en were going thru trash left by D/1-52 in their NDP fr last night. (2) 1800H. Obsr 3xVC, 2xVC had wpns vic BS433796. (3) 1815H. Obsr 4xVC moving NNE, 3xhad wpns, no packs. (4) 1910H. Heard AWF approx 300m NW of their loc (NDP BS431794)

55

1615

(C) 11th Bde, S-2 (msg DTG 300400Z Sep 69). AO req #67. DTG: 020600H - 061800H Oct 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion (Oregon). Area: Fox: BS4445, 4845, 4841, 4441. Passed to Minh Long SFC Johnson (passed for time change to SF B-TM Sgt Foreman). Appr by Minh Long, Sgt Foreman. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Unsinger; FSE CPT Howard.

56

1835

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Rattler 18, LZ Young. 1715H. (Tail #497) Rec SAF vic FT1815 w/1xhit as approaching LZ Young. Altitude 80' at 20-30 knots. Minor dam. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.

57

1835

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, R/4-31, AT957270 at 1750H. Processed arty on 2xVC in open 400m S of their loc. Res: unk. Area will be checked.

58

1900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS480827. (En) BS472841 at 1630H. Obsr 1xVC evading into a hut. Processed mort msn w/unk res.

59

1900

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS719954 at 1720H. Rec 8xrds SAF, rin SAF, neg res.

60

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Sommar, D/4-3, BS619419 at 1400H. Fnd 1xhut w/tin roof, inside hut was 3000 lbs of typing paper & 500 lbs of carbon paper. (Brand name General Co LTD. Osaka Japan) All dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783-505

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 69

2400

30 Sep 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1915

(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, C-3 Ops. NTL 011630H Oct 69
concept of Op to include time frame, will be
submitted to this HQ. SW of FSB Clemson
center of mass BS3580. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Borg.

62

1920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT170122 at 1800H.
Obsr 30xen 700m NW of their loc. They wore mixed
black PJ's & khaki unif, all had packs & wpns. They
appeared to be setting up a night langer. Arty
fired w/unk res.

63

1930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT015224 at 1900H.
End 12xVC in fresh graves on Hill 102. (Info only)

64

1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BT358056 at
1840H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntly: III MAF
Sgt Stanton. (Info only)

65

2035

(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1-20, BS785436 at 1940H.
Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2020H.

66

2045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Reese, Advisor Thang Binh,
BT262375 at 292000H Sep 69 (dlyd). A/3-82 Arty
fired for: Thang Binh RF's. Res: 2xVC KRA.
Confirmed by American Advisor fr Thang Binh.

67

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

68

2400

(C) Ops Summary: Cont light contact was rpt as
Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont ops against elements
of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC IF/IF units w/in the
Div TAOR. En units cont to avoid sustained & decisive
end actions. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont
to support tac ops by eng known & susp en loc &
base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of
12 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification
Program. Americal units rpt a total of 9 VC & 2 NVA KIA
w/1 IWC. US cas were 3 WIA(E).

69

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asstl C3, Ops

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 753, 365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 SEP 69 Ref DJF entry #67.

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>527947</u>			
B Co	<u>328111</u>			
C Co	<u>H76</u>			
D Co	<u>333112</u>			
E Co	<u>FT CITY</u>			
Recon	<u>354099</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>175121</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>219068</u>			
D Co	<u>175110</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>222105</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>719956</u>			
C Co	<u>612937</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Incl 1

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON..		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	480827		
C Co	454775		
D Co	429773		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	480825		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	544901		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	448430		
B Co	411		
C Co	470762		
D Co	457753		
E Co	411		
Recon	490735		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	448730		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	470762		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	616419
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
120 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	775445
C Co	821442
D Co	OPCON 4-21
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
421 Inf Bn CP	DEBB IE
A Co	CB
B Co	866260
C Co	865286
D Co	DEBB IE
E Co	CB
Recon	815346
21st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
311 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBB IE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	830309		
A Trp	830309		
B Trp	830309		
C Trp			
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	C INDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	BALDY		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	179229		
C Co	177232		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	HH
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	098246
B Co	EAST
C Co	098246
D Co	CENTER
E Co	CENTER
Recon	EAST
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	003225
C Co	CHL
D Co	WEST
E Co	WEST
Recon	954275
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY
A Btry	BALDY
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)